JOURNAL FORAGER OPERATION

165th INF

SECRET

<u>UNIT</u> JOURNAL

of

RCT 165

For

OPERATION FORAGER

From 16 June 1944 to 6 August 1944

DATE: 16 June 1944.

PAGE: 1.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

PLACE: USS HARRIS (APA 2)

TIE	NO.	EVENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
	1	USS Harris (APA 2) arrived in the rendezvous area off	
dam.		Saipan, Marianas Islands, at 0530, according to a report to this Headquarters by the bridge.	
	2	Debarkation drill by LVT teams was conducted at 0830.	
	3	The following summary of combat operations on Saipan was broadcast to the troops at 1045: "The battle on Saipan is progressing according to	
		plan. By 1800 last night the situation was as follows: "A total of about 20,000 troops from both Marine	
		Divisions had been landed on the island. This included all fighting troops except one battalion of infantry and part of the artillery of both Marine Divisions. "The advance had reached the first phase line in both sectors with the exception of the center where it was	TENED DE
500		anchored on Lake Susupe. Fighting still continued in the village of Charan-Kanoa last night, however, but was not considered serious. It was more in the nature of mop-	
5.70		"The advance was supported by naval and air bombard-	126 100
		ment. Jap field units caused some casualties on the beaches throughout the day, keeping the landing areas under heavy fire. They were aided by mortars. All coast	
THUS!		defense guns on Saipan and North Tinian are now knocked out, and air and naval bombardment is slowly but surely	
1000		getting rid of the field artillery. At the present time both Marine Divisions are now advancing, the 4th Marines being well on their way to Aslite Airfield."	
1401	4	Mossage from CTG 51.1 to USS Harris, 1401: "FOR CO 165 INF. NOW MOVING TO TRANSPORT AREA THREE	CO
5170		PREPARED TO LAND ON KANOA BEACHES TODAY. REPORT ABOARD FREMONT ON ARRIVAL IN TRANSPORT AREA FOR ORDERS. CG, 27th Division (161401).	
1430	5	liass hold at 1430.	
1521	6 .	From Harris to Herald of the Morning: "To CO Troops. Report to this ship for orders as soon as we arrive in transport area. Signed Kelley.	Outgoing (Also sont to Custer)
1525	7	Condition 1-A aboard ship postponed at 1525 indefinitely.	
1609	8	Condition 1-A was set at 1609.	The state of
1630	9	BLT 165-2 CO and S-3 aboard at 1630. Major Claire, Capt Nolan and Lt Farley came aboard in accordance with orders in msg, item 6 above.	
1645	10	Announcement was made that debarkation plan A, in-volving LVT's, will be used.	

COMBINED JOURNAL

is autur	Logt on Blue Beach, to take command, and to report to CG, Fwd echolon debarked ir Harris with orders to lend		S46T	
ANT EQUIPMENT	(2181) S91 *00 .co/02			
G-S	Mag to S-5, 165: S-5, you land RCT 165 on Blue Beaches 1 & 2 as per provious mag. Bns in column orders to L. J. J. Report RCT units in absence of orders. You pick bivouse to Report RCT units in absence of orders.	SZ	04/61	
S-S	isg fr Gustor to Harris: Is Col McDonough aboard and what time will he return to Gustor.	চ্চ	†706T	
	R-3 Landing eraft with Lt Col Hart, Capt Lutz, Capt Schoibner, In Dundas and EM of rear command post debarked it USS Harris.	52	0061	
A Charles	All troops not dobarking were instructed to go below.	SS	1825	
I-2 J•saÅ	Mag fr CTU 51.12 to CTU 51.8.2: Land 165 RCT on Blue 1 & 2 in column of Bns. Ea Bn arrivo at LD in boat column 30 min intorval. Land wave reach LD at 1845. Anti-cipate if possible. Expedite landing 106 FA Bn. (1716)	SI	0181	
I-S J'sah	Mag fr CTG 51.1 to CTU 51.1.2 (info to CTU 51.18.2): Execute landing of RCT 165 and 106 FA En. Report immedi- ately estimated time arrival first wave at LD. (1655)	SO	0181	
X-S	To CO, 165: Propare to land today in LCVP's on Boachos and 2 Blue, column of Bns, oa Bn arrive LD in boat column at 30 minute intervals. Further info re: LD, guide beats, centrel, assembly areas later.	6T	†708 T	
	PAL gopukution continued.	38	T800	
	Loobs commoneed debarkation.	LT	8771	
	Debarkation by LVT plan ordered.	91	τηζτ	
	All troops or borobas atoms.	ST	9571	
	Stand by to dobark.			
	The state of the s	71	1728	
niondao.	Ordors issued to lower all beats.	SI	TTLT	
Light top	Col Kcllcy, Maj MoCahill and Capt Coatos loft for Fro- mont to receive orders from CG, 27th Div.	IS	οτλτ	
	- and the state of	15		
I-S fissa	Mag to CO. 165: On arrival ashoro Dojka & his toam are to report to Pierce at the Mar Div Hq. Pierce is from 27th Luf Div Hq. Ralph (1616) (3 W Farrow, In Net.	ττ	S439I	
MOITISOGRIG	EAENTS - NESSYGES	.OM	LIME	
FYCH: S. COMBINED JOURNAL PLACE: USS HARRIS (APA 2).				

DATE: 17 June 1944

PAGE: 3.

COLBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands.

THE	NO.	incidents - Hessages	DISPOSITION
0030	1	Some difficulty was encountered in locating Blue Beach. Landed on Blue Beach at 0030.	
0145	2	Col Kelley landed on Blue Beach.	
0300	3	OPN O No 7-44, 4th MarDiv (Reinf), Inf the Field, 17 June 1944, 0300. Continuation of the Attack.	
		1. a. See D-2 report.	
		b. 2d Mar Div atks on the left at King plus 2 hours. 1 Bn (155mm) Corps Arty will support the atk fr positions in vicinity of Beach Yellow 2. 2. 4th Mar Div, (Reinf), by RCT 165, will atk at 0730,	
9231		17 June and seize objective within its zone of actio LD. Bds. Objs - Opn Overlay. 3. a. RCT 23 atk with 2 Bns abreast and seize 0-2 within its zone of action. Maintain contact with 2d	n.
	4-	Mar Div. b. RCT 24 (loss 3d BLT) atk with 2 Bns abreast and	
	=8,	scize 0-2 within its zone of action. c. 3d BLT RCT 24, upon being passed thru assemble Div Res vicinity TA 136 S.	
	70	d. RCT 25 atk in column of Bns and seize 0-2 within its zone of action. e. RCT 165 atk with 2 Bns abreast and seize 0-2 with	
	.nt	in its zone of action. f. Div Arty support atk. 2/14 and 4/14 support RCT 23. 3/14 and 5/14 support RCT 24. 1/4 support	
41.5	A	RCT 25. 155mm Bn support RCT 165. g. Shore Party expedite unloading supplies. h. Support Gp continue present mission.	
		x. (1) Be prepared for further opns on order. (2) Contact from right to left. (3) This order off on signal. (Tentative time	
	. 37	King Hour 0730). 4. No Change.	
		5. a. Soc Annex George Opn Plan 4-44 (Sig Com). b. CP's: 4th Mar Div TA 135 King.	
		Other units - to be reported. BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN SCHMIDT:	
		OFFICIAL: W.W. ROGERS W. W. WENSINGER Col, USMC, D-3.	
0640	L _L	Msg to fwd ech fr 3rd Bn: We are still circling in the rendezvous area.	Rocd on APA 2, Ass't S-1
0655	5	To Control Boat fr 3rd Bn: "At present we have 21 boat	
,	1	loaded. At present we are waiting for additional boats to load more personnel."	Rocd on APA 2.
0700	6	Rear elements of CP spent most of night on beach. At approximately 0530 arrived in Lth Mar Div Hq area. Part of the rear CP became separated due to enemy fire.	

PAGE: 4.

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - NESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0702	7	To CO, 165: "K Hr confirmed as 0730". 4th Mar Div	S=3
0702	8	To CO, 165: "Enter Not #2 immediately and maintain watch until notice fr this Hq". 27th Div (0610)	CO
0730	9	To CO, 165: "CP at 118 K". D-3, 4th Mar Div.	Sm3
0731	10	To S-1, 165: "165 is located at 118 A". 3rd Bn, 16	5. Recd on APA 2
0730	11	To Fwd Ech, 165: "Whore is your CP located? Where is 2nd Bn CP located?". 3rd Bn (no time)	Rocd on APA 2
0745	12	To CO, 165: "Where is your CP located? Where is 2nd Bn CP located?". 3rd Bn (0730)	S-3
0755	13	To CO, 165: "A & B Co crossed LD at 0735. Co A having trouble on right flank". (By tp at 0755)	S=3
0758	14	To CO, 3rd Bn: RCT 165 CP located at 118 A. 2nd Bn CP located at 127 V". Coates, S-3 165 (0748)	M/C
0808	1 5	To CO, 165: "Co's E & G executed passage of lines at 0750. 2nd Bn CP at 119 H". 2nd Bn (0750)	S-3
0810	1.6	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn crossed LD at 0750". (By tp at 0810)	S-3
0815	17	Hsg relayed fr 4th Mar Div to CG, 4th Mar Div: "2nd Bn crossed LD". 165th Inf (0815)	li/c
0827	18	To CG, lith Mar Div: "Was request for holding 3rd Bn, 2lith Mar in reserve until arrival of remaining Bn approved?". S-3, 165 (0827)	M/C
0828	19	To 4th Mar Div, relayed to CG, 4th Mar Div: "LD used for attack 109 E to 128 S". CO, 165 (0828)	14/C
0830	20	NLO (Lt Sackley) established station at Regtl tactical CP at 0830.	
08710	21	To CO, 1st Bn: "Sond in combat report at three-quarter hour. Send in clear". S-3, 165 (0840)	M/C
081,5	22	To CG, lith Mar Div: "1st.Bn crossed LD at 0735. 2nd Bn crossed LD at 0750". S-3, 165 (0845)	1 :// C
0855	23	To 4th Mar Div: "POWs are boing brought to the shore. Will you notify CP in case they wish to question them". Kelley, CO, 165 (0855)	n/c
0900	24	To CO, 165: "Awaiting transportation. Do you need anything?". 165th Rear (Unsigned - no time)	S=3

PAGE: 5.

I I ATLE	9•	THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	
TEM	НО.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0905	25	To CG, 4th Mar Div: "Front line as of 0900: 119 E, 119 Q, 109 D. Pill boxes on right flank holding up advance". S-3, 165 (0905)	1f∖c
0929	26	To CO, 165: "Moving troops down at 119 RW". 2nd Bn (0910)	S=3
0930	27	Rear elements of CP rejoined Capt Gattie at rear CP located in TA 118 A on top of a ridge. As yet fwd CP group has not arrived. CP established at 0600.	
0930	28	To CO, 3rd Bn: "Report your present location as soo as possible. Move to assembly area in Palm Grove at 117 N". S-3, 165 (0930)	ni/c
0945	29	To 27th Div: "1st Bn ran into enomy concrete pill boxes in TL 109 DE." CO, 165 (0945)	14/C
0945	30	To CO, 165: "In position at 126. Will move as ordered." 1st Bn (0945)	co, s=3
0917	31	To CO, 165: "In position at 126 D." 3rd Bn (0915)	CO, S-3
0950	32	To TQI: "Expedite unloading of Can Co". S-3, 165 (0950)	11/c
1005	35	Verbal msg to CO, 165: "A & B Co's moved forward at 0908." CO, 1st Bn.	
1010	34	To GG, leth Har Div: "Front line as of 1000: 120 A, 119 0, 110 D, 109 E." S-3, 165 (1010)	11/C
1015	35	To CO, 165: "Report present disposition 117 N. Where should Co I report?" 3rd Bn (1015)	S-3
1025	36	To CO, 165:, "Move to assembly area TA 136 SX. Report arrival to 4th Mar Div and CO, RCT 24 Mar." 4th Mar Div (1025)	CO, S-3
1035	37	To CO, 3rd Bn: "Have CO report this CP immediately. Have mission for one rifle company to support 1st Bn." S-3, 165 (1035)	ц/c
1.045	38	To McClure, PR O: "Steve and Gatewood (Correspondents) are OK, Skoniecsny is slightly injured." CO, 165 (1045)	M/c
1056	39	To S-2, 165: "Probable enomy MG holding up advance on ridge area at 111 PK, mortar fire is now being laid down on it." I & R Plat (1054)	S-2
1056	110	To S-6, 165: "What is location of 1st Bn, 25th lar?" lst En (0855)	S≈3

1100 ld To OG, lth Mar Div: "Front linos as of 1100: 2md ha 120 A, 120 P; lst ha 110 Y, 109 K, centiaming to attack." 1106 ld To S-2, 165: "Our troops reported to be in area 119 NSC." 1121 ld To S-2, 165: "Our position is olg-lld." 1121 ld To S-2, 165: "Our position is olg-lld." 1121 ld To S-2, 165: "Our position is olg-lld." 1121 ld Lt Col Yarwood, Div Chaplain; Lt Condon, Commo O; Mr Conwey, Anst S-1; Capt Miro, LSL to lot to you may be training and portions of Nogell staff scotion and Rogtling Co commo scotion debarked fr AP, 2 at 1010 and trunsferred into LUT at 1120, arriving on shore at 1121. 1130 ld To Co, 165: "Front Linos now report IA 150 P, 113 R 137 H, 129 C, 129 M, 119 E, 109 D. C3 wants report of progress." 1135 ld To Co, 165: "Instruct pross correspondents to deliver all of copy and photographic material to CHICL." 27th Div (1014) 1145 ld To Co, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1150 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1160 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1170 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1180 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1181 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1182 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1183 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1185 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1186 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1187 To CO, 165: "Reposito report oxpedite, secure and deliver one blackout of tents." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1185 To CO, 165: "Reposito report oxpedite, secure and deliver one blackout of tents." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1195 To CO, 165: "Reposito report oxpedite, secure and deliver one blackout of tents." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1196 To CO, 165: "Reposito report oxpedite, secure and deliver one blackout of tents." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1197 To CO, 165: "Reposito report tents into flames by our planes at 1	1100 41 To CG, 4th Mar Div: "Front lines as of 1100: 2nd Bn 120 A, 120 P; 1st Bn 110 Y, 109 K, continuing to	
h. 120 A, 120 P; 1st Em 110 Y, 109 K, comtinuing to attack." 100 142 To S-2, 165: "Our troops reported to be in area 119 WSC." 101 145 To S-2, 165: "Our position is Oh9-144." 1121 145 To S-2, 165: "Our position is Oh9-144." 1124 144 Lt Col Yarwood, Div Chaplain; Lt Condon, Commo O; hr Common, Asst S-1; Capt Hine, AGL O; Lt Lovo, WB Hsteriam; and pertions of Regtl staff scotion and Regtling Co commo section debarked fr APA 2 ct 1010 and transferred into LVT at 1120, arriving on shore at 1124. 1130 145 To CO, 165: "Front lines new report 71 150 F, 112 R 137 H, 129 C, 129 H, 119 E, 109 D. CO wants report of progress." 1135 146 To CO, 165: Blue-eyes (Control ship) reports balance of last Bn of 165 sont in this norming." 1135 147 To CO, 165: "Instruct pross correspondents to deliver all of copy and photographic material to CHECPLO." 27th Div (1014) 1145 148 To 27th Div: "Cur troops are laying norter fire on 111 G." 1145 15 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1146 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1150 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1165 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1165 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1170 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1185 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1186 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1187 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1188 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1190 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1191 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1191 To CO, 165: "Respective dealer to backled." 1192 To CO, 165: "Respective dealer to hand legistical information of theops neveromate will be caused and legistical information of the search	Bn 120 A, 120 P; 1st Bn 110 Y, 109 K, continuing to	
1121 li3 To S-2, 165: "Our position is olgo-light." CP 1, I & R Plat (1101) S-2 1121 li4 Lt Col Yurwood, Div Chaplain; Lt Condon, Commo C, Mr Comway, Asst S-1; Capt Hiro, AGL O; Lt Lovo, WB Historian; and portions of Rogtl staff scotion and Rogtl Hg Co commo scotion debarked fr APi 2 at 1010 to join RT CP ashere. Debarked into LCI at 1010 and transferred into LVI at 1120, arriving on shore at 1121. 1130 li5 To CO, 165: "Front lines now report 14 150 P, 113 R, 137 H, 129 C, 129 H, 119 E, 109 D. CG wants report of progress." 1135 li6 To CO, 165: Blue-eyes (Control ship) reports balance of last En of 165 sent in this norming." Crofice, In 0 (1015) 1135 li7 To CO, 165: "Instruct press correspondents to doliver all of copy and photographic material to CHICPAC." 27th Div (1014) 1145 li8 To 27th Div: "Cur troops are laying metar fire on 111 G." Co, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." Crofice In Div (102) 1145 li9 To CO, 165: "All messages containing tactical and legistical information of troops novements will be encoded. All coordinates will be shackled." 27th Div (1125) 50 To Surgeon, 27th Div: "Request a Dukw to be assigned to this Logt or Co B 102nd Med En for evacuation ponding arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeon (1150) 1155 52 To S-4, 165: "Expedito repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1201 55 To CO, 165: "Cots A & B jumped off from last monticed line at 1150." Let Bn (115) 1201 55 To 27th Div: "Large cil trak sent into flames by		
1124 14 14 15 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	1106 42 To S-2, 165: "Our troops reported to be in area 119 WSC." I & R Plat (1104) S-2	
Comway, Asst S-1; Capt Hare, AGL 0; Lt Love, WD Historian; and pertions of Regtl staff section and Regtlig Co comme section debarked fr AFA 2 at 1010 to join RGT CP ashere. Debarked into LGI at 1010 and transferred into LVT at 1120, arriving on shore at 1124. 1130		
1130 45 To CO, 165: "Front lines now report TA 150 P, 113 R 137 H, 129 C, 129 N, 119 E, 109 D. CG wants report of progress." 1135 46 To CO, 165: Blue-eyes (Control ship) reports balance of last Bn of 165 sent in this norming." Orofice, In 0 (1015) 135 47 To CO, 165: "Instruct press correspondents to deliver all of copy and photographic material to CHOPAC." 27th Div (1014) 1145 48 To 27th Div: "Gur treeps are laying mertar fire on 111 G." To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 27th Div (0915) To CO, 165: "All messages containing tactical and legistical information of treeps movements will be encoded. All coordinates will be shackled." 27th Div (1125) 50 To Surgeen, 27th Div: "Request a Dukw to be assigned to this legt or Co B 102nd Med Bn for evacuation pending arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeen (1150) 1155 52 To S-4, 165: "Expedito repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1201 55 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by	Conway, Asst S-1; Capt Hire, AGL O; Lt Love, WD Historian; and portions of Regtl staff section and Regtl Hq Co commo section debarked fr APA 2 at 1010 to join RCT CP ashere. Debarked into LCM at 1010 and trans-	
137 H, 129 C, 129 H, 119 E, 109 D. CG wants report of progress." 1135 lp 120 To CO, 165: Blue-eyes (Control ship) reports balance of last En of 165 sent in this norning." Orefice, In 0 (1015) 121 To CO, 165: "Instruct press correspondents to deliver all of copy and photographic material to CHNCPAC." 27th Div (1014) 122 Th Div: "Cur treeps are laying mertar fire on 111 G." 124 To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 125 To CO, 165: "All messages containing tactical and legistical information of treeps mevements will be encoded. All coordinates will be shackled." 27th Div (1125) 125 To Surgeen, 27th Div: "Request a Dukw to be assigned to this Logt or Co B 102nd Mod En for evacuation pending arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeon (1150) 126 To S-4, 165: "Expedite repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 126 To CO, 165: "Co's A & B jumped off from last montioned line at 1150." 127th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by		
of last Bn of 165 sont in this norning." Orofice, In 0 (1015) 17 To CO, 165: "Instruct press correspondents to deliver all of copy and photographic material to CHICPAC." 27th Div (1014) 1145 48 To 27th Div: "Cur troops are laying nortar fire on 111 G." CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 1145 50 To CO, 165: "All messages containing tactical and logistical information of troops novements will be enceded. All coordinates will be shackled." 27th Div (1125) 1150 51 To Surgeen, 27th Div: "Request a Dukw to be assigned to this Logt or Co B 102nd Hod Bn for evacuation pending arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeon (1150) 1155 52 To S-4, 165: "Expedite repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackent CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1155 55 To CO, 165: "Cots A & B jumped off from last montioned line at 1150." 1201 55 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by	137 H, 129 C, 129 N, 119 E, 109 D. CG wants report	
all of copy and photographic material to CHNCPAC." 27th Div (1014) 1145 48 To 27th Div: "Our troops are laying mortar fire on 111 G." To CO, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 27th Div (0915) To CO, 165: "All messages containing tactical and logistical information of troops movements will be encoded. All coordinates will be shackled." 27th Div (1125) To Surgeen, 27th Div: "Request a Dukw to be assigned to this Logt or Co B 102nd Mod Bn for evacuation pending arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeen (1150) To S-4, 165: "Expedite repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) To CO, 165: "Co's A & B jumped off from last montioned line at 1150." 1201 55 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by	of last Bn of 165 sont in this norning."	
111 G." Co, 165 (1145) M/C To Co, 165: "Ress urgently requests position of front line." 27th Div (0915) S-2 1145 50 To Co, 165: "All messages containing tactical and logistical information of troops movements will be encoded. All coordinates will be shackled." 27th Div (1125) S-2 1150 51 To Surgeon, 27th Div: "Request a Dukw to be assigned to this Logt or Co B 102nd Mod Bn for evacuation pending arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeon (1150) 1155 52 To S-4, 165: "Expedite repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) To Co, 165: "Co's A & B jumped off from last mentioned line at 1150." 1201 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by	all of copy and photographic material to CINCPAC." S-5	
front line." 27th Div (0915) S-2 1145 50 To CO, 165: "All messages containing tactical and logistical information of troops movements will be encoded. All coordinates will be shackled." 27th Div (1125) S-2 1150 51 To Surgeon, 27th Div: "Request a Dukw to be assigned to this Legt or Co B 102nd Med Bn for evacuation pending arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeon (1150) 1155 52 To S-4, 165: "Expedite repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) M/C 1155 To CO, 165: "Co's A & B jumped off from last mentioned line at 1150." 1201 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by		
logistical information of troops movements will be encoded. All coordinates will be shackled." 27th Div (1125) 1150 51 To Surgeon, 27th Div: "Request a Dukw to be assigned to this Logt or Co B 102nd Med Bn for evacuation pending arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeon (1150) 1155 52 To S-4, 165: "Expedite repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1155 53 To CO, 165: "Co's A & B jumped off from last mentioned line at 1150." 1201 55 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by		
to this Logt or Co B 102nd Hed Bn for evacuation pending arrival of vehicles." Regtl Surgeon (1150) 1155 52 To S-4, 165: "Expedite repeat expedite, secure and deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) 1155 53 To CO, 165: "Co's A & B jumped off from last mentioned line at 1150." 1201 55 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by	logistical information of troops movements will be encoded. All coordinates will be shackled."	
deliver one blackout CP tent." Asst S-3, 165 (1153) M/C 1155 53 To CO, 165: "Co's A & B jumped off from last montioned line at 1150." 1st Bn (1153) S-3 1201 55 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by	to this Logt or Co B 102nd Med Bn for evacuation	
tioned line at 1150." 1st Bn (1153) S-3 1201 53 To 27th Div: "Large oil tank sent into flames by		
1 22 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	1 22 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

P. GE: 7.

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOS ITION
1 121	55	To CO, 165: "Air observation reports camouflaged blockhouse SE corner 130 QX. Japs in trenches area 130 W and 121 AB." 4th Mar Div (1130)	co ,
1 230	56	Gon Ross accompanied by an Officer stopped at this CP at 1215. He left at 1225 heading in the direction of the front lines.	
1230	57	To G-2: "CP located at 127 U SW." S-2, 165 (1230)	M/C
1240	58	To CO, 165: CP now located at 118 S." 1st Bn (1230)	S=3
1245	59	To All Bns, 165: "Submit casualty report without dolay." CO, 165 (1245)	M/C
1 2 <i>L</i> ₄ 5	60	To 4th Mar Div: "Both units are moving C 651 and 652. Shut down to move to new position." CO, 165 (1245)	M/C
1256	61	To CO, 165: "Co A being hold up by strong MG and mortar fire, 110 W, 119 X, 110 T. Co A 300 yards west of above line." CO, 1st Bn (1250)	CO, S⊷3
1 256	62	To CO, 165: Flash, destroyer observed gun fights in area 111 G, Firing?" 4th Mar Div (no time)	co, s-3
1315	63	To CO, 165: "Co B in same relative position. Co A attacking NE up slope. Co C supporting Co A, exact location unknown." lst Bn (1310)	CO, S-3
1315	.614	To CO, 165: "CP now located at 118 S." 1st Bn (1230) S=3
1320	65	To Rogtl Surgeon: "Fwd och of aid station established at 117 J. No casualtios." 3rd Bn (1300)	S-1, Rogtl Surgeon
1320	66	To CO, 1st Bn: "Have you made any use of your tanks this afternoon?" S-3, 165 (1300)	M∕C
1325	67	To CG, 4th Mar Div: "Front lines: 2nd Bn located at 120 E to 120 V; Co A at 110 I to 110 Q; Co C at 118 A; Co B remains same supporting Co A."	Self-ing
		S-3, 165 (1325)	M/C
1330	68	To CO, 165: "Report received you were sending some POWs back, Where did you send them? Can you give no location of your front line?" G-3 (no time)	S=2, S=3
1340	69	2nd on reported by tp approx 20 men wounded as of 1330. No report as to deaths. Most of casualties occured within "few minutes" before time of report.	S≈1
1345	70	The possibility of the enemy using gas was reported by NTLF, but this threat did not develop.	

DATE: 17 June 1914.

PAGE: 8.

PAGE: 8.

THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1405	71	To CO, 1st En: "Send location of front line immediately." S-3, 165 (1405)	M/C
1415	72	To CO, 165: "Require immediate estimation of enony dead your zone of action." 4th Mar Div (no time)	S-2, S-3
1/ ₁ 20	73	To CO, 165: "Until further notice you may evacuate friendly dead to 4th Har Div cometery. Permission has been granted by D-1, 4th Div." Asst Div Comdr	S-1, Bns notified.
		(1338)	
1426	74	To CO, let Bn: "Do you intend to use Co I today?" Asst S-3 (1426)	M/C
11,29	75	To CO, 165: "Front line unknown at present. Troops in attack." S-5, 1st Bn (1423)	S - 3
1430	76	To TQM: "Expedite repeat expedite landing of Cannon Company." Asst S-3 (1430)	M/C
1/130	77	Cornunications Report:	007,043
THE	01	Radio: 1st En in at 0300. 2nd En in at 0001. 3rd En in at 0600. Svc Co in at 1350. Telephone: 2nd En, 21th Mar in at 1000, out	00 B-0
		at 1200. 25th Har in at 1320. 4th Mar Div in at 1000 out at 1400.	BV.
1/430	78	To CO, 165: "8 casualties as of 1315." 1st Bn (1325)	S ⊢ l
1500	79	As of 1430 Lt Col McDonough reported by telephone to Col Kelley the following casualties in 2nd En: KIA: Co E - 3 WIA: Co E - 12	S-1
	23	Co G - 5	A
1502	80	To 1st Bn: "When reporting casualties specify the number killed and number wounded." S-1, 165 ($1l_158$)	M/C
1502	81	To CO, 165: Co A hold up. We are calling for Naval gunfire. Artillery fire followed and assault by both A and B Co's." 1st Bn (1315)	co, s-3
ii mir		4 to 100, 1651 - Willy observe than resemble sometily over	
1,50/4	82	To CO, 165: Approx 100 yds to rear of our present CP is a supply armo dp in our possession. Possibly our ordnance would be interested in it."	S-3
1505	. 83	S3, 1st Bn (11450) Capt Hursko, 2nd Bn Adj, reported by to Capt	
		McCabo at 1500 that 2nd Bn casualties as of 1445 were 2 known dead and 34 wounded. Some of them being evacuated by the 4th Mar Div.	
		Dorrie Countries by the Holl Bar.	

S-2 (Relay to	To CO, 165: "Info dated 171256 warns of Japs using envos and dugouts on boach at Th 111 W 55, where beach caves in." C-2, Div (1622)	46	OTLT
	Gon Kernan, Div Arty Condr. arrived at this CP for conference with Col Kelley.	96	90LT
CO° 2-1	To CO, 165: "Will send iP's atchd as soon as pos- sible but cannot tell exact time." CG, S7th (1622)	96	SOLT
5	Tp to lat Bn: "Rogtl S-3 advised that Co I was boing released to lat Bn and that high ground toward which Bn was fighting nust be taken by 1750, this date.	76	5791
υΛι	To S-4, 165: "Request your help in getting 1/4 ton ambulances landed and some to 165." Sol and some for 1610)	<u>5</u> 6	0191
	poctively, each day for the duration of the Saipan opn. Calls for the above will be made to the ver- sols concerned at the hours specified.		
	The selection was established as to 0000 and 1600, res-	26	0091
π\c	is occupation of erea in 110 0 and 8. Enony still strong in vicinity of airfield. Concrete and trenches ever this area." S-2 (1600)		
	To G-S: "Summary of onemy information:- Approx num-solutions of the solution o	16	0091
Ges €=S	To CO, 165: "Have committed reserve at 12445 on Co is loft flame. Front line located at 120 U, 111 A; Co is located at 120 U, 111 A; Co is located at 121 A; Co is located at 111 F; Lie Co is located at 121 F; Lie Co is located at 111 F; Lie Co is located	06	699T
D/V	".oldsoldsard as soom as pH sind of droops pH sind (0,015) 165 (1.8)		
	To 27th Div: "Request that quote of MP's allotted t	68	otigi
	Major Claire, 3rd Bn Condr, at CP at 1430.	88	SEST
	OS41) na tel ".olt1 ta bormeor restrain 185 .00 of	78	SEST
D/M	To 27th Div: "Number of enemy ensualties will be sub	98	STST
2-s °oo	To CO. 165: "Yes, 4 light tanks, 6 amph tanks with STm. 1 with 75mm being used in the present essault.	58	60ST
r/c	To CG, 27th Div: "Co G within 200 yds of airfield." S-2, 165 (1508)	†78	90ST
DISPOSITION	INCIDENLE - HESEVGES	.OM	LIME

DATE: 17 June 1944.

PAGE: 10.

TLE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1740	98	M/Rs of BLT 165-3 brought to CP for dolivory to PSI.	90 12-9
1740	99	To 27th Div: "Info dated 171725. 1st Bn 110 W to 120 X, 2nd Bn 120 X to 120 E." CO, 165 (1740)	11/C
1745	100	General Kernan left CP. While here he received ever lay of RCT dispositions.	
1800	101	Strongth & Casualty Roport received fr A-T Co. Nog-	S - 1
1805	1.02	Notification of Red Alert received from Division by radio at 1808.	
1 805	103	Co B reported driven back from ridge with reported development of enemy counterattack in 1st Bn area. Co I committed.	
1,830	1011	3rd Dn moving thru CP to the vicinity of the front lines.	
1850	105	CR 5 received from Regtl Hod Section.	Personnel Section
1850	106	Encry planes appeared overhead, and received heavy IA fire from ships, boats, and from beaches. IA barrage continued without appreciable diminishment	00° 000
300000			
January	-00 -	until 1923.	
1 855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	1A o
1 855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	sā, o
1 855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	sh o
1855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	3Å0
1 855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	100° 22° 3-0
1 855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	100° 200° 300 100° 200° 300 100° 200° 300
1 855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	本。
1 855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	淋c
1 855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	18.0 19.0 19-32 18.0
1855	107	Regiment bivouaced under perimeter defense plan at CP initially established.	18.0 19.0 19-32 18.0

DATE: 18 June 1914.

PAGE: 11.

COLDINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - NESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0505	1-	Encay plane overhead driven off by AA fire from naval craft and beaches.	
0530	2	RCT Commander advised BLTs 1, 2 & 3, by radio to be propared to counterattack at 0700 with 3 Bns abreast to take Line 0-2. The Bns were told not to move until ordered.	
0604	3	Hsg fr Div to 165th dated 171910 June: "Request immediate reply to our msg #4 re number KIA & WIA."	to all Bns in structing tha immodiate re-
0615	4	To S-1, 1st, 2nd, 3rd Bns: "Submit immediately number KIA & WIA." S-1, 165 (0615)	port be sub- mitted.
0715	-5	To S-4, 165: "Can you expedite telephone wire and jeeps to Hq 165th Inf." S-10, 165 (0715)	
0715	6	2nd Bn CP located at 120 R. (By telephone)	co, s-3
0720	7	Co B, 102nd Mod Bn delivered casualty report. Negative.	S-1
0730	8	To 27th Div: "Have no information of situation yet. Will notify you as soon as possible." S-2, 165 (0730)	11/c
0730	9	1st and 3rd Bns jumped off at 0730, with 2nd Bn holding line until 1st and 3rd came abreast. The attack was the to continue.	1
0730	10	Hq Commandant and Rogtl S-1 loft CP to select location for new CP forward.	Mr. 25 - 1
0735	11	To S-1, 165: "Present Unit Strength: Hq Co 14 Os and 100 EM; Co 15 Os and 97 EM; Co B 6 Os and 103 EM; Co C 3 Os and 137 EM; Co D 8 Os and 139 EM." 1st Bn (0640)	S=1
0735	12	Mod Dot submitted strongth and casualty report as of 171800 June 1914. Negative.	S-1
0735	13	Overlay received from 1st Bn.	S-3
07 L ₄ 0	14	Ovorlay sont to 27th Div by S-3.	11/C
0753	15	Overlay received from 3rd Bn.	S3
0800	16	Col Kolley authorized 2nd Bn to cross Aslito Airfield.	
0803	17	Lt Col LaMorto, CO, 105 FA Bn, arrived at CP at 0803.	
0805	18	To CO, 165: "Whore is O'Brien's Bn (1st Bn, 105th Inf)? What is it doing? Has it been in action?" Kirkpatrick, Div Ln O (0756)	co, s-3

DATE: 18 Juno 1944.

PAGE: 12.

			Mary Control
THE	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0810	19	To Div Ln 0: "O'Brion's Bn has not been in action. Last night his assembly area was 118 I. This morning he was directed to proceed to original assembly area in 119 P a soon as possible to await your orders." Kelley (0810)	
0830	20	Hass conducted by Father Yarwood at 0830.	
0835	21	To 27th Div: "Smoke screen reported in 119 B to 118 0." S-2, 165 (0835)	H/C
0837	22	To CO, 165: "CP at 119 K." 1st Bn (0808)	co, s-3
0847	23	To CO, 165: "Jumped off at 0730. No enemy resistance encountered as yet." S-3 3rd Bn (0750)	co, s-3
0850	24.	To CO, 165: "Clear place smoke on ridge. Troops advancing under this cover." Asst S-3, 165 (0833)	co, s-3
0853	25	To CO, 165: "Troops Advanced to line 110 DCHL." Asst S-3, 165 (9843)	S-3
0855	26	To CO, 165: "1st Bn S-6 at 110 B at 0820. Front lines 100 yards ahead." S-3, 1st Bn (0835)	co, s-3
0855	27	To CO, 165: "CP located at 119 K." 1st Bn (0808)	co, s-3
0859	28	To CO, 165: "Casualties as of 0630 this date:- 7 KIA and 31 WIA. Strongth and Casualty Report follows." S-1, 2nd Bn (no time)	co, s-1
0859	29	To Rogtl Surgeon: "Aid sta moved to TA 120 Rh 171830 June. Opened 180600 June. One casualty evacuated this morning." Surg 2nd Bn (0800)	Rogtl Surgoon
0900	30	lst Bn pinched out on line by 3rd Bn when reaching top of ridge. 1st Bn ordered by Col Kelley to go in on left of 2nd Bn under revised boundaries.	Stratege to the service to the servi
0900	31	Strongth & Casualty Reports received fr 2nd & 3rd Bns.	S-1
0900	32	Med Form CR 5 reed as of 171800 June fr BLT-1 & BLT-2.	
0901	33	To CO, 165: "Co L on Claire's right advanced to 110 W." Ass't S-3 (0855)	co, s-3
0905	34	To S-4, 165: "Where can we got fuel oil for tanks? Can you send batteries (all types) to Commo 0? Noed 50 wpns with almo for men who lost arms in landing." Ass't S-1, 165 (0905)	ī∱c
0908	35	To CO, 165: "O'Brien (1st Bn, 105 Inf) released to Bish (105th Inf Regt) now. 4th Mar Div reports counter-attace on their right flank. Gap appears to exist on your left Keep it cl. d. FO accompanies this message /overlay." G-3, Div 30)	¢

PAGE: 13.

(I) TT - TI	TIC	TRIG TINIBLE ASSIGNATIO	DICOOCTUION
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0910	36	FO #42, SECRET, Hq 27th Inf Div, dated 18 June 1944.	C 7
		MAPS: No change.	S3
		1. a. Enony situation as furnished by G-2. b. (1) Northern Naval Attack Force will support the	
		NTLF with aircraft and naval gunfire. The NTL will atk at KING-Hour with Divisions abreast in	
		ochelon; seize Line 0-3, in order to extend the	
		beachhead for further opns. (2) After seizure of Line 0-5, 4th MarDiv will mak	
ve i		available to this Div to fire 2 Bns of 105 FA.	
		It will also assemble one regt in area indicat on opns overlay, as NTLF Res.	od
		2. 27th Inf Div (loss RCT 106 & 2d Dn 105 Inf) at King-	
		Hour plus 2 hours (1200) atk within its zone of action	
		with 2 RCTs (-) abreast and seize Line 0-3. Upon seizur of Line 0-3, reorganize, outpost coast line within zone	100
1		of action. One Rogt will be assembled in mobile reserve in TA 129. KING-hour: 1000, 18 June. KING-Hour plus	
1000		two hours: 1200, 18 June, Time of attack of 27th Div.	
		Eds, Objs, ED - See Opns Overlay atchd.	
		3. a. RCT 165 (Reinf) atk within its zone and soize ASLI AIRFIELD and continue to atk to the east. Maintain con-	
		tact with Lth MarDiv on left. One Bn to be initially Regtl Res, not to be committed without approval of Div C	mdr.
		b. RCT 105 (Reinf) (less one Bn) ath within its zone	Mildl •
		and maintain contact with RCT 165. c. Cav Rcn rocomposter coast line from Beach White 1	
		to the east as directed by G-2.	
		d. Div Arty from KING-Hour minus 1 hour to King-Hour plus 40 minutes make available to the 4th MarDiv, on cal	l,
		the fire of one In of 105 How and one In of 155 How. Fre King-hour minus 2 hours support limited objective, atta	bin
		of RCT 165, on call. From King-Hour plus 40 minutes sup	
		port preparation for ath of Div; thereafter provide support on call.	Aur -
		e. 2nd Bn, 105 Inf, attached to Lth Mar Div as Res	
		NTLF, await order at the present position. x. (1) See Opns Overlay.	149
		x. (1) See Opns Overlay. (2) Div continues minor actions to rectify the tra- of front line and secure LD by King plus 2 hour	
		4. a. Current Administrative Order governs.	
		b. Continue debarkation, sogregation, camouflage and	
		dispersal of supplies. 5. a. CP NTLF TA 141 NAN.	
		b. CP 27th Div: To be announced. :	*
		x. Direct air support and call gunfire in accordance with current procedure.	
		R. S. SHITH	
		OFFICIAL: Haj Gon, USA Condg.	
		Lt Col, GSC	
		LC of S, G-3.	

DATE: 18 June 1944.

PAGE 14.

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0910	37	To CO, 165: "Location of front lines: - 110 KLHI. Some change arty fire on our lines." S-3, 3rd Bn (0800)	S••3
0915	38	To S-2, 165: "Our arty shelling along 110 T and 111 KH generally along 110 B and 110 SW." I & R Plat (0746)	S-2 (msg ro- layed to G-2)
0920	39	To S-1, 1st Bn: "What are names of Os killed in 1st Bn? Give names of EM where possible." S-1, 165 (0920)	ni/c
0930	140	To CO, Sve Co: "Submit present effective strength by o's and EM, show casualties if any." S-1, 165 (0930)	15/C
0935	41	To Cormo O, 165: "Following radios knocked out in combat: Co A 2 SCR 536; Co B 1 SCR 536; Co C 2 SCR 536; Co D 1 SCR 536; Hq Co 1 SCR 300." 1st Bn (no time)	Commo O
09/1	42	To CO, 165: "As of 0730 this norming the following is submitted: 9 KIA, 21 WIA, 146 MIA." 1st Bn (0902)	CO, S-1
0942	43	To 27th Div: "Heavy fighting along fwd slope of Hill 110-0. Red snoke occured at 0941 in 111 F." CO, 165 (0942)	n/c
0945	<u> </u>	To 27th Div: "We can send men to airfield for intelli- gonce purposes." CO, 165 (0945)	11/C
0945	45	To 27th Div: "Ridge from 110 T to 111 G was assaulted by troops and four tanks. Troops and tanks reached top of ridge." CO, 165 (0945)	7 11/C
0945	746	To All Units: "Water supply is and will continue to be critical. Commanders will enforce maximum conservation. Every effort will be made to give water priority to from line troops." CG, 27 Div (0914)	
094;5	47	To 27th Div: "Information available at 0930 today shows the following casualties: lst Dn: KIA - 2 0's and 7 EM. WIA - 21 EM. MIA - 146 EM (79 located and ordered to report to their units) 2nd Dn: KIA - 6 EM.	
		WIA - 35 EM. S-1, 165 (0945)	11/C
0950	48	To CO, 165: "Line now extends from 110 JNSRW." Ass't S-3, 165 (0940)	S-3
0950	1,9	To CO, 165: "Our arty was firing only on 111 G and not in 3rd Bn's aroa." lst Bn (0950)	S-3
0954	50	To Lt Mason, Co A, 165: "Roport with your non and any other elements of 1st Bn to Major Mahoney immediately." Ass't S-1, 165 (0954)	M/C

DATE: 18 June 1914.

PAGE: 15.

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1000	51	Movement commenced wherey 1st Bn was to go in on left of 2nd Bn.	
1005	52	To CO, 165: "CT 25 reports enony in possession of our TA maps, use shackle for all coord." 4th Mar Div	S-3 ·
1006	53	To CO, 165: "What is present location of your front lines?" CO RCT 25 (no time)	co, s-3
1006	54	To CO, 27 Div: "Wooded area in 110 ST and 111 OT was also assaulted by troops and top reached without much opposition. Flame throwers used." CO, 165 (1006)	r/c
1007	55	Service Company reports 2 EM WIA. Present effective Strongth: 2 0's, 2 WO, 40 EM.	S=1
1016	56	To CG, 27th Div: "Airfield in our hands. Intelligence team arrived here at CP and sent to airfield to contact Lt Ruger (2nd Bn S-2) for intelligence purposes." S-2, 165 (1015)	II/C
1017	57	To CT 25: "Front lines located at 122 B, 122 U, 111 U, and 111 D." S-3, 165 (1017)	
1018	58	To CO, 165: "No casualties in I, L or K. Relieving lst Bn." S-3, 3rd Bn (1008)	S-3, S-1
1026	59	To CG, 27 Div: "Our troops occupy top ridge from 129 QETHR. Troops digging in." CO, 165 (1026)	11/c
1026	60	General Ralph C Smith arrived at this CP at 1025.	
1032	61	RCT 165 Strength & Casualty Report from 161800 June to 180930 given to Gen R C Smith. Copy atchd to file.	the
1035	62	A Marine by the name of Sanpan Gela became separated from his organization and reported to 2nd Bn, 165 Inf and was placed on duty with Co F.	
1044	63	To CO, 165: "Available names of 1st Bn KI/ are:- O's Capt Paul Ryan, 2nd Lt Merritt L Pequeen; EM John F Rimback, Joo E Gladin, Richard V Anderson, T B Gunter Jr 1st Bn (1040)	S∞l .″
1050	61,	Orders to break station issued. He moved by foot a distance of 3300 yds due east to Aslite Airfield, where CP was established in steel and concrete structure. All stations notified CP new at 121 B.	NA USANIANA
1055	65	To CO, 165: "Our lines extend fr 111 G. Troops are digging in." S-3, 165 (1008)	co
1145	66	88th Chil Hortar Co bogan moving at 1125. 27th Sig Co moved into old CP at 1055. Fwd Ech of Div moved in at 1100.	

		The second second and the second seco	
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1200	67	To all Stations: "Our CP located at 121 B (Fwd Ech)." S-3, 165 (1200)	II/C
1200	68	CO and S-3 of BLT-2 arrived at this CP, departing at 1240. Orders issued by RCT Commander to 2nd Bn to con-	
		tinuo attack to east, kooping contact with 25th Mar on left and the company of 105th Inf, which is noving in, on the right. 2nd Bn was authorized to take up whole Rogtl sector until left half was relieved by 1st Bn.	
1230	69	Co E moved to front lines through Aslite Airfield.	
1250	70	To CG, 27th Div: "CP located at 121 B." CO, 165 (1250)	11√C
1 250	71	Lt Gon Holland Smith visited roar CP.	
1335	72	NGL station established at this CP.	
1335	73	To CO, 25th Mar: "Attack with 2 BLTs abreast. Jumped off at 1345. Will contact you at objective."	12 - 21 (G
7000	700	co, 1 65 (1345)	li/c
1415	74	Lt Col Hart arrived from roar CP.	
1435	75	Major Mahonoy arrived at this CP.	
1442	76	General R. C. Smith arrived at this CP. Received situation overlays for Div and 105 Inf. Aslite Airfield was renamed CONROY FIELD in honor of the late Regimental Commander who was killed on Makin on 20 Nov 1943.	Ao
1445	77	To CO, 105 Inf: "Request that 1st Bn, 105 Inf, Co B con tact CO 1st Bn, 165 on not #23 if possible." S-10 (1445)	11/c
1445	78	To S=2, 165: "2nd In front line located at 130 V, 120 EJS. Marine patrol contacted. We are at 121 A." I & R Plat (0915)	s-2
1/45	79	To CO, 165: "2nd Dn front lines located at 130 V. Marin patrol contacted at 121 L." 2nd Dn (0915)	co, s-3
11/18	80	To CO, 165: "CP located at 120." CO, 1st Bn (1255)	co, s-3
1455	, 81	To Rear CP, 165: "CO orders you to move up to find CP 121 B immediately." 8-10, 165 (1455)	11/C
1455	82	To 105 Inf: "Will 105 Inf cooperate by removing our KIA from area now occupied by our troops." S-1, 165 (1455)	ıt∕c
1500	83	To CO, 165: "25th Har and 24 Har moving fwd expect to reach their objective within hour." 25th Har (1400)	CO, S-3

PAGE: 17.

\$ 1.4.5.1.4.4.1 \$	-J- { •		
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1505	84.	To CO, 165: "We have reached our objective at 1345 re-	CO, S-3
F		organizing with CO DLT 2/25 on right flank to protect Div right. 24 Mar 300 yds from his objective. No in- formation on your progress." CO, 25th Mar (1500)	1000
151 0	85	Brig General Ross arrived at CP.	
1520	86	To Regtl Surgion: "Aid station established at 120 N 3.7. 3rd Bn Surg (1500)	Rogtl Surgoon
1545	87	Brig Goneral Ross left this CP.	
1610	88	Maj General Ralph C Smith left CP.	
1615	89	Rear echelon arrived at forward CP.	
1615	90	To CO, 165: "3 unmanned enony naval guns 200 yards east of airport." 1st Bn (1521)	S=2
1629	91	To CO, 165: "CP now located at 120 I." 3rd Bn (1600)	CO, S-3
1645	92	To Regtl Surg: "Advanced aid station moved to TA 122 B 153 A. Casualties today about 14." CO, 2nd Bn (1625)	Rogtl Surgoon
1700	93	CO, 3rd Bn, 25th Mar, arrived at CP. Reported to Col Kelley that Jap counterattack was forming to the south. Our 1st Bn had apparently left a gap between selves and 25th Mar. Requested that we close up to protect him as he had no forces to ston the counterattack.	
1710	94	Contacted 1st Bn and advised them of situation of above usg. Ordered 1st Bn to close gap & assist 25 Mar by fire on Jap flank. 2nd Bn advised of the situation.	0
1710	95	To CO, 165: "There is no PA landed yet." 27th Div.	S-2
1710	96	Flash rod air raid alort sounded.	
1712	97	Flash blue received.	
1719	98	To CO, 165: "J your 181345 go into more detail in nsg." CO, 25th Mar (1650)	S-3
1 728	99	To CO, I65 (radio): "Jap counterattack broke thru botwoon 24th & 25th Mar. I have been ordered to move over to close break through. This will leave a wider gap between us than there was before." CO, 25th Mar (no time)	Notified 1st Bh, which was already moving over to left.
17 35	100	To CO, 165 (radio): "21th & 25th Har have been counterattacked by Jap tanks and arty. Japs have broken thru Marine lines over to left leaving a gap between our 1st In and Marines. No one moving left to close gap. One company of 3rd given to 1st as reserve. Co L is reserve company."	CO, S-3

DATE: 18 June 19/1/4

PAGE: 18.

		After the Lord Color of the Color State of the Section of the Color of	
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
17 240	101	To CO, 165 by radio: "Lth MarDiv roports a 27th Div company came to about 600 yds of closing gap, whooled	co, s-3
rta		around and moved south leaving 25th Har flank exposed." 27th Div (no time)	
1750	102	Planes sighted and CP alorted to probability of enony air raid. Planes proved to be friendly.	
1750	103	Major Claire, CO 3rd Dn, arrived at this CP.	
1800	104	Strength & Casualty Report received from A-T Co.	S-1
1800	1 05	To CO, 165: "4th MarDiv claims that left of 27th Div came up to about 600 yds of closing gap. Whocled around and started south, leaving 25th Mar flank exposed. Gon Shith desires explanation at onco." 27th Div (1745)	co, s-3
1 805	106	To CO, 165 by radio: "Front line at 124 AF at 1800." 2nd Bn (1800)	co, s-3
1809	107	NGL intercepted message from gun ship in Magicionne Bay, which is carrying out fire missions: "Wo are receiving fire from both sides of Magicionne Bay."	
1 815	108	American and Japanese planes engage in deg fight approx over Conroy Air Field. One crippled Jap Zero crashed on field and exploded. Approx 12 planes participated in fight. 2 Japs shot down. 1 US pilot was seen to parachute, and bantam sent out from CP to locate him.	and the same of
1 825	109	To S-3, 165: "Our left company in contact with 25th Mar Will notify where, when line company reports." 1st On (1800)	co, s-3
1 825	110	To all Bas: "Submit S & C Reports as of 1800 on pre- scribed form to reach us early morning of 19 June." S-1, 165 (1825)	14/c
1825	111	To CG, 27 Div: "Roport 2 enony planes shot down in vic of Conroy Field." S-2, 165 (1825)	II∕C
1830	112	Advance party of CBs arrived to work on airfield.	
1830	113	Div, in radio msg, command not, released 3rd on to Regt as of 1830. (To Hart: "Concerning your request CG 27th	CO, S-5, S-3, 3rd Bn CO
TOVE	E [1	Div has released your "3 boys" (3rd En) to your control." Signed Lt Col Sheldon, G-3, 27 Div	notified in person as he was at CP.
1840	111/4	Unit Report and everlay received from 105th FA Bn.	S=3
Torto	ette eta (C. fe	oraro rehore care over thy received tron robbit to but	
16			

PAGE: 19

THE	HO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1845	115	UNIT REPORT NO. 1	
		FROM: 171800 June 1914 HQ RCT 165 TO: 181800 June 1914. 18 June 1914	Sent to 27th Division
			A Ab T als D to to to
		a. Enony reserve not known. One POW stated there was	
		10,000, another POW stated there were 10,000 opposing us b. Enemy actions are determined and aggressive. All	•
		counterattacks have been made on our flanks. The enemy is still using mortar fire. The enemy still have tanks.	
		The number of enemy casualties is difficult to ascertain Up to this date very few enemy casualties determined. U	• 0
		confirmed report stated that enony were withdrawing to	
		oast and north and leaving a small force to oppose us. 2 energy planes shot down late yesterday afternoon in the	
		vicinity of our zone of action. One pilot captured and returned to rear.	
	-	c. Enony morale is good.	100 May 1
		2. OUR JWN SITUATION: a. Annox #1 shows our position as of date of this re-	
		port and the progress made throughout period of report. b. Annex #1 shows locations of adjacent units and	my as
		supporting troops. c. Cur troops pushed the enemy off ASLITO Airfield ax	a
		ridge running south therefrom. The 105 Im relieved us of the southern portion of our sector. We continued for	
		ward to positions shown on Annex #1. d. ASLITO Airfield was secured by 1200, 18 June 1944.	
and I		3. ADMINISTRATION:	
		a. Unit Strongth: 238 0's - 4346 EH Total 4584. b. Casualtios: KIA: 2 0's - 13 EH.	
		WIA: 0 0's - 73 EM.	
		c. 3 prisoners taken. d. No information available.	
		f. n	
		14. GENERAL:	
		a. Morale - Superior. b. Complete security measures taken to prevent less	
		from enomy infiltration. For the Commanding Officer:	
		EDWARD S. McCABE	
		Captain, 165th Inf 1 Incl: Adjutant	i
		Armox #1.	
			7

DATE: 18 Juno 1944.

PAGE: 20.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1 845	116	To CO, 165: "Report on condition of ASLITO AIRFIELD as of 18 June 1944: 1. Airfield does not appear to be mined, may be mined under asphalt topping. 2. Field pocked with 4 ft diameter holes on margins of field. 3. There is an unpecked strip 200 ft wide by 3/4 the length of field. 4. Entire field needs to be swept of 2 to 4 inch chunks of rock before use by planes. 5. Several duds, 5 to 16 inch. Bomb disposal squad needed." 1st Lt Pallisor, CO Co C, 102nd Engr.	
1817	11.7	To CO, 165: "Jap plane crashed on east end of airfield, pilot taken prisoner. We also have 2 children, a woman and 2 non. Two of these are litter cases." 1st En (no time)	S=2
1920	118	Form CR 5 received from Rogtl Med Section. 1 EM Hq Co shown sick, 2 EM from Svc Co shown WMA.	Roport to Div Surg and Pors Section.
2000	119	To CO, 165: "If you use flare, let me know." CG, 27th Div.	CO, S-3
2112	120	To CO, 165: "There are 3 tin cans (destroyers) which can be called on for either fire or illumination by using the EFC parties." CG, 27th Div	co, s-3
2130	121	Porimeter defense bivouae maintained for RCT Hq and attached troops on Conroy Field.	
2130	122	To CG, 27th Div: "McEvoy, interpreters, POW and civilia returning to the rear." CO, 165 (2130)	ns II/C
2215	123	To CO, 105 Inf: "There are 3 DD's in the harbor as your discretion." CO, 165 (2215)	11/C
	124	1st Lt Chester C Myors was trfd from Co A to Co C during the period of today's S & C Report.	
1		Lori Miner sum fiest	STATUTE OF SLAN
30/14	107	Ter Wed 2007	
		The Control of the Co	DETECTION
Kares	10		
	191		

COMMINED JOURNAL

RCT 165

PAGE: 21.

DATE: 19 June 1944

Saipan, Harianas Islands PLACE:

		Islar	ıds
THE	110.	INCIDENTS - HESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0600	1	2nd Dn reported that best available information showed 9 MI wounded since time that Dn submitted previous casualty report as of 172400 June. (by tp)	CO, S-1
0630	2	Capt McCabe, S-1, left for beach to contact Regtl S-4.	. •
0700	3	To 2nd In: "In moving out at 0730 be careful of fire from Ridge 115. Attack at 0730. Don't worry about contact with 105th Inf but inform us if contact is lost CO, 165:	By tp.
0700	4	To 1st Bn: "Attack at 0730. Then objective is reached hold beach lightly and be prepared to support against attack from South." CO, 165	By tp.
0700	5	To 3rd Bn: "Be prepared to fill any gap between 2nd Bn and 105th Inf." CO, 165	By tp.
0700	6	To Lt Col O'Brien, 105th Inf: "Our plan fr Col O'Brien. He has no orders to attack but will attempt to maintain contact with us." CO, 165	By tp.
0710	7	To CO, 165: "Marines will not attack but we are to go ahead. 1st Bn to maintain contact with Marines on left at all costs. Marines will not fire into our sector." G-3, 27th Div	By tp to CO.
0735	8	To CO, 165: "CP located at 122-E. Report present disposition at 123-ABF, 122-J. Company assigned will be Co L." CO, 3rd Bn (0704)	CO, S-3
0735	9	To S-1, 1st Bn: "In your strength report as of 171800 June 44 you reported 146 MIA. How many are still missing out of that particular number?" S-1, 165	ïaː/C
0755	10	To CO, 165: "The attack jumped off at 0730." 1st En (no time)	CO, S=3
0755	11	To CO, 165: "There are your front lines located?" 3rd Bn (0740)	S-3
0800	12	Work on Conroy Field started by advance elements of CB Bn attached to 4th Marines. CO is Cmdr W. G. Byrne; Lt Cmdr Flinn exce O.	**
0803	13	To 3rd Bn: "Front lines at 132-A, 132-W, are to 132-Q. Atk jumped off as scheduled." S-3, 165 (0803)	m/c
0815	14	3rd Bn advised that 2nd Bn has captured ammo dump where 2nd Bn jumped off this morning. S-1 is to secure trans portation to move ammo so enemy can't use in case of at If no vehicles are available, S-1 should furnish guard for this dump. 3rd Bn (0815)	Div notified of above, & took care of the matter, according to Regtl S-2.
200			

DATE: 19 June 1944 22

PAGE:

TEAE	NO.	INCIDENTS - HESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0830	15	Report of 2nd Bn casualtics (9) since submission of casualty form given to 27 Div G-1 at 0815.	1/4
0.835	16	To CO, 165: "Submit report of casualties for period 170800 June to 171800 June by most expeditious means possible. How many POW's have you captured?" 27th Div (0753)	S-1, S-2
0835	17	Situation overlay picked up at this CP by Lt Colonel Bendixon, Div, (CWS).	tool toward
08 3 5	1 8	Form CR 5 from 0001 to 2400, 17 June recd fr Co B, 102n Med Bn.	l Pers Section
0858	19	To CO, 165: "Div cemetery opened at 117-E. Evacuate all friendly dead to that point. Discontinue sending bodies to 4th Mar Div cemetery." CG, 27th Div (0838)	CO, S-1, All Bns notified
0905	20	To CO, 165 thru 105 Inf: "6 Jap tanks reported approacing area 130-D at 0805." G-2, 27th Div (0845)	co, s-3
0910	21	To CO, 165: "Cn Co, 1st Platoon needs 75 cal. shell M48 fuze M46 round also 70 gal of gasoline needed this morning." CG, 27th Div (0746)	S-3, S-4 ad- vised by rad
0910	22	Mortar fire believed to be coming fr TA 115 fell on SW end of airfield.	
0912	23	To 1st Bn: "keport exact location & number of CD guns captured." CO, 165 (0912)	M/C
0914	24	To CO, 165: "Aid sta established at 122-E 99." 3rd Bn Surg (0920)	Rogtl Surg,
0915	25	To CO, 165: "CG, 27th Div has authorized use of mine detectors 152nd Engr Bn (which are now with your AT Co) for clearing Aslito Airfield. Request their immediate ret to 152nd Engr Bn - Urgent."	at the
		CO, 1165th Engr Gp (0820)	CO, S-3
0918	26	To 3rd Bn: "3rd Bn to make available to 1st Bn A-T weapons upon 1st Bn's call." CO, 165 (0918)	By tp.
0920	27	To CO, 165 thru 105 Inf: "4th Mar Div reports enemy in caves below east coast. You may find same in your zone. G-2, 27th Div (0852)	u CO, S-3
0922	28	To CO, 165: "Condition Red."	
		CG, 27th Div (no time)	CO, S-3, Hq Cmdt
	75.75	to the contract of the contrac	BIT BERTHAM

PAGE: 23

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0925	29	To CO, 165: "He msg NR2 181425. No vehicles available for removal of KIA. Div has been contacted and they are attempting to do so." CO, 105 Inf (0800)	CO, S-1
0935	30	To CO, 165: "Tank broke thru 1st Bn lines." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	CO, S=3
0933	31	Strength and casualty reports from 3rd Bn from 151800 to 161800 June 44, from 161800 to 171800 June, and from 171800 to 181800 June 40 received by runner.	S-1; Div noti- fied of cas- ualties report- ed. 5 AN WIA (2 fr I & 3 fr K)
0933	32	Form CR 5 from 3rd Bn Aid Sta for 24 hour period ending 181800 June received by runner.	Pers Section
0945	33	To CO, 165: "Condition white." CG, 27 Div (no time)	co, s-3
0950	34	A platoon of A-T Co released to 1st Bn. (Verbal msg fr S-3).	
0957	35	To 105 Inf thru 165: "Enomy taking Marine left. Inemy tanks sighted at 139-D." lst Bn, 165 (no time)	
1000	36	To CO, 165: "Medical supplies for Div Surgeon on hand Div dump. Request coordinate Div, 165 Inf, and Bn." 3rd Bn Beach Party (Radio)	Rogtl Surg,
1000	37	To Megtl Surg: "Aid Sta moved to 132-11 7-0 at 0830." 2nd Bn Surg (1000)	S-3 Regtl Surg
1005	38	14 prisoners with home guard uniforms and 70 men, women and children brought to CP.	
1017	39	To 4th Lar Div: "Front lines at 122-B, 122-U, 111-U, 111-D." S-3 (1017)	II/C
1022	40	To CO, 165: "Send 3 litter squads to report here." CO, 1st Bn	Rogtl Surg
1030	41	Overlay given to Captain Neuman, Ass't G-2, 27th Div.	
1105	42	Condition Red announced.	***
1105	43	To S-4, 165: "Can you still send water?" CO, 165 (1105)	11/C
1115	41	FO #43, SECRET, Hq 27th Inf Div, 19 June 1944. Maps: No change.	
		1. a. Enemy situation as furnished by G-2. b. No Change (See F.O. #42).	

African resident or solding revisions.			
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - HESSAGES	DISPOSITION
115	44	(FO #43, Hq 27th Inf Div, 19 June 44, Contd) 2. 27th Inf Div (less ACT 106 (- 104 FA Bn) and 2d Bn 105 Inf) atk within Z of action, seize 0-3 line. Up seizure of 0-3 line reorganize outpost coast line wide Div Zone. One (1) Inf negt will be assembled in TA 129. Time of atk, LD, Obj Bd - See Opns Overlay.	
		3. a. 165 Inf: Continue atk seize area within Z of Action. Left element not to advance unless contact with 4 har Div is continuous. One Bn less	
		one Company initially in reserve not to be committed without authority of CG 27th Inf Div. b. 105 Inf (less 2d Bn): Atk seize area within Z of action, maint in contact with 165 Inf. c. Cav Ren continue present mission.	
1000		d. Div Arty continue present mission. 104 FA Bn upon landing revert to control CG 27 Div Arty. c. 2d Bn 105 Inf continue present mission as NTLF meserve.	DH2
		f. Div Mosorve One Bn less One Company 165 Inf to be committed on authority of CG 27 Inf Div.	
0		4. No Change. 5. a. CP NTLF TA 141 Nan. b. CP 27th Div TA 118 Yoke.	
	20	M. C. SHITH Maj Gen, USA Condg. F. H. SHELDON Lt. Col., GSC.	And and
1119	45	AC of S, G-3. To CO, 165: "We are leaving your not and you can reach	n Inter Cont
0207		us by 3540." 25th Marines (no time)	Commo O
1125	46	Major Claire, 3rd Bn CO, at CP.	00, 9-5
1126	47	To CO, 165: "Press photographer is okay, with Co F." 2nd Bn (no time)	S-2
1150	48	To CO, 165: "Will you call by telephone giving front lines of 4th Har Div." 105 Inf (1030)	Sent to Div via S-2 net.
1155	49	To 27th Div: "Enemy pillbox knocked out at 132-H at 0830. S-2, 165 (0915)	Sent to Div via S-2 net.

TLIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - HESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1155	50	To 2nd and 3rd Bn Beach Party: "Regtl Red Sect at 132- Il 7-0. Div Surg at 126-Y." Regtl Surg (1115)	M/C
1202	51	To S-3, 165: "3 guns located at 131-0 not named; similar battery 3 heavy guns in the searchlight in 124-F no located on map." S-2, 1st Bn (1010)	t S-3, S-2
1205	52	A group of Japanese civilians evacuated from front lines were brought to CP. Included in this group were 2 women 1 man, and 14 children.	
1207	53	Lt Col Lallorce, 105th FA, at CP.	,
1210	54	Consolidated casualty report as of 181800 June 44: BLT 1 - KIA 2 0 and 9 EM; WIA 44 EM; MIA 67 EM; BLT 2 - KIA 6 EM; WIA 44 EM.	
		BLT 3 - WIA 5 FM. Sv Co - WIA 2 FM. Co B, 102 Hod - WIA 1 FM. CO B, 102 Hod - WIA 1 FM.	
		TOTAL - KIA 2 Off and 15 MA; WIA 74 MA. 79 of 146 men reported by BLT 1 to be missing returned to their units, leaving 67 unaccounted for.	Div G-1
1215	55	BLT 1 reported following WIA evacuated as result of this morning's action: Co A = 6 MA	
		Co B - 1 EM 102 Engr -1 EM.	
1215	56	To Div thru 105 Inf: "Marine Bn extending 131-C, 139-X, 139-Y, 139-UPQ. Air force reported tanks and are knocking them out." CO, 165 (1215)	II/C
1215	57	To 27th Div: "Enemy tank assembly area at 151-C." CO, 165 (1215)	M/C
1217	58	To 165: "Please give us grid coordinates or position where tanks are being knocked out." . Div (1155)	Ans sent to Div.
1225	59	To S-10, 165: "Are in urgent need of batteries 37 and 38. Send as many as you can spare." 3rd Bn (1225)	Commo O
1225	60	To Sv Co: "What time will ration and supplies arrive at 1st Bn CP? Will you check up on this?" S-4, 1st Bn (1225)	H/C
1305	61	To CO, 165: "Div POW Collecting Pt at RJ 117-2. Treat all Japanese, civilian as well as military, as POWs until screened at Div collecting point."	11/10/12/12
		G-2, 27th Div (1240)	S-2

			The Real Control
THE IS	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1309	62	To 27th Div: "I have returned from seeing Navy. They will relieve G-2 men this afternoon." S-2, 165 (1309)	H/C
1315	63	To CG, 27th Div: "Front line as of 1300 shown on overlay. Shore line occupied except small pocket on north flank where enemy has gone into holes in coral. PA system has been requested. 3rd Bn will relieve 1st Bn during afternoon. 1st Bn will be Div reserve. Contact with 105th maintained by one company."	PANT D
1320	64	To S-1, 165: "Just arrived with equipment and Capt Straus wents reports at once. We are located with S-4." Personnel Section (1310)	L/C S-1
1322	65	To CO, 165: "Front line troops of 105th Inf ar moving to Co K area." 3rd Bn (radio)	S - 3
1330	6 6	To CO, 165: "13 prisoners being sent back." CO, 3rd Bn (1313)	S-2
1340	67	To CO, 165: "1st Bn left 165 Inf S-4 about 1230 with rations. Working on other supplies." Sv Co (1335)	S-3, S-1
1340	68	To 27th Div thru 105th Inf: "Situation in our zone of action remains about the same." CO, 165 (1340)	lī/c
1350	69	Accumulated I/R s and CR 5 s placed in II/C for delivery to Personnel Section.	
1350	70	To S-2, 165: "We are now at 132-X. Patrol is continuing on to Co G." I & R Plat (1320)	S-2
1350	71	To CO, 165: "Advise all units there will be no swimming on White Beach 1 beacuse of mines. White Beach 2 should be checked." G-2, 27th Div (1350)	
1351	72	To S-2, 165: "All units of 2nd Bn have reached beach. G Co reports fire from 115-N. 105 Inf laying down barrage in front of their advance. We are staying at 132-X until that barrage is lifted." I & R Plat (1329)	S-2, S-3
1400	73	Regtl Supply dump established in TA 118-A whore RCT had CP originally located.	A STATE OF
1415	74	To CO, 165: "Asst G-2 is bringing PA system up." 27th Div (1405)	S=2
1420	75	To I & R Plat: "Observe and report any information of 105th Inf progress and right flank of 2nd Bn, 165." S-2, 165 (1420)	11/C ·
1			****

PAGA: 27

TELS	no.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGAS	DISPOSITION
1440	76	Report received by to that Lt Edgar H. Bailey and 1 Mil of Hq 2nd Bn were killed on Blue Beach by enemy mine.	
1500	77	Overlay received from 1st Bn.	
1500	7 8	Brig Gen T. M. Burke, arty O of Blue Expeditionary Force staff; Colonel Lunn, Col Silverthorn, observers from Washington and Lt Col Hinkle, 5th Amph Force arrived at this CP leaving at 1518.	the second
1500	79	Lt Clark B. Hereford, 19th Fighter Squadron, arrived at CP.	
1500	80	3 Koreans captured in cave on edge of Lagicienne Bay. Sent to POW cage.	
1510	81	G-2 advised this Hq by tp that the enemy tanks reported to have broken thru 1st Bn lines this morning were	180
		friendly tanks.	-
1515	82	To S-10: "We are going to extend 3rd Bn tp lines." 3rd Bn (no time)	S=10
1530	83	Overlay arrived from 1st Bn.	
1540	84:	In 0 fr 105th Inf returned to this CP with overlay and resume of 105th atk 0.	440
1545	85	PA system used on 1st Bm front by Regtl S-2, with no response.	
1610	86	Lt Col McDonough, 2nd Bn CO, arrived at this CP.	
1633	87	To CO, 165: "No casualty reports received as yet, pleas expedite." 27th Div (no time)	o Reports sent at 1200.
1635	88	Dud removed from field near CP.	
16 40	89	To UG, 27th Div: "Received your msg No 2, Strongth and Casualty report left this Hq at 1500 addressed to G-1. Forms Ch 5 and M/R's sent to our Personnel section at some time. They were given to 27th Div wire Sgt to de-	
454		liver." 5-1, 165 (1640)	īt/c
1644	90	To 3-2 by tp: "Air reports at 1418. How airstrip on Tinian being re died to receive planes. Also small boat and laurehes being assembled at Tinian Town Beach. Corp Arty has been ordered to neutralize.	
		27th Div G-2 (1640)	S-2
1645	91	1st Bn S-2, at this CP, reported Co's A, B, and C in new area after relief by 3rd Bn.	
-			

TI	1.0.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1615	92	Major James H. Mahoney, 1st Bn CO, arrived at CP.	
1655	93	To Sv Co: "Have TQL on USS Harris check for S-3 equipme on deck outside S-6 cabin. If found send to CP. S-3, 165 (1650)	nt 11/c
1700	94	Overlay to 1st En of OPL to be established tonight.	
1705	95	Lt Col Durant, 24th Corps, received situation overlay fr 165 3-3.	45.2800°
17 25	96	To S-3 by tp: "Request 88th Cml Mortar be repared to fire tonight on 132-BCG and H." S-5, 3rd Bm.	S-3
1730	97	To CO, 165: "105 Inf is firing on 123-C with 37's. We want this stopped, as it is our front lines." 2nd Bn (1725)	S-3
		(1/25) nd bn (1/25)	9-0
17 35	98	To S-4, 165: "Expedite delivery of 4.2 Cml Litr armo. Emphasize W.P." Asst S-3 (1735)	LI/C
1740	99	PA system brought to RCT 165 CP.	
17 45	1.00	To CO, 165: "Salt tablets are available to all units at this station." Sv Co (no time)	S -1
1800	101	Officer casualties today were 2nd Lt William B. Harraghy Co A, and 2nd Lt Charles F. Lewis, Co I (WIA).	
1815	102	2nd Bn easualty report for period from 0001 to 2400, 18 June: In (all Ell) - 1 from Co F: 4 from Co G: 1 from	
		Co H; 1 from Med Sec. 1 41 from Co F MIA (may be AMOL). 1 M. from Co E and 1 El from Co J, 102 Angr reported sk.	
1830	103	To Div G-2 thru 105 Inf: "1st Bn reports flank secure, 105th Inf is laying down fire in zone of attack. 3-2, 165 (1400)	21 /C
1830	104	CR 5 for period of 24 hours ending 191800 June received	
. Trees		from Regtl Red Sect.	Pors Section
1830	105	neceived Unit Report from 105th FA Bn.	Staff
1850	106	Overlay of 2nd Bn perimeter defense received.	3-3
1855	107	To CO, 165: "Air observer reports large concentration of troops in target area 115-124. Smaller concentration of troops observed in TA 102 - 100. 2 mortars in area	
		124-D." 3rd Bn, 105 Inf.	CO, S-3

PAGE:

29

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1900	108	Unit deport #2, RCT 165, from 1800 18 June to 1800 19 June 1944: 1. ENELY: a. Strength of enemy undetermined. Japanese civilians and Korean laborers interrogated did not know where military installations were and did not know strength of forces on the Island. Thre POW were captured at cliffs in Lagicienne Bay Ar The enemy are now concentrated in area. in southern part of island. Late report revealed large concentration of troops in this area. One unconfirmed report states that a woman was found in a concrete emplacement near a machine gun. Four dual purpose guns taken in good condition with a large amount of armo. Enemy still using mortar fire. b. The enemy appears to be making a last stand in	o oa.
		our zone of action. Estimated enemy casualties not determined, very few seen. c: The morale of the enemy is good.	
		 OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - see Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - see Annex #1. c. During period of this report our troops advanced to the regimental objective and mopped up scatteresistance along beach. 	
300		3. ADMINISTRATION: a: Unit Strength: 237 Officers - 4256 EM - Total 4493 (This includes RCT and RCT Troops) b. Casualties: KIA 1 Officer - 13 EM MIA 0 Officer - 19 EM EMA 0 Officer - 68 EM	
		c. Prisoners: 87 known civilians, 3 believed to be Koreans laborers, 12 men in some kind of uniform who claimed to be farm workers; total of 104 Japanese.	
nit.		4. GENERAL: a. Lorale - Superior b. Complete security measures maintained.	
. 107		JOSE H T. HART Lt Col, 165th Inf Executive Officer	
1900	109	CR 5 report for 24 hours ending 191800 June 1944 recd from 2nd and 3rd Bn Led Sections.	Pers Section

TILE	110.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1915	110	lst Bn ordered to take up line which was the boundary between Bns to prevent possible break-thru during night. Twitchell, lst Bn, 105 Inf notified of move so that our troops will not be fired on by 105.	
1925	111	To CO, 165: "Front line located Co K 139-Y, 131-3, 132-A; Co I 132-FK; Co L 132-L; Bn CP located at 131-T." 3rd 3n (no time)	S - 3
1930	112	To CO, 3rd Dn: "At 0730 take over area occupied by 25th har, using 2 platoons and 2 tanks." CO, 165 (1930)	M/C
2030	113	Motification from G-2, 27th Div of possible Jap air reinforcement between 0800 and 0900. Planes may land on Tinian or attempt landing on Conroy Field.	
2350	114	To CO, 165: "Listoning post observes number of enemy milling about vicinity of Purple Beach. No evidence of any landing craft. 2nd Bn (no time)	CO, S-3; Div
2415	115	To CO, 165: Will have destroyer illuminate and fire at Furple Beach. Have your listening post observe for results." CT, 27th Div (no time)	CO, S-3
2420	116	2nd Bn and 3rd Bn have been notified to have listening posts on the look-out for results.	
		1. 1992 April 12 of the control of t	
1500	1001	Main Aspert 21, 152 les, from 1800 to Jenn to 1800 to	
1323	330 " 3	The Time La liberton	SHAME OF S
B. N.20	38		
	737		

DATE: 20 June 1914.

PAGE: 31.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands.

		ISTAIU	0.6
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0530	1	Undetermined number of Japanese, possibly Koreans, slipp through MP guard line in ENE section of Conroy Field and drew fire from our troops. Patrols were dispatched to hunt down the Japs.	
0600	2	Warning given of probable air attack to develop about 0800. Enemy planes may have Guam as their destination, but all forces were alerted against the possibility of a raid on this island.	
06140	3	General Ralph C Smith, CG 27th Div, telephoned Colonel Kelley regarding the mission of 3rd Bn.	
0643	14	CO, 1st Bn telephoned Lt Col Hart and requested information as to situation. Reported that casualty report was enroute to Regtl CP.	As-
0650	5	S-3 called CO, 3rd Bn requesting information regarding mission, and was informed that mission was on way 1 hr ago. CO, 3rd Bn had contacted Col Hutson of 25th Mar and had arranged for guides thru his area and also thru area of unit to his left.	
0700	6	Announcement made that 105 Inf had be relieved of its mission and sector, which were assigned to 165 Inf. The lst Bn, 105 Inf, was atchd to this Regt for this assignment.	
0730	7	To S-4, 165: "2nd Bn urgently needs 200 rds illuminating shells. All BLTs must be kept supplied with water." CO, 165 (0730)	g M/C
071,0	8	To S-4, 165: "Rush 4.2 Cml Mtr ammo, also 2nd Bn nocds 200 rds 81mm, 50 rds WP 81mm." S-1, 165 (0740)	M/C
0750	9	To S-l ₄ , 165: "There is much equipment abandoned by 1st Bn in TA 110 NS. Salvage as soon as possible." CO, 165 (0750)	M/C
0755	10	Enemy arty firing in this direction. Shells passing over Regtl CP.	
0800	11	Casualty report telephoned to Div G-1. Info from frag- mentary reports showed KIA - 1 0 & 1 EM; WIA - 18 EM; MIA - 1 EM; SK - 4 EM; INJ in battle - 4 EM. Of 8 shown	
		as SK and INJ, h were ret to duty, but not specified who of the SK & Inj were ret. Figures for period ending 191800 June 1944.	
0800	12	FO #11 issued by RCT 165.	
0800	13	Goneral Smith (CG 27th Div) arrived at this CP, accompanied by Lt Col Sheldon, G-3. Brought FM #1, 20 June.	
0805	14	CO's 1st, 2nd & 3rd Bns, and 1st Bn, 105 Inf, arrived.	

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0.0	TT.	SECRET HQ 27TH INF DIV In the Field FIELD MESSAGE #1. 200600 June 1944	AT A MAIN
	100	1. 27th Inf Div (loss RCT 106 and 2d Bn 105 Inf) attack to the SW; seize intermediate objective line. (See Overlay). KING-Hour - 1000. Boundaries, Line of Departure from present positions - See Overlay.	
10150		2. a. RCT 165 (Reinf) (1st Bn, 105 Inf atchd) attack in zone and seize intermediate objective line. Continue protection of Div Left Flank - MAGICIENNE	
		BAY Area, extending thru former 25th Mar Regt area b. RCT 105 (Reinf)(less 2 Bns) continue the atk within zone; seize intermediate objective line (See Overl	n
		By command of Major General R. C. SMITH: OFFICIAL: ALBERT K. STEBBINS, F. H. SHELDON Colonel, GSC Lt. Colonel, GSC AC of S, G-3	J R
0830	1 5	Strongth & Casualty Reports ending 191800 June 1944 received from A-T Co, Med Det, and Co B, 102 Med Bn.	S-1
0830	16	Regtl Surgeon reported that 9 litter and 7 walking casualties evac from Regt by Co B 102 Med. There were 8 duty cases from 190001 to 192400 June 1944. Also 5	S-1
		POWs evacuated.	
0830	17.	To S-4, 165: "200 rds HE 81mm, 30 rds blue smoke grenades. Send immediately." S-3 2nd Bn (0830)	м/с
08L ₁ 0	18	To all Units: "All units will immediately construct and maintain a latrine for members of the unit and instruct men to use it. All units will in addition police and	
		properly dispose of trash by incineration and burial." Regtl Surg (0840)	By runner.
0910	19	To S-4, 165: "Give 2nd and 3rd Bn priority. 3rd Bn needs water urgently. Send Regtl Motor 0 to CP to report to S-5." Ass't S-1 (0910)	M/C
0915	20	To S-1, 1st Bn: "Expedite casualty report. Try to clea	
		up 68 missing. Div insists that some accounting of thes men be made. S-1, 165 (0915)	o M/C
0930	21	To S-14, 165: "Transmit to CO, 152 Engr: Sond all charge flame throwers available to 165 immediately. Then send	d
* *	de la	refueling and recharging set with cylinders and crow to 165. Acknowledgement requested." Hart, S-5 (0930)	M/c
0930	22	Unit Report No 2 with overlay sent to Div.	M/C

PAGE: 33.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1000	23	Strongth & Casualty Roport for period ending 191800 June 1944 sent to G-1, 27th Div.	
1010	214	To CO, 165: "The air mission has been cancelled." CO, 1st Bn, 105 Inf (no time)	S - 3
1012	25	To CO, 165: "Make thorough check of personnel within respective zones of action. Apprehend any stragglers or personnel in unauthorized locations. Return them under guard to organs to which asgd and submit report to this Hq prior to 1400." CG, 27th Div (1005)	S ⊷1
1014	26	To CO, 165: "Any transports or bombers on airfield?" 27th Div (1005)	Reply shown in next item,
1015	27	To CG, 27th Div: "Re your msg 1005: 2 Betty, 1 Kate, 1 Tess. All damaged." Ass't S-1 (1015)	M/C
1020	28	6 tanks & 2 SPMs passed Regtl CP enroute to 2nd Bn lines	•
1020	29	Evidence of wire tapping uncovered. All telephone msgs ordered to be in shackle code.	
1030	30	Lt Col Hart, S-5, with a skoloton force moved fwd to co- ordinate atk and to establish fwd CP in TA 113 D.	
1035	31	To All Bns: "Make thorough check of personnel within respective zones of action. Apprehend any stragglers or personnel in unauthorized locations." S-1, 165 (1035)	- Negative re- port submit- ted to Div after check.
1040	32	(FWD CP) Arrived at observation post in TA 113 D.	
1045	33	BLT-3 S & C Report for 24 hrs ending 191800 received.	S-1
1 050	34	Atk set for 1115 postponed to permit passage of 3rd Bn thru 2nd Bn lines. Atk will commence on order of RCT CO, approximately 1145.	
1100	35	FO 1/1/1, SECRET, Hq 27th Inf Div, In the Field, 0600 KING-Hour, 20 June 19/1/1.	
		MAPS: No change.	co, S-3
		1. a. Enemy situation as furnished by G-2. b. No change (See FO #42).	
		2. 27th Div (less RCT 106 (-104FA))(less 2d Bn, 105 Inf) further opn on Div O. KING-Hour: 1000. Boundaries, LD - See Overlay.	
		3. a. RCT 105 (Roinf)(loss 2 Bns) continue atk within	
		zone of action; seize intermediate objective line within zone of action; prepared for further opns on Div O (See Overlay).	
		on Dry o (boo over tay).	

PAGE: 34.

			D.T.CE
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		FO #44 continued: b. RCT 165 (Reinf)(1st Bn, 105 Inf atchd) atk within zone of action; seize intermediate objective line; prepared for further action to the S on Div O. Protect left flank of Div. Area formerly occupied by 25th Mar be occupied and defended by two plats. c. Cav Ren continue present mission.	
		d. Div Arty support Div effort. o. 2d Bn, 105 Inf, continuos present mission - NTLF Roserve. f. Div Ros:	
50000	0.55	Lie No Chango.	
-300/5	18	5. a. No change. b. (1) CP NTLF: TA 141 HAN. (2) CP 27th Div: TA 118 YOKE. (3) Others to be reported.	Self Special
		OFFICIAL: HENRY F. ROSS Maj Gon, USA Maj, G.S.C. Comdg. Asst AC of S, G-3	Not an inches
7030	30	INTELLIGENCE ANNEX to accompany FO #44 - 0600.	
artic.	40	1. Enemy front lines remain unchanged fr 1800 19 June 4 2. At approximately 2000 19 June, enemy counter-attacked against right of 2nd Bn, 165 Inf with a force ostim-	
307.3	510	atod at approx seventy-five. Arty, machine gun, and nortar fire broke this up and no further organized oneny activity occurred. It is possible that some	
enre-y		infiltration was accomplished by enemy during the nig 3. Extremely rough estimate of enemy combat personnel in the high ground NORTH OF NAFUTAN POINT is 1500.	
		4. Concentration of enemy barges and launches at TINIAN TOWN reported during afternoon of 19 June, was taken under fire by Corps Arty. 5. Due to repairs accomplished on airfields on ROTA and GUAM, enemy air attack is probable. All personnel	MAT.
		must be particularly attentive to camouflage disci- pline. CPs, dumps, and similar installations must be concealed and protected from the air by every possible	
		means. VAN ANTWERP Lt Colonol G-2	
1100	36	To 2nd Bn: "Countersign changes today. G-2 informs us Japs tried to use our countersign last night." S-2, 165 (1100)	M∕C
1112	37	(FWD CP) Col Kelloy notified Lt Col Hart by telephone that attack will jump off at approximately 1200.	
1115	38	To S-4, 165: "2nd Bn needs 105mm, SPM ammo. Deliver to 2nd Bn CP" (2115)	M/C

DATE: 20 Juno 1944.

PAGE: 35.

PAGE	: 55.		
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1123	39	(FWD CP) Engrs are blowing up all houses in the vicinit of the front.	y
1125	4.0	(FWD CP) Marires observed moving at RR siding at 123 G.	
1128	Lıı	To Rogtl S-4: "2nd Bn needs 75mm with M-48 fuze. Urgent." CO, 165 (1128)	M/C
1130	42	All Bas & Div notified that King-hour would be at 1200.	
1130	43	To Regtl S-4: "Request you try to locate Capt Keefe and balance of Regtl Aid Station." Regtl Surg (1130)	MJ/C
1130	141	To CG, 27th Div: "Spotted enemy field pieces at 108 L. Arty placing fire on it." CO, 165 (1130)	ΣĮ∕C
1145	1,5	Arty bogan 15 minute preparation.	
1145	146	To CG, 27th Div: "FO picked guns in 121 E. Arty fire being placed on this position." CO, 165 (1145)	M/C
1200	1,7	(FWD CP) Smoke screen laid on ridge. Tanks moving fwd. Proparation being made for mortar barrage.	
1200	48	arty coased preparation fire and elevated range 500 yds.	
1200	49	To Regtl S-1: "Rush 105mm, 75mm M-18 fuze to 2nd Bn, also colored smoke." CO, 165 (1200)	îf/C
1201	50	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn jumped off." 2nd Bn (by radio)	CO, S-3, Div
1205	51	(FWD CP) Col Kelley notified by tp that 3rd Bn had crossed LD.	Div notified.
1209	52	(FWD CP) Troops receiving mortar fire from enemy.	
1210	53	Overlay received from 2nd Bn.	S-3
1211	54	(FWD CP) Col Kolley notified that front lines have advanced 500 yd: . Atk progressing according to plans.	
1220	55	To CO, 165: "Attacked at 1200." CO, 3rd Bn (1203)	CO, S-3
1221	56	(FWD CP) 4.2 ortars began laying a barrage on top of hill thru an error. Order was given to coase firing.	
1 225	57	(FWD CP) Lt Col Hart notified S-3 by tp that the atk is progressing smoothly, no serious enemy opposition. Have advanced about 1000 yards.	
1235	58	(FWD CF) Troops are now in cane field located on top of ridge. Heavy fire but seems to be no serious opposition	
1235	59	(FWD CP) Col Kolley notified by tp that 2nd Bn had advanced 800 to 1000 yds. Line fruns from 121 ER.	

DATH: 20 June 1944.

PAGE: 36.

A ALCHA	•)0•		
TIME	No.	incidents - nessage	DISPOSITION
1238	60	To CO, 165: "Advancing 500 yards from departure." CO, 3rd Bn (1236)	CO, S-3
1250	61	(FWD CP) Encary arty falling on LD, may be mortars. 4.2 mortars to fire on them.	all in a
1251	62	(FWD CP) Lt Col McDonough, CO 2nd Bn, is at base of ridge. Is reorganizing Bn and will continue shortly.	
1255	63	Capt Coates, S-3, notified Div of progress of attack.	942
1300	614	(FWD CP) 4.2 mortars, 81mm mortars and artillery are firing on Jap mortar positions.	
1305	65	To CO, 165: "CP 3rd Bn located at 123 C." CO, 3rd Bn.	co, s-3
1310	66	(FWD CP) Troops have ceased to advance due to heavy onomy mortar fire. Our mortars and arty are trying to knock them out.	
1315	67	(FWD CP) Col Kolloy notified by tp that we are throwing arty, 81mm and 4.2 mortars into gulch where enomy mortar are located that are holding up 3rd Bn's right flank.	
1317	68	(FWD CP) Lt Col McDonough (2nd Bn) reported by radio that he was receiving arty fire between LD and his present position.	0.0
1325	69	(FWD CP) Arty and mortars have ceased firing. Enomy mortars seem to have been knocked out; not certain but there doesn't seem to be any more enomy mortar fire.	
1330	70	(FWD CP) 81mm of Co D, 105 Inf, are continuing to fire into gulch. Cane field in gulch set on fire.	100
1335	71	(FWD CP) Shell exploded very close to this OP, presumably a short from our own arty.	this .
1335	72	CR 5 from 2nd Bn for period ending 1800 June 18 and 1800 June 19 sent to Personnel Section.	M/C
1337	73	(FWD CP) Co h, 105 Inf, advancing fwd to maintain contact with right flank of 3rd Bn, 165 Inf.	
1338	74	Col Stewart of the Air Corps arrived at this CP.	
1345	75	(FWD CP). A group of tanks energed from trees along LD moving fwd. Probably ours that went back to refuel.	STRUCTURE OF THE STREET
1348	76	To CO, 165: "Co I hit heavy by enemy artillery. Do not know how many casualties. They are pushing forward." CO, 3rd Bn (1330)	co, s - 3
	446		

DATE: 20 June 1944.

PAGE: 37.

T. TTCTT	: 21.		
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1350	77	(FWD CP) Enomy artillery piece in area 165 M firing in rear of our troops. Requested counter artillery fire.	
1350	78	Maj Gon Homor G Oldfield (fr Gon Arnold's Hq) and Brig Gon Starr (fr Gon McNair's Hq) arrived at this CP.	
1353	79	To Tank In 0: "Report to CO, 165. Out of 5 tanks, 3 have withdrawn. 2 Tanks have no guns, the 3rd has casualties." Fleck, Tk Bn (1340)	S - 3
1355	80	(FWD CP) Troops have begun to move forward again supported by tanks.	
1400	81	(FWD CP) 2nd Bn requested arty fire on 115 DE followed by snoke on 115 XY.	
1/400	82	To CO, 165: "Aid station opened at 1325 at 123 H-33." 3rd Bn Surg (1300)	Rogtl Surg
14,00	83	To CO, 3rd Bn: "2nd Bn front lines reported at 1225 at 125 WAYP." S-3, 165 (1400)	ri/c
1405	84	Col Kolloy has requested an air strike on 108 BC.	
1405	85	(FWD CP) To CO, 3rd Bn: "Request information as to	By radio
		what is holding your Bn up. You are holding up advance in your sector." Lt Col Hart (1405)	
1/410	86	Lt Col Sheldon, 27th Div G-3, arrived at this CP.	
1/11	87	To CO, 165: "Mumorous instances of wire tapping and several cases of false messages. Exercise extreme care	Necessary steps taken
		in use of station authenticators and shackle authentication as applicable. Use messengers wherever practicable to deny enemy information of our plans."	
	0.0	CG, NTLF (1245)	
1415	88	(FWD CP) Col Kolley notified by tolophone that Major Claire has started attack again.	
11,17	89	(FWD CP) Tanks emerged from cano field advancing and firing on house at base of ridge.	
1425	90	To Regtl S-4: "Armo expenditure report (ant on hand, ant expended) as of 1600 ca day to reach DAO at grass shack by 1630 ca day." G-4 (1000)	S-14 Armo O
1440	91	1st Lt Jose Gil, CO, Co.B, was brought to aid station with injuries.	
1440	92	To CO, 165: "Notify S-3, 165 that left flank plat of Co G is hold in a fire fight in very thick jungle growth & coral rock along shore line summit. They cannot advance until they clear up that pocket." CO, 2nd En (no time)	CO, S⊷3
		The state of the s	, , ,

PAGE: 38.

سفهادان لها	, , , , , ,	Manufacture and the second	
TIME	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1 <i>L</i> ₁ L ₁ O	93	Accidental discharge of gun in a tank which had stopped at this CP for replacements wounded 2nd Lt Milton C. Nomkin, A-T Co, in the chest. Immediate treatment was given by Regimental Surgeon. Two replacements for tank were provided by A-T Co and the tank returned to 105th	
		Inf front line. The tank was from Co D, 762nd Tk Bn. Discharge of gun attributed to overheated chamber. The wound was serious.	
1450	94	(FWD CP) Troops staring to advance again. Are now on top of ridgo moving pretty freely.	
1458	95	Lt Col William Van Antworp, Div G-2, arrived at this CP.	
1458	96	In accordance with instructions previously received, casualty report for period 191800 June 1944 to 201400 June 1944 telephoned to Div G-1 in shackle.	
1 458	97	Negative report submitted to Div on number of stragglers apprehended and returned to units.	
1509	98	To CO, 165 (By tp): "2nd Bn CP moved forward to 124." S-2, 2nd Bn (no time)	S-3
1517	99	Maj Gen James L Underhill, CG, 2nd Prov Base Hq and Col William C James, MC, arrived at this CP.	No.
1520	100	(FWD CP) Lt Col McDonough, 2nd Bn, asked permission to commit his reserves. Co G ran into a small pocket of resistance. Wishes to have Co G to clean out pocket and continue with C6's E and F on the line.	seler and
1530	101	(FWD CP) Lt Col McDonough is in contact with 3rd Bn. 2nd Bn has captured an 8 inch enemy mortar.	
1530	102	Balance of Regtl Aid party arrived at CP.	
1600	1.014	(FWD CP) Our front lines at present time: Co's G & F - 125 P, 124 YXW; Co K - 124 V, 115 EA; Co I - 123 XY, 114 E.	(m)
1602	105	To CO, 165: "Have all units remove vehicle waterproofin and check units for rust." Rogtl S-4 (1600)	g S-1, msg sont to all units.
1605	106	To CO, 165: "Hq 2nd MarDiv reports enemy have come fort displaying white flag with rifles and light MGs strapped to their back and then opened fire." 27th Div (1550)	
1610	107	To S-3, 165 (by radio): "3rd Bn continuing attack, Co L relieving Co I in line." 3rd Bn (1610)	S-3
1620	108	Overlay received from 2nd Bn.	S-3

DATE: 20 June 19/4.

PAGE: 39.

TUE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1620	109	To 3rd Bn Engr 0: "Have 3 refills complete for flame throwers at 165 CP. Pick them up when you are ready." RCT Engr 0 (1620)	15/C
1625	110	(FWD CP) Our troops moving in 115 D towards E working their way up high ridge. Troops are moving in column.	
1627	111	Major Mahoney, CO 1st Bn, and Capt Strong, EX O 1st Bn, arrived at this CP.	
1635	112	To Regtl Surg: "1st echelon aid sta moved to 124 F-77 at 1235. Rear ech moved up at 1250." 2nd 3n (no time)	Regtl Surg
1635	113	(FWD CP) Present lines of 3rd Bn: 114 DE, 115 AB, 124 W	
1637	114	To S-1, 165: "Who will authenticate reports?" Lewis, Pers Sec (1625)	S-1
1640	115	37mm guns oponed fire on Jap snipers in house. (FWD CP)	
1646	116	To CO, 165: "Front line at 115 ABT." CO, 3rd Bn (1640)	S-3
1650	117	To Pors Sect, 165: "I will authoriticate reports." S-1, 165 (1650)	M/C
1.650	118	(FWD CP) Started moving back from OP.	
1707	119	To Engr 0, 105 Inf: "Suggest cutting of power line (ove head) into Nafutan Pt area so as to cut electric power for charged wire around enony pill boxes. No evident power source within Nafutan Pt area." RCT Engr 0 (1700)	
1710	120	Lt Col Hart and fwd CP party returned from OP.	+
171 5	121	To Div fr Svc Co: "Notify 2nd & 3rd Bns that 1st Bn not out of commission, and will be until late this evening or in the norning." 165 (1715)	By radio
1739	122	First American plane lands on Conroy Field, which was seized by this Regt from Japanese on 18 June 1944. The plane, #17, a Grumman Avenger torpedo bender off the CVE "White Plains," and bore the nickmame "Deacon's Demon". It was piloted by Lt (Sr Gr) Coll H McLean. With him were a gunner and observer. The radioman had been wounded previously and was missing from the crow when the plane landed on Conroy Field.	
1750	123	Now POW collecting point established at 129 V, according to report by S-2.	Div notified.
1750	12/4	Unit report the and everlay reed fr 105 FA Bn.	S3
			-

DITT: 20 June 19/14.

PAGE: LO.

THE	no.	INCIDENTS - IMESSACES	DISPOSITION
1800	125	Casualty Roport for RCT 165 as of 201800: KIA: 3 0's - 25 EM WIA: 2 0's -104 EM MIA: 0 0's - 3 EM INJ: 1 0 - 8 EM SK: 0 0's - 17 EM	
1800	126	UNIT REPORT NO 3	
		FROM: 191800 June 1944 HQ RCT 165 TO: 201800 June 1944 20 June 1944	and the past
	1116	1. ENERTY: a. The enemy is contained in Mount Nafutan area. This	
		area is very rugged country, containing heavy brush and coral caves. These caves afford excel- lent cover and concealment for the enemy. The enemy still has mortars, MGs and rifles. Three	
) geografia	arty pieces fired from Hount Nafutan on our troops in the area 115 NSXRW. Late report stated enemy is carrying food with them. The estimate of num-	
NO.		ber opposing us is undetermined. Number of enemy casualties is undetermined. It appears that they are making every effort to remove their dead. POW	*Apr.
		captured yesterday talked freely and gave valuable information. b. The merale of the enemy is still high and it appears that they will resist to the end.	
	27	2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1.	
2000		b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. During the period of this report our troops, with	
Wale.	771	lst Bn, 105th Inf, atchd, advanced 1000 yards to- ward Nafutan Point.	piles had
-had		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Unit Strongth: 233 0's - 4278 EL Total 4511. b. (1) Casualties: KIA: 0 Officers - 8 EM. WIV. 2 Officers - 10 EL	
	TIVE	WI/: 2 Officers - 19 EM. MIA: 0 Officers - 0 EM. DOW: 0 Officers - 1 EM. SK: 0 Officers - 7 EM.	
	180	INJ: 0 Officers - 8 EM. (2) 65 proviously listed as missing accounted for and are shown in strength figure.	
	100	o. Prisoners: 2 Korean laborers, 1 Japanese weman and 1 Japanese child.	
17-16	200	d. Rogtl supply dump moved from beach to TA 118 A.	
- ENTER			Electronic A

PAGI: 41.

de gla de send	• Infala •		
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISTOSITION
		Unit Report #3 continued:	
		Lie General:	
		a. Moralo - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained.	
		For the Commanding Officer:	
		EDWARD S. MoCABE 1 Incl: Captain, 165th Inf Amnex #1. Adjutant	
1800	127	L-T Co casualty report from 191800 June 201800 June 1944	
1825	128	To CO, 2nd Bn (by tp): "1st Bn, 105th Inf is sonding you one company for tonight." Col Hart (1825)	
1830	129	To CO, 165: "Request POWs be questioned regarding where abouts of Jap high cormand." 27th Div (1830)	S=2
1935	130	2nd Bn, 165 Inf, reported enemy arty fire on its positio Counter battery fire was ordered from this Hq.	ns•
1945	131	Counter battery fire started to silence Jap guns montioned in previous item. The enemy fire could be observed from this CP, which directed the counter fire.	
2000	152	One company from 2nd Bn, 105 Inf authorized to be used by RCT 165 to fill gap between left flank of 3rd Bn, 105 Inf and right flank of 1st Bn, 105 Inf.	
2025	133	To CO, 165: "Notify NLO 65.0 that we want star shells fired on Mt Gooma N & S as often as possible. This comes from NLO 65.3." 3rd Bn (0825)	S-3 Lt Sackley
2030	1.34	Attack scheduled for 210730 was cancelled and Bn Comdrs instructed to report to Regtl CP after daylight to receive attack order.	
2035	135	No further fire from Jap arty observed.	
			-

COMBINED JOURNAL

PAGE: 42.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas

I to the second		Islands.
TLE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES
0630	1	Effective at daylight, 1st Bn, 105 Inf, reverted to control of that Regt. 2nd Bn, 105 Inf, is attached to RCT 165 to relieve 165th's 2nd Bn in its sector. The atk with 3 Bns abreast is scheduled for 0930. When line 0-1 is reached, the left of 1st Bn, 105th, will have joined the right of 2nd Bn 105th, squeezing
W010		out the 3rd Bn, 165th. When 2nd Bn, 165 is relieved, it will revert to Division reserve at 122 0, and will provide guides to direct the relieving organization to the sector. A 30 minute arty preparation will pro-
	T	cede the atk. A fwd CP will be maintained at the front by Lt Col Hart and a skeleton force. The CO's of BLT 165-2, BLT 165-3 and BLT 105-2 recd the atk order from Colonel Kelley. Fo #12 (Opns Overlay) was
1272	Table	issued to the above mentioned BLT commanders.
0640	2	At the request of the air, panels were set out on our front lines.
0700	3	The order by which 1st Bn, 105 Inf, reverted to control of that Regt was revoked. Thus, RCT 165 will control the entire attack.
0715	4	Air panels were taken in from our lines due to the fact that they were drawing fire.
0800	5	CR-5's from Regtl Aid and 3rd Bn Aid for 24 hrs ending 201800 June 44 forwarded to PS-1, by runner.
0800	6	To CO, 165: "Co B, 102nd Med 20 June Lul evac 21 litter & 6 walking casualties, of which 8 cases were fr 19 June Lul. 2 cases to duty." Rogtl Surg (0759) CO, S-1
	To any	and the first in output to the first start of the f
0801	7	FO #45. SECRET HQ 27TH INF DIV
(((((((((((((((((((MAPS: No Change. In the Field 21. June 1914
		1. a. Enomy situation as furnished by G-2. S-3
		b. Naval support will consist of 4 DD's: 2 assignot to 3d Bn, 165 Inf and 2 assigned to 2d Bn, 165
		Inf. Other Brs may call for Naval Gunfire Sup-
	-	port using the frequencies assigned to the Bns to whom the DD's are assigned initially.
		2. 27th Inf Div (loss RCT 106) will continue its atk
		within zone of two (2) phases: a. Phase I will be continued of opn con-
		ducted yesterday, using present line as LD with
		the exception that 2d Bn, 165 Inf will be re-
	- 31	lieved at the earliest practicable moment by 2d Bn, 105 Inf. The adv to continue to the Inter-
		mediate Objective Line. This phase will be con- trolled by the CO, 165 Inf.
		51 511 6 6 5 10 6 5 10 6 11 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

TDE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		FO #45 continued:	
and the second s		b. Phase II: Phase II will be a continued opn from the Intermediate Objective Line to NAFUTAN PT. This will be conducted by 3 Bns of 165 Inf under control of Regtl Comdr. The 3d Bn, 165 Inf having been pinched out, will organize in assemble.	r
		bly area, available as a res force. Bd, LD, zone of action - Sec Overlay. Time of atk and arty preparation as announced by CO, 165 Inf. c. Cav Ren continue present mission. d. Div Arty to support the atk.	
		3. a. RCT 165 (Reinf)(1st and 2nd Bn, 105 Inf atchd) will continue the assault within its zone to th Intermediate Objective Line. It will conduct	0
		mop-up opns on the MAGICIENNE BAY shore in TA's 133, 132, 140. b. RCT 105 (Reinf)(less 2 Bns) will continue the	
		assault within its zone to reach the initial objective line. During Phase II, it will seize and hold the area from the Intermediate Objec-	
		tive line to NAFUTAN PT. x. During Phase I, the will support the action under the direction of CO, 165 Inf. During Phase II mass the will support the action under the direction of CO, 165 Inf.	
		L. No Change. 5. No Change.	
		R. C. SMITH OFFICIAL: Maj Gen, USA F.H. SHELDON, G-3. Comdg.	
0805	8	To CO, 165: "O'Brien's company is moving out of 2nd Bn CP." CO, 2nd Bn (no time)	CO, S-3
0807	9	To S-2, 165: "Impossible to estimate number of enemy	2
		to our front. Expect heavy resistance. There were less than ten of the enemy killed last night." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	CO, S-3, S-2
0807	10	To S-2, 165: "Co I reports enemy preparing positions 600 yds to their front. They just had a small skirmish." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	
0819	11	To S-2, 165: "Enomy is carrying food and gas masks.	
		They are using following equipment: New concussion grenade, mortar shells similar to our 75mm, MG's, and rifles. Bolieve they suffered heavy casualties." CO, 3rd Bn (0700)	S-3, S-2
0830	12	Lt Col Hart and party left for OP.	

DATE: 21 June 1944.

PAGE: LA.

-			
TIME	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0830	13	To Sel, 1st & 3rd Bn: "Pick up Dukw at Svc Co immediately." Regtl Motor 0 (0830)	m/c
0830	1/1	To 2nd & 3rd Bn Surg: "POW & civilian casualties will be reported on CR 5 separate from our own casualties. Regtl Surgeon (0830)	l M/C
0835	15	To CO, 165: "Reason for delay of 3rd Bn-3rd Bn CO is farther up the line, trying to get him now." 3rd Bn Ex O (no time)	CO, S=3
0837	16	To CO, 165: "3rd Bn CO has no other tanks but his own. All others were released yesterday." 3rd Bn Ex O (no time)	co, s-3
0839	17	To Regtl S-4: "Issue 1000 to 1500 salt tablets per company per day." Regtl Surgeon (0839)	M/C
084F	18	Fwd CP arrived at 0845 at OP. Reported into Regtl CP at 0847. Party includes Lt Col Hart, Lt Col La Merte, 105 FA, Major Ross, G-3, Capt Scheibner, Asst S-3, and arty liaison officer.	OP
0851	19	Attach to jump off at 0930 with 1/2 hour of arty barrage 20 minutes prior to King-Hour.	OP
0852	20	Our planes using rocket guns are firing at enemy positions on ridge.	OP
0855	21	2nd Bn, 105 Inf, on left flank, 3rd Bn, 165 Inf in contor, 1st Bn, 105 Inf on right flank.	OP
0900	22	All Bus notified to be in position and ready to jump off at King-Hour.	OP
0900	23	3rd Bn 165 Inf sot and in position. (By radio from 3rd Bn Commo 0 to S-3). 2nd Bn 105 Inf sot and in position at 0900. 1st Bn 105 Inf set and in position at 0900.	ı OP
0905	2L.	Great activity reported around Garapan and Magicienne	• OP
0905	25	Colonel Bishop, 105 Inf, arrived at this CP.	
0906	26	Patrols reported in front of 3rd Bn line. Irty to hold fire until this is checked.	OP
0910	27	No report on patrols in 3rd Bn area. Arty still holding fire.	OP
0910	28	Capt Schoibner from fwd CP reports that 3rd 3n has patrols in front of their front lines. Will have to recall them because arty preparation fire is due to fall.	3rd Bn was notified to pull patrolsin, which they dia.

DATE: 21 Juno 1944.

PIGE: 45.

TIME	NO.	incidents - messages	DISPOSITION
0915	29	S & C Report of 201800 June received fr Regtl Med Section, and fr Co B, 102nd Med, negative report.	S-1
0915	30	Troop movement observed below high ridge. Presum ably our troops.	OP
0920	31	Capt Coates, S-3, reports all troops of 3rd Bn is behind LD. Arty concentration began at 0921.	
0921	32	arty concentration has started by 105th FA Bn.	OP
0922	33	Our tanks moving out of draw. Moving up hill toward ridge.	OP OP
0925	34.	Hvy NG fire in vic of front lines. No troop movement	OP
0925	35	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn, 105 Inf, will be on the line at 0900 and will start atk at time designated." CO, 2nd Bn (no time)	cô, s-3
0930	36	3rd Bn attack jumped off.	S-3, CO
0930	37	S & C Reports as of 201800 sent to Div by tp.	100
0930	38	To CO, 165: "Send enlisted Engr supply man to be atched to S-4 permanently." Regtl S-4 (no time)	RCT Engr O will send supply Sgt and 2 men back.
0530	39	irty barrago raised.	Will E Inois occur
0932	1,0	Enory shells falling about 300 yds from OP.	OP
09/10	41	Trying to contact Bns by radio to find out if they jumped off.	OP
6945	L ₁ 2	Hore tanks noving up read to vie of front lines to support our troops.	OP
0940	13	By radio: 1st Bn 105 hold up, waiting for 3rd Bn 165 to jump off.	O.P
0950	H	Troop movement observed in wooded area just below sly line on high ridge. Machine gun and rifle fire comin from that vicinity.	OP .
0951.	45	To 3rd Bn Surg: "Salt tablets 1500 each company per day thru your S-1 arranged. Tablets for aid sta use thru Coll or Regtl Surg." Regtl Surg (no time)	M/C
1000	46.	Unit Report No 3 sent to Div.	ri/C
1000	47	lst Lt Poter Donaghy and .lfred J Carsola reported to CP for dy as Ln C and with S-3 respectively.	

DATE: 21 Juno 1944.

PAGE: 1,6.

THE	NO.	IMCIDENTS - MESSLGES	DISPOSITION
1000	<i>L</i> ₁ 8	To CO, 165: "New Div POW intermediate cell point is located at 129 L." G-2, 27th (0817)	s - 2
1000	49	106th Inf CP reported to have been est at 136 N.	
1000	50	No contact with 3rd In, 165 Inf. All communications are out.	OP
1001	51	Colonel Bishop, 105th Inf, arrived at OP	OP
1007	52	3rd Bn jumped off on time (fr S-3 by tp)	OP
1011	53	To CO, 165: "Our unit has crossed LD at 0930." 2nd Bn, 105 (no time)	S - 3
1015	54	2nd Bn 105 jumped off on time (By tp from Regtl CP)	OP
1017	55	Radio operator reports that he believes enemy to be tuned in on our radio channel 4.	OP
1020	56	To CO, 165: "K and L jumped off. Moeting slight resistance. Co I holding back waiting for 1st En,	
	34	105 Inf to catch up." 3rd Bn (0955)	co, s-3
1020	57	One Jap prisoner from Sp Naval Landing Force sent to rear by 1st Dn.	547 00
1020	58	Co K & L moving fwd slowly. (From 3rd Bn at 0959)	S-3
1025	59	Co C reported dumps in Ti 133 containing enemy 20mm guns and LHG's, with armo for both.	Ordnanco notified.
1025	60	One plat of Co A and one plat of Marines will try to clear pecket in TA 132.	S - 3
1025	61	1st Bn 105 reports they have advanced about 200 yds on their entire front, Should reach phase line by 1200. Is slowing up to burn and clear cane fields.	OP
1035	62	Heavy MG fire coming fr vic of 1st 3n 105 front.	OP
1040	63	2nd Bn 105 Inf reports they have advanced 200 yds.	OP
1045	6L,	1st Bn 105 Inf and 3rd Bn 165 Inf have advanced 500 yds. 2nd Bn 105 is holding up advance; has been ordered to advance as rapidly as possible to close gap.	OP
1045	65	To CO's All Bns, 165: "Report to Svc Co (Att Floming location of all dead." S-1, 165 (1045)	;) 11/C
1047	66	To CO, 165: "Situation as of 1015: advance of 300 yds by Co K and 200 yds by Co I. Co I held up by unit on right 1130." CO, 3rd Bn (1030)	co, s-3

DATE: 21 June 1944.

PAGE: 147.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1047	67	To 2nd Bn, 105 Inf: "Report position of your front line." S-3, 165 (1047)	M/C
1058	68	7 light tanks have just moved down road along side of OP headed towards the general direction of front line	
1100	69	Asst Commo O reported to OP to expedite communication	s. OP
1100	70	To 105th Engr 0: "We have flame thrower refueling & recharging point in vie 165 CP. This is available for use of your plats as of 1200." 165 Engr 0 (1100)	M/C
1105	71	Planes are firing reckets at enemy positions on ridge	• OP
1105	72	No tp communications with 3rd Bn. Have been contacted by radio.	d OP
1112	73	To CO, 165: "Fwd CP and OP located at 124 U, Co K being held up by unit on left which is in turn held up by enemy fire." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	co, s-3
1125	74	1st Bn 105 Inf held up by enemy blockhouse. Has requested dive bombing mission to knock out blockhouse.	OP
1130	75	Dive bombers now bombing blockhouse. Arty to fire or it also.	OP
1130	76	Advance elements of garrison force set up on Conroy Field.	
1135	77	CO and Exec O, 2nd Bn, arrived at this CP.	
1145	78	Air strike is completed.	OP
1150	79	3rd Bn has coased all mortar fire.	
1150	80	To CO, 165: "Submit location of CP Regt and Bn to G-1 as of 1800. Initial report to reach this Hq	
		prior to 0800 following day." CG, 27th Div (1125)	S-1, S-3
1150	81	S & C Report as of 201800 June roceived fr 1st Bn.	S-1
1158	82	Gon R C Smith & Admiral Blandy arrived at this CP.	
1200	83	To Regtl S-4: "Need 200 rds 4.2 mortar amno. Have you any on hand. Please acknowledge." CO, 165 (1120) M/C
1210	84	General R C Smith hold a press conference at this CP	
1210	85	To Regtl Surg: "Former aid sta closed at 1030, new site opened at 123 P-99 at 1135. Noed hydrogen per-	
		oxide, gauze plain 2 yd longth and aromatic spirits of ammonia." Surg 3rd Bn (1200)	Rogtl Surg

DATE: 21 Juno 1944.

PAGE: 48.

PAGE: 48.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1210	86	3rd Dn is holding back the advance. Lt Col Hart has ordered them to move forward as rapidly as possible.	OP
1214	87	To CO, 165: "In regards to your msg (item No 83), don't have any on hand, contact man trying to locate some. Information about the same later." Regtl S-4 (no time)	CO, S-3
1223	88	To CO, 165: "CP located at 123 G." CO 3rd Bn.	co, s-3
			00, 5-9
1223	89	3rd Bn, 165 and 1st Bn, 105 Inf are now coordinating and are advancing. 2nd Bn 105 will be left behind.	OP
1225	90	2nd Bn, 105 Inf now in contact with 1st Bn 105 and 3rd Bn 165 Inf, is moving forward with them.	OP
1250	91	1st Bn, 105 Inf just received word that the right flank of the 165 has fallen back due to nortar fire. He is trying to verify this report.	OP
1253	92	To 2nd Bn, 105 Inf: "Water in tanks at 119 C-3, satisfactory for washing, not yet able to test for poison." 105 Inf (1130)	Rogtl Surg S-5
1305	93	Right flank of 165 has started moving forward again.	OP
1330	94	Our troops falling back, cannot find the reason for i	t. OP
1330	95	S & C Report from 2nd Bn as of 2024,00 received.	S-1
1335	96	Position of 2nd Bn 105 Inf: Co F 124 X-2&3, Co G 115 DE, CP 124 L, Co G in contact with Co K.	OP
1336	97	Mortar fire fell into 3rd Bn injuring about 13 men. Cannot determine whether or not it was enony nortars.	OP
1340	98	Ro msg 94, troops falling back were mon being evacuated that had been wounded.	OP
1 340	99	Capt McCabo, Rogtl S-1, returned from Div CP with everlay showing assembly areas.	
1341	100	To Regtl Surg: "Extra litter bearers, transportation for wounded out, plasma and bandages needed urgently at 3rd Bn Aid Sta." S-1, 3rd Bn (no time)	Rogtl Surgeon
1355	101	Lines of 1st Bn at 1330: 114 RNJ, 115 FGCDEA, 125 A.	OP
1355	102	Lines of 3rd Bn at 1330: 107 B, 114 W, 114 R.	OP
1358	103	To CO, 165: "Co L moved to 115 southern part of L and K." S-5, 3rd Bn (1355)	S - 3

DATÉ: 21 Juno 1944.

PAGE: 19.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1400	104	Daily S & C Report for period from 201800 June 1944 to 211400 June 1944 submitted by tp to Div G-1.	
1410	105	To S-2: "Co C reports enoug guns in area 165 BCD and extending to area 175 VXW. No activities seen near the guns." 3rd Bn (1410)	Div notified.
1423	106	To CG, 27 Div: "Co C reported probable mine fields in area 133 GHNS. Navy checked this area and gave negative report." CO, 165 (1145)	M/C
1420	107	Position of Co L: 115 LK.	OP
1429	108	To S-2, 105 Inf: "Can you give me approximate location of pill box that had electric wire around it." S-2, 165 (1305)	via S-2 radio
1430	109	2nd Bn, 105 Inf reports that they have run into enemy dug in at base of cliff in 115 M. Lt Col Hart will call 3rd Bn 165 to get supporting fire for 2nd Bn.	ÖP
1430	110	To CG, 27th Div: "3rd Bn reports that enomy are using knee mortars. Japs seem to have quite a few of these mortars." 'S-2, 165 (1400)	S-2 radio net.
1.432	111	To S-2, 165: "S-2, 105 Inf has no further information regarding pill box. He suggests you call CO; 105 Inf by tp for further information." 105th Inf (1415)	s=2 radio not.
11,35	112	To S-3, 165: "Our front line thru the south part of 115 K & L and the north part of 115 M." 3rd Bn (1418)	S=3
1447	113	Colonel Ayers, CO 106th Inf, arrived at this CP.	
1455	114	CR 5's from 1st Bn for 17, 18, 19, 20 June were sent to personnel section by runner.	
1458	115	2 Navy Grumman planes landed on Conroy Field.	
1500	116	S & C report arrived from 3rd Bn.	S-1
1510	117	To S-2, 165 (by tp): "Div reports that leaflets will be dropped on the Nafutan area at 1600." G-2, 27 Div (no time)	S=2
1511	118	To S-2, 165 by tp: "In area 108 G arty fire is being placed on gun position that has iron doors. Enemy arty is whooled out and fired, then iron doors are closed." G-2, 27 Div (no time)	S=2
1523	119	To S-2, 165: "Enomy has land mines at 115 C-2 & 4." 2nd Bn, 105 Inf (1510)	S=2

DATE: 21 June 1944.

PAGE: 50.

TIM	No.	incidents - messages	DISPOSITION
1540	120	Position of 1st Bn, 105 Inf: 114 GTYEN. Part of line is now on 0-1 line.	OP
1545	121.	104 FA moving up to front lines to fire point blank at enomy dug in cliffs.	OP
1550	122	A sudden burst of heavy firing broke out directly to the front.	OP
1550	123	To CO's 2nd & 3rd Bns: "Coase reporting Co B, 102nd Modies on M/R's and S & C reports as of 210001 June." S-1, 165 (1550)	n/c
1555	124.	To CO, 2nd Dn by tp: "We have eigarettes at CP for you if you send transportation." S-1, 165 (1540)	lī/c
1600	125	Lt Col Hart loft OP at 1555 to soo Col Kolloy at CP.	OP
1621	126	To S-3, 165: "Request air mission on 108 L, RR gun observed there." CO, 2nd 3n (no time)	CO, S-3
1635	127	A heavy concentration of arty, nachine gun and rifle fire was laid on shack in area 115 U.	OP
1705	128	All Bas will make contact and dig in for night.	OP
1710	129	To CO, 165: "Execute therough anti-sniper patrols within your areas and maintain anti-sniper screen patrol throughout night to prevent infiltration." CG, 27th Div (1600)	S-3, S-2
1710	130	To 3rd Dn, 165: "Pick up your illuminating shell at 165th CP today." Rogtl S-4 (no time)	11/C
1710	131	Red alort sounded.	
1715	132	To 1st 3n 105: You are firing into the flank of Co L 165, hold your fire.	OP
1725	133	Instructions given to 2nd Bn, 105 Inf to extend to right, contact unit on the right and dig in, after arty fire had ceased.	Day and Child
1730	134	To CO, 165: "Observed following target pill boxes:	
- Trus		177 W. 166 C; two dual guns in 166 O; pill boxes and MG captacements at 165 ADCD, and pill boxes in 176	00 07
120		UVPQ. Marine arty registering on these targets." 1st Dn (1700)	S-2, C-3
	4 103		

PAGE: 51.

Paddi	: 51.		
TIN	HO.	incidents - nessages	DISPOSITION
1730	1 35	UNIT REPORT HO. 4 From: 201800 June 1944 RCT 165 To : 211800 June 1944 21 June 1944 1. ENERY:	Sont to Div.
		a. The enemy is contained in a small area in the southern part of Lt Hafuten. They still have excelled eover and concealment. The terrain over which our troops pass is very rugged consisting of thick undergrowth and coral holes. Enemy using knee nortars, MG and rifles. They still have artillery pieces. b. The estimated enemy strength opposing us is not	
		determined. c. The total enemy casualties is approx 30. d. The merale of the enemy is still high and they have the de-or-die spirit.	4
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. 2nd Dn, 105 Inf was atchd to this unit while lst Dn, 105 Inf remained atchd. Unit attacked to south against strong nortar and machine gun fire.	
	*****	3. IDITHISTRATION: a. Eff Unit Strongth: 231 0's - 4256 EM Total 1487. b. (1) Casualtics: KIA: 0 0's - 3 EM. WIA: 0 0's - 17 EM. SK: 0 0's - 7 EM. HJ: 2 0's - 0 EM.	
		(2) One Ell previously reported MIA was found MIA and is shown in above figures for KIA. (3) 4 El who were WIA and 1 EM INJ have ret to duty and are shown in effective strength. c. Prisoners: 1 military prisoner from Special Mayal Landing Force who returned to Div POW cage.	
		Li. GENERAL:	
		a. Norale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained. For the Commanding Officer: Edward S. McCabe 1 Incl: Cuptain, 165th Inf Amox #1. Idjutant	
1740	136	To Rogtl Surg: "Aid Sta closed at 1630. Reopened at 123 II-19 at 0715. Will hold litter squad for morning casualties." 3rd Bn Surg (no time)	Regtl Surgeon

DATE: 21 Juno 194.

PAGE: 52.

TME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	137	To G-1, Div: "As of 211800 June, CP locations as follows: Rogtl 121 BA; 1st Bn 132 U-2; 2nd Bn 122 0-3; 3rd Bn 133 G-3." S-1, 165 (1800)	ni∕ c
1800	138	Poriodic casualty report as of 211800 June: KIA: 0 0's - 3 EM. SK: 0 0's - 7 FM. WIA: 0 0's - 17 EM. Consolidated Casualty Report as of 211800 June: KIA: 3 0's - 28 EM. INJ: 1 0's - 8 EM.	G-1 G-1
*		WIA: 2 0's - 121 EL. SK: 0 0's - 24 EM. MIA: 0 0's - 2 EM.	
1805	139	CR-5 as of 211800 June rood from Regtl Med Section.	PS-1
1810	140	Instructions given to be secured at this station at 220630 to move to new CP.	
1815	11/1	Unit Report #5 from 105th FA Bn received.	
1815	11,2	Situation as of 1700 tpd to Div G-3: 1st Bn holds coast at 115 center of X thru 139 DIN, along line separating ST & T thru X thru 131 E, 132 FKLRSV, 133 V 1214 AB, bonds back thru GFJ. Co fr 2nd Bn 105 from 133 W to 125 P blocking coast line. Allow direct fire on cliffs. 3rd Bn 165 H fr 115 L-14 thru K to 114 O, 1st Bn 105th fr 114 OXT, 107 E. OP 1st Bn at 132 TI. CP's at: 1st Bn 132 U-1; 2nd Bn 122 O; 3rd Bn 123 G-3; 2nd Bn 105th 124 L; 1st Bn 105th 1114 B-1.	
1815	1/43	S & C Roport as of 211800 June reed fr A-T Co. Negative	o. S-1
1820	144	Overlays of assembly areas for 22 June 14 issued to Battalions by S-3.	
1900	145	RCT S & C report as of 211800 June 144 submitted to Div	. G-1 by Tp.
2000	146	FO # 45 ABLE SECRET HQ 27TH INF DIV In the Field MAPS: No Change. 212000 June 44 1. a. Enony situation as furnished by G-2. b. NORTHERN Naval Attack Force will support the NORTHERN Troops and Landing Force by aircraft and naval gunfire.	
		c. The NORTHERN Troops and Landing Force will atk at King Hour on 22 June with 2d and leth Mar Div abreas 2d Marine Div on the left and seize objective 0-5 in order to extend the beachhead for further operations.	t,
	GT GT	2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf)(less RCT 106) move to assembly area and await orders in NTLF Reserve (See Opns Overlay). Be prepared for offensive operations in 2d and/or 4th or both Division areas.	

-			
THE	NO.	HICIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		FO # 45 ADLE Continued: KING-Hour: 0600. LD: Present front lines. Zones of action, boundaries, objectives: (See Amnex Able, Operation Overlay).	
	12	3. a. RCT 105 (Reinf) will hold present front line facing M.FUTM PT, with two Dns on the line and 1 Dn in Regtl Res. It will relieve elements of RCT 165 now on the present front line by 220650 June. The Dn in res will not be committed to action without authority from the Div Condr. Reorganization of the present front line to be effected not later than 221100 June and offensive operations against the energy continued.	
	· .	Ros Dn will maintain anti-sniper patrols in the vicini of ASLITO AIRFIELD. b. RCT 106 (Reinf), all elements will await orders in present locations. c. RCT 165 (Reinf) commencing at 220630 June will assemble all elements as early as practicable in assembly area and await orders (See Overlay). d. Div Arty. 27th Div Arty will pass to EXIV Corps	
		Arty control in present positions and reverts to Div control on call after King Hour. e. 27th Cav Ren Tr commencing at daylight will move to designated assorbly area as practicable (See Overlands of the The 762d The Dr. (less units atchded to RCTs) will remain in present locations and await orders. g. Other Div units remain in present positions. x. (1) De particularly alort for booky traps, mines and hostile tanks.	y).
		(2) Laintain anti-sniper patrols around assorbly areas. (3) Recommender routes to 2d and 4th lar Div zones of action. 4. Current Administrative Order governs.	
		5. CPs: NTLF - No change 4th Mar Div - See Cpns Overlay 27th Div - No change Subordinate units - To be reported.	
		OFFICIAL: F. H. SHELDON Lt. Col., GSC AC of S, G-3	
			17 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 1

DATE: 22 June 1944 COLBINED JOURNAL UNIT: RCT 165

PAGU: 54

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0345	1	Red Alert sounded.	
0430	2	Secure from red alert.	
0 63 0	3	Regt relvd from mission by 105th Inf. Process of relief	
0635	4	Regtl CP displaced forward.	
0705	5	Forward elements of Hq RCT arrived at new CP location in assembly area, 137-K.	
0705	6	To CO, 165 (by tp): Anemy resistance during yesterday's advance light on the right front. Arty during the night slight. Lany morter shells used during the day. CP shelled with about 25 rds of knee nortar just prior to dawn. Amount of enemy dead unknown. Enemy strength to our extreme front probably light with exception of high ground on the left, where it is believed enemy heavily entrenched and probably in great number. 3rd Bn (0640)	S-2; G-2 noti- fied by tp.
0730	7	105th Inf Hq personnel arrived to establish CP on Conroy Field, taking over our sector.	
0830	8	New Regtl CP opened and old CP at Conroy Field closed at same time. The new CP is located 2,500 yards NE of previous CP and is in TA 137-K.	
0830	9	First Army planes to use Conroy Field nake landings. The planes are F-47's (Thunderbolts).	
0830	10	S-3 advised that 2nd Bn had closed in new area.	
0850	11	Rear echelon, Mq ACT 165, left Conroy field for new CP.	
0934	12	To CO, 165: "At 0920 Jensen, 2nd Bn, 105 Inf, moving in. CO, 3rd Bn (0925)	" S -3
0934	13	To CO, 165: "Personnel of 604 Graves Registration Plat released from atchmt your RCT effective immediately. They will be delivered to Div Cemetary TA 117-E."	S=1
1045	14	To S-3, 165: Our last unit has been relieved." CO, 3rd Bn (1020)	S-3
1045	15	To CO, All Bns: "Bns will execute road reconnaissance in the sectors of the 2nd and 4th Mar Div with special attention to 4th Mar Div. A group sufficiently large enough to discourage snipers will be used. Formation fo future action: 2nd left, 1st right, 3rd in reserve." S-3, 165 (1055)	21/C
1 055	16	To COs, All s: "Bivouac areas will be held small as possible Contact will be made between B. anti-	

DATA: 122 June 1944

PAGE: 55

± ±,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
TILE	HO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1065	16	(Contd) sniper patrols will be sent out to clean out area. Watches will be posted during daylight and perimeters manned at night. Overlays to RHQ as soon as possible." CO, 165 (1055)	II/C
1115	17	To CO, 165: "All tethered livestock found within your respective areas will be set loose if practicable to do so, to permit animals to find their own water and forage CG, 27th Div (0830)	All Units notified.
1120	18	Position overlay as of 1030 received from 2nd Bn.	S - 3
11.20	19	To CO, 165: "Outgoing mail may be delivered by mail orderlies to APO 27 at AGO, Div Rear Echelon. No, repeat, no mention whatsoever of combat, novement, or any direct or indirect inference of participation in a campaign will be permitted." CG, 27th Div (0830)	
1125	20	To CO, 165: "En relieved in the line at 1125, relief complete. Now moving to assembly area." CO, 3rd 3n (no time)	CO, S-3
1145	21	To S-3, 165: "Relief started by 105th Inf at 1025. 105 Inf took up position along line fr IN corner of 115-K to 115-G up to NE corner of 115-B, overlay to follow." CO, 3rd Bn (1115)	CO, S-3
1150	22	Casualty report received from 2nd Dn.	S-1
1200	23	To CO, 152nd Engr Bn: "Wish to inform you that I have the 3 flame throw r charging sets at 165 under ny control. Will return to you when tactical situation ends. Acknowledgement requested." 165 Engr 0 (1200)	lı/c
1205	24	To Lt Floring: "I dead of Co C loc. ed in area 132-V." S-1, 165 (1205)	n/c
1240	25	General situation overlays sent to all Bns as of 1200.	
1310	26	To All Bas: "Submit consolidated S & C report for entire action as of 211800 June." S-1, 165 (1310)	i.i/C
14200	27	To CO, 165: "Mayo non who are going to work with Div Adm group report to the AG, Yellow Beach, 0800, 23 June 44, with equipment." 27th Div AG (no time)	Personne1
- 1400	28	POW Interrogation report received from Division: "Home: Ishisaki, Ryukichi (Army). Unit: Moshino Unit, 2md Gun (LG Unit), Age: 35 years. Captured 300 yds 30 of Div CP, at 129-K, by Ln O, 165 RCT. STATE ENT: Inducted in Nov, 125 and came to	

TI3	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1400	28	(Contd) Saipan 3 months ago. POW states he was wounded on 13 June 1944 at Aslito Airfield, given first aid and evac-	
		unted to the air-raid shelter where he was captured. The 10. stayed in this shelter when the enemy retreated and had no food or water. Prior to the emerican landings, while on a menthly	
		pass to Garapan Town, the POW states he saw 5 or 6 tks in the town. FOW states that the Hg of the Naval Guard Unit at	
		Garapan Town is located 500 noters south of pier (234-063).	eV.
		Ho states that the AA guns at Aslito Airfield were 25mm twin mount dual purpose guas. The POW came out of his shelter to obtain water when captured. He has been slightly injured and has received treatment at the Div CP.	
) 1600 1110		Interrogator's note: Unable to obtain further infor- nation fr FOW, due to wounded condition and length of time in shelter."	
1400	29	To 1st En TQL: "Report to Capt Lutz immediately with 2 assistants to aid in picking up TEA equipment." S-4, 165 (1400)	II/C
1405	30	To S-4: "Have personnel and hail section report to Straus at LG." S-1, 165 (1405)	M/C
1415	31	3rd Dn closed in at assembly area at 1415.	Div notified
1420	32	Huge explosion observed from CP. It was learned that 727th Ord had blown up a Jap armo dump.	7 TO 10 TO 1
1500	33	Overlay showing 3rd Bn front lines when reld by 105th Inf received.	S-3
1503	34	To S-4: "G-4 wants a vehicle report as soon as possible. S-1, 165 (1503)	" 11/C
1510	35	lst Bn closed in at assembly area.	Div notified
1515	36	CR 5 as of 211800 fr 3rd Bn Aid Sta received.	Pers Section
1610	37	To Regtl Surg, 165: "Would like to borrow 1 Collecting Co jeep for use of graves registration; also 1 trailer.' 2nd Bn Surg (1255)	Regtl Surg
1615	38	To CO, 165: "Considered very important to obtain identification of POWs on your front to determine units opposing our advance. Lake complete interrogation, including morale and state of physical condition." 27th Div (1510)	S - 2
1630	39	CR 5 fr 1st Bn Aid Sta for 21 June received.	Pers Section

DATS: 22 June 1944

PAGE: 57

1715 40 Col Kelley, Mogtl Co, and Capt Coates, Regtl S-3, left for Div Hq. 1745 41 COs and S-3s from 1st, 2ml, and 3rd Bms arrived at this CP. 1800 42 Unit Report #5, ACT 165, from 1800 21 June 44 to 1800 22 June 44. 1. ENERY: a. 3rd Battalion only unit of this organization in contact with the enemy. Japs used knee mortars extensively. They were slowly being contained in a small area of Lount Nafutan. b. Mo FOW's captured. d. Enemy morale still high. 2. OUR CAM SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. We were relieved by 105th Infantry of our sector. 3. ADMINISTALTION: a. Effective unit strength: 231 Officers - 4239 EM - Total 4470 (Includes ACT 165 and RCT Troops). b. (1) Casualties: KIA: O Officers - 2 EM	
Unit Report #5, ACT 165, from 1800 21 June 44 to 1800 22 June 44. 1. ENELY: a. 3rd Battalion only unit of this organization in contact with the enemy. Japs used knee mortars extensively. They were slowly being contained in a small area of Lount Nafutan. b. No FOW's captured. d. Enemy norale still high. 2. OUR CAN SITUATION: a. Frant lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. No were relieved by 105th Infantry of our sector. 3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Effective unit strength: 231 Officers - 4239 EM - Total 4470 (Includes ACT 165 and RCT Troops).	
June 44. 1. ENH Y: a. 3rd Battalion only unit of this organization in contact with the enemy. Japs used knee mortars extensively. They were slowly being contained in a small area of Lount Nafutan. b. No FOW's captured. d. Enemy norale still high. 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Frant lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. We were relieved by 105th Infantry of our sector. 3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Effective unit strength: 231 Officers - 4239 EM - Total 4470 (Includes MCT 165 and RCT Troops).	
b. No FOW's captured. d. Enony norale still high. 2. OUR CAN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. We were relieved by 105th Infantry of our sector. 3. ADMINISTALTION: a. Effective unit strength: 231 Officers - 4239 ELI - Total 4470 (Includes ACT 165 and RCT Troop.).	
a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. We were relieved by 105th Infantry of our sector. 3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Effective unit strength: 231 Officers - 4239 EL! - Total 4470 (Includes ACT 165 and RCT Troop.).	
a. Effective unit strength: 231 Officers - 4239 ELI - Total 4470 (Includes RCT 165 and RCT Troops).	
WIA: 1 Officer -18 AM (Officer WIA ret to dy) DOW: 0 Officers - 1 AM SK: 0 Officers - 3 EM (2) 7 AM previously litted erroneously as WIA were found to represent a duplication of information. This number (7) has been added to effective strength figure and sub- tracted from consolidated report of WIA for entire operation to date.	
G. Morale - Superior b. Complete security measures maintained. For the Commanding Officer: ED.MAD S. McCABA Capt, 165th Inf Adjutant	
l Incl: Armex #1. Sont t	

	·		
THE	HO.	INCIDANTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	43	Consolidated Casualty Report as of 221800 June: O EM KIA 3 31 WIA 3 139 HIA 0 2 INJ 1 8 SK 0 27 Periodic Casualty report as of 221800 June: O EM KIA 0 3 WIA 1 18 LIA 0 0 INJ 0 8 SK 0 3	
1825	44	To CO, 165: "1. Div Adm center will be estbd 23 June 44 at SE corner of village Th 119-X. 2. All Unit Pers Sections will report to new location with necessary records and equipment to Captain Strauss, Asst Adj Gen, at 0900 23 June. 3. Unit Pers Sections will be dropped by parent orgas for rations and picked up by Hq Co, 27th Inf Div, 24 June. All personnel reporting will bring with them 1 day's ration and water. 4. The Div Adm center and all unit Pers Sections atchd thereto will be under the disciplinary control of the Div Adj Gen." R. C. SLITH	S-1; Pers Sect notified
1827	45	To CO, 165: "hail service for personal and official mail by daily sea-plane to and from Oahu via Eniwetok has been established this date. Outgoing mail will leave Div rear echelon at 0900 daily. El's mail will be delivered by unit mail clerks, unit censored, to APO 27 at Div rear echelon, O's mail will be delivered to APO 27 uncensored for censorship by base censors located at Div rear echelon. Further: instructions will be issued covering pickup	
	-97	of incoming mail by units. Stamps will be on sale at APO 27 off 24 June." R. C. Shith	All Units notified.
1830	46	To CO, 165: "Div rear ech, less G-4, OH, Ord O, Fil and Civ affairs O, will be established at 0900 23 June at TA 119-X.	
		Following will constitute rear echelon at new location adj Gen Off plus Div Adm Center, Div chaplains, ARC representative, Div Surgeon, APO 27 and base censor. Other rear echelon sections will be located as follows: G-4 and GH: TA 126-X; Graves Registration and Division Ord C: TA 117-H; FH, Civ affairs O: At Div POW enclosure, TA 117-T." R. C. SEITH	

1..G.J: 59

-			
TIL	370.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1.845	47	Bn COs necting at 1800. Issued a verbal FO. (See FO #13.)	
1850	48	CR 5 from BLT 2 received.	Pors Section
2400	49	Received FO #16, Hq, 27th Inf Div In the Field, 22 2100 June 1911, SECRET.	
		F. O. #46 1. a. See order of battle dated 21 June 1944. b. Northern Mayal Attack Force will support the NTLF by aircraft and Mayal Gunfire. c. NTLF will atk at KING-hour on 23 June 1944 with Divs abreast making the main effort in its center in order to gain positions from which to destroy Japanese Garrison.	
		2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) (less 1 Bn and 1 Lt Tk Plat) will pass through elements of the 4th Mar Div within its zone of action; attacking at KING-hour, making its main effort on the Might. Seize objective 0-5 on Div 0 adv and seize objective 0-6.	
		KING-hour - 1000 LD - line held by 4th Mar Div within the Div zone of action. Zones of action, boundaries, objective: (see over lay atchd).	-
		3. a. ACT 106 (Acinf) (less Coll Co) at KING-hour will pass through line held by elements of the 4th Lar Div and atk in assigned zone of action and seize 0-5. On Div 0 adv and seize objective 0-6. It will assist the 2d lar Div by rapid adv and by fire and naneuver on call in the vic of the boundary between Divs. b. RCT 165 (Meinf) (less Coll Co) at KING-hour will pass through line held by elements of the 4th lar Div and atk in assigned zone of action and	.1
		scize 0-5. On Div O adv and scize objective 0- c. ACT 105 (Reinf) (less 2d Bn, Coll Co, and 1 Plat of Lt Ths) will assemble in Div Res in TA 162 STXY. Leading elements to arrive starting at 1000. d. 2d Bn, 105th Inf (1 Plat Lt Tks atchd) continue opns to mop-up remaining enemy detachments in Rafutan Foint area. On completion of this mis- sion revert to Corps central as Corps Res in TA	
		130 D. o. Div arty to support the atk from area indicated (see Opns Overlay). f. Cav Ren Tr assemble in vic TA 174 X at 1200.	

DATE: 22 June 1944

PAGE: 60

T TXX LS.	- 50		
TLE	NO.	incidents - Hessages	DISPOSITION
2400	49	(FO #46, 27th Inf Div, 22 June, Contd) g. 762nd Tk Bn (less units atchd to MCT's) remain in present assembly are and await orders. x. (1) Regts will rpt their arrival on the Div Intermediate Objective Line, and resume advon Div O. (2) Be particularly alert for booby traps, mime and hostile tanks. (3) Maintain anti-sniper patrols in zones of action and assembly areas. (4) Contact: - Right to Left. (5) Div arty will have first priority on all roads. (6) All roads West of road crossing 293 exclusive to 106th Inf; roads East of road crossing 293 inclusive to 165 Inf. Lovements will be made off main highways as far as practicable.	
		4. No Change.	
		5. (a) No Change. (b) CPs: (1) CP - 27th Inf Div: No Change. (2) Others to be reported.	
		R. C. SLITH Laj Gen, USA Condg. OFFICIAL: /s/ F. H. Sheldon /t/ F. H. SHELDON Lt. Colonel, GSC,	
		AC of S, G-3	
		The same state and the state are the same as the same as	
		The a real life is received.	Val swept
		The control of the same and the	
-,1		District Control of the Control of t	Total Tale
	170.		

D.T 3: 23 June 1944 COLBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165

PAGE: 61

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands

TILL	110.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	
0530	1	Regtl CP displaced forward.	100
Ō55 <u>0</u>	2	One moved out of assembly areas in order, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Bns to pass thru line held by elements of 4th Mar Div and attack in asgd zone of action at 1000 and seize line 0-5. Col Kelley moved at head of 2nd Bn, with RCT Hq personnel at rear of Bn column. (See FO #16 & overlay 27 Div, 222100 June 44).	
1.005	3	To CO, 165: "Report your position every 30 min on the hour and half hour." 27th Div (0852)	S-3
1005	4	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn, 23rd Mar moving forward as scheduled." lst Bn (no time)	S-3
1034	5	To CO, 165: "Aid station established at 174-S at 1015." CO, 1st Bn (1020)	Rogtl Surg
1050	6	Regtl CF established at 174-Y at a point 4,600 yards east of old CF.	
1115	7	Flash Red.	
1120	8	To CO, 165: "Last night 22-23 June CTF 51 directed that if number of enemy planes attacking is small, a flash blue alert only will be ordered. Do not fire at random at planes as this discloses positions." CG, 27th Div (0710)	All Bns noti-
1122	9	To CO, 165: "Are you attacking? When did you jump off?" CG, 27th Div (1050)	CO, S-3
1124	10	To CO, 165: "Maintain constant watch on 609 radio at all times." CG, 27th Div (0830).	S-3, S-10
1130	11	To CO, 165: "Request your present position." CG, 27th Div (0830)	CO, S-3
1130	1.2	To CO, 165: "Cur CP located at 175-P." CO, 1st 3n (1010)	S-3
1131	13	To CC, 165: "Report your present position." CG, 27th Div (1015)	S-3
1135	14	To CO, 165: "Have you started attack." CG; 27th Div (1030)	S=3
1140	15	To CO, 165: "Will jump off at 1055." CO, 106 Inf (1039)	S ~ 3
1141	16	To CO, 165: "We are going to move forward at 1055." CO, 106 Inf (1045)	S -3

CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF T				
TILL	TO.	INCIDANTS - ILESSAGES	DISICSITION	
1145	17	To Co, 165: "Desired information will be sent later. Hothing definite now." 106th Ln C (no time)	3-3	
1205	18	To CC, 165: "That is your present situation? Answer at once." CG, 27th Div (1145)	S-3	
1205	19	To CO, 165: "CP at 174-0." 2nd 3n (1138)	S -3	
1210	20	To CO, 165: "2nd In reported that L Co was held up cleaning out a pocket. He would not move until lines were straightened out." CO, 2nd 'En (1115)	S -3	
1215	21	To CO, 105: "1st Dn reporte! visual contact with 23 Larine Regt." 1st Bn (1210)	S - 3	
1220	22	To CG, 27th Div: "Front lines located at approx 174- J, 170-K, 175-L, & 175-M. CP located at 174-Y." S-3, 165 (1032)	,:: / c	
1220	23	Strongth & Casualty report as of 221800 June sont to Div on Div wire truck at 1215.		
1225	24	To CO, 165: "Lequest designation of your front line units." CG, 27th Div (1110)	3-3	
1227	25	To CG, 27th Div: "Disposition this unit: 1st Bn on right; 2n! Bn on left; Co C in contact with 2nd Bn, 23rd lar; Co F in contact with 106 Inf." CO, 165 (1206)	It/o	
1230	26	To 27th Div: "Bus in column order: 3rd Bn; 2nd Bn, & 1st Bn." (Intercepted from 106 Inf at 1223).	S -3	
1235	27	Flash white.	A STATE OF THE STA	
1238	28	To CO, 165: "Jap TCW taken by 4th lar Div this morning says enony is pulling back to ridge north of line 21 on new map and north of Chatcha Village." G-2, 27th Div (1106)	೦೦, ತ-ತ	
1240	29	To CC, 165: "Tush your advance rapidly regardless of advance of 106. Employ reserve if necessary." Smith, 27th Div (1210)	OU, 5-3	
1242	30	Ch 5 s from 3rd in aid as of 221000 June and from douth wid as of 211800 received.	lers Section	
1245	31	o & C report from 3rd On received as of 221800.	0−1	
1320	32	To CC, 165: "Loquest designation of your front lines. CG, 27th Div (1140)	## &=3	

1.01: 08

ft	No.	INCIDAITS - ELASSAGAS	DISTUSTICN
1520	อับ	To CG, 27th Div: "No are pushing forward at 1315 without waiting for 106th Inf. we will protect own left flank." CO, 165 Inf (1315)	1/0
1321	54	To CC, 165: "Aid Station noved to 175 04-2 at 1130." 2nd On Surg (1138)	Rogtl Surg
1330	35	To Legtl Surg: "Co B, 102nd had Aid Station opened reserve area 148-I 95 at 1211. Have no contact with collecting company." 3rd Bn Surg (1235)	nogtl Surg
1045	36	To Ak U, 135: "Jater requirements taken care of." S-4, 165 (1325)	Tipe (0
1408	37	To CO, 165: "It is essential that our lines advance. I believe you can advance the right of your lines at this time. Laintain contact with the unit on your right." CG, 27th Div (no time)	.CO, S=3
1410	38	To Co, 165: . "Report from 4th lar Div this morning. Theny areo lumps in caves prepared with trip wires. On 22 June strong pockets of enony resistance appeared in our rear after our limes had passed and fired on troops from rear. Booby traps reported in came fields ratrol reports enony well established 200 yards ahead of our limes." 27th Div (0940)	
1915	39	To CU, 165: ACT 25 reports enough has mixed several and dumps in their zone of action. Trip wires have been used for the purpose of detenation. CG, 27th Div (1050)	S-2, 5-3
1430	40	To 30, 165: "Jan reported booby traps with trip wire at ap rox five feet height also land nines. Anany dead found with grandes in hand and ready to explode if body is moved." 27th Div (1250)	S=2
1 455	41	To CC, 1C5: "Apport progress of your advance at once. CG, 27th Div (1450)	CO, 6-3
1450	:12	To 27th Div HLO: ."Submit fire support requirements for temight two F5.evailable admowledge." 106 Inf (1456)	51/C
1457	-3	To CG, 27th Div: "Nevo alvenced about 250 yerds. Nold up by H.G and norther fire from left. Will push forward again with tanks and arty support." CO, 165 (1410)	1./c
1505	42	No 27th Div (intercepted): "Are now moving forward caiming contact on left flank." 106 Inf (1505)	

TI 2	iic.	INCIDANTS - Las AGAS	DISTUSTION	
1510	45	Flatoon from 3rd 3n sent out to patrol for Jap sniper and median gumners. There has been considerable fire in vicinity of CP.		
1515	4C	To CG, 27th Div: "To have advanced approximately 250 yerls." CG, 165 (1500)	lī/C	
1515	47	To CG, 27th Div: "75mm duds on road intediate vicin- ity of Ch. Request removal at once." CO, 165 (1515)	II/C	
1520	46	Jupanese norther shell landed about 300 yards west of Regtl CP.		
1541	£9	To CG, 27th Div: "Situation changed very little since this norming." S-2, 165 (1425)	G-2 rad not	
1545	50	To CG, 27th Div: 3rd Bn, 106th Inf now able to advance platoon region tanks in action. Initial mission of 2nd Bn, 106th Inf is to nop up positions which hold 3rd Bn, 106th Inf up until how." 106th Inf (1442)	o .	
1550	51	s & C report as of 231400 sent to Div by msg, phone line not in.		
1555	52	To CC, 165: "106 Inf line at 1435 running from In 185 PV.ST. Now advancing and in contact on both flanks." 106th Inf (1945)	- CC, S-3	
1556	53	To CG, 27th Div: "CP located at 162-0 5-5." 103th Inf (1445)	CC, 5-3	
1557	54	To 106 Inf: "That have you done about your left flank caswer at once." CG, 27th Div (1453)	CO, 5-3	
1000	55	Mogtl Supply durp established in T. 137-K.		
1626	50	General R. C. Smith arrived at this CP.	- Karl art	
1028	57	To CO, 165: "Theny property collected should be sent to special staff section at Yellow Beach 3." G-2, 27th Div (no time)	S-2	
1628	58	To G-2, 27th Div: "2nd Dn reports enemy well on- trenched in their zone of action. Then using all		
		types of mortar, l.G's, rifles. S-2 reported 15 enemy lead seen in his sector, cannot determine strength of enemy forces opposing him." S-2, 105 (1300)	G-2 Not	
17 00	5 9	To CC, 165: "Loquest illumination for tonight through your MLC." 27th Div (1650)		

DATE: 23 June 1944

PAGE: 65

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
17 00	GO	General Snith, Col Ayers of 106th Inf, and Bn CO's of 165th Inf met with Colonel Kelley at Regtl CF.	
1700	G1.	2nd Bn of 23rd Marines requested information as to where 1st Bn, 165 had contact with 23rd Marines. In reply, 5-3 advised that contact was at SW corner of 175-N.	
1730	62	Colonel Kelley left for Division.	
1800	63	Anti-spiper patrol of Co L killed 3 snipers in vicinity of Regtl CP. 1 Jap with automatic weapon believed to have escaped the drag.	
1800	6 4	To CG, 27th Div: "All units closed into area 169. CP located at 162." 105th Inf (1630)	S-3
1800	65	Feriodic Casualty report as of 231800: O EM KIA: 0 1 MIA: 1 5 LIA: 0 0 INJ: 0 0 SK: 0 0	
		Consolidated casualty report: O EM KIA: 3 32 WIA: 4 144 EMIA: 0 2 II.J: 1 8 SK: 0 27	
1800	GG	Unit Report #6, RCT 165, from 1800 22 June to 1800 23 June 1944: 1. EMELY: a. The enery are strongly entrenched in an area north and west of Furple Beach One and Two. They are using mortars, machine guns and rifles. They are strongly entrenched in the cliff area facing magicienne Bay. From all reports to date the enemy is carrying away their dead. One battalion estimated 15 enemy casualties in their zone of action. A few enemy armo dumps have been uncovered. b. The morale of the enemy is still high. c. No estimation can be given as to the probable number of enemy.	
		Timbog, Or ottorly	H

TTL	110.	incidents - Messages	DISPOSITION
1800	66	(Unit Report #6, 23 June 1944, Cont'd) 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. Unit left assembly area marched by road to LD on Div order. Relieved elements of 4th Lar Div at 1000 and continued the attack. d. Due to heavy enemy resistance attack advanced 300 yards.	
		3. AMINISTRATION: a. Iffective unit strength: 230 Officers - 4238 And - Total 4468. (These figures include RCT 165 and RCT troops) b. (1) Casualties: KIA: 0 Officers - 0 And WIA: 1 Officer - 5 And DOW: 0 Officers - 1 And (2) 3 of above And WIA remained on duty; 2 And proviously WIA returned to duty. c. Prisoners: None.	
		4. GENERAL: a. Lorale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained. c. Unit report No. 5 submitted yesterday was erroneously dated 21 June 1944 instead of 22 June 44. JOSEPH T. HART Lt Col, 165th Inf	
		Executive Officer	
1815	67	An exchange of liaison officers and overlays was nade between 165th Inf and 23rd Harines at approx 1745.	
1816	G8	Received Unit Report No. 7 with overlay from 105th FA Bn.	
1830	69	To CG, 27th Div: "Location of our front lines as follows	
		TA 185-N 5 to 185-0, 99 have received information. Reg on right continues on above line as follows: TA 186-K, 55 to 186." 106th Inf (no time)	S-3
1830	70	To CO, 165: "Unit on right reports a machine gun at 175-0 request assistance in mopping up." CG, 27th Div (no'time)	S-3
1833.	71	To CO, 165: "In the absence of consor's stamps, officers consoring enlisted men's mail will write in lower left	
	Brie B	hand corner of each envelope the phrase, "Censored By", followed by name and rank of censoring officer.	amour vi
	170 20 90	R. C. SEITH 27th Div LT COL LT COL	

FAGE: 67

TTLE	170.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1835	72	To CO, 165: "All commanders are reminded that removal of friendly dead from zone of action and burial of enemy dead is the responsibility of RCT commanders and commanding officers of units controlling rear areas. If there is insufficient transportation available to remove friendly dead, it will be requisitioned thru G-4 in the normal namner. To assist in collection of friendly dead and to accomplish burial of enemy dead, civilian prisoners are procurable from the NT&LF prisoner enclosure daily. Number required will be communicated prior to 1200 each day to G-1, 27th Div. They will be picked up by requisitioning unit at Charan-Kanoa the following day and returned to stockade at end of day."	
	-	R. C. SLITH 27TH DIV	
1840	73	It has been reported that Captain Bernard Ryan of Co E has been wounded by shrapnel in the arm.	
1900	7:1	To CO, 165: "Laintain anti-sniper patrols and to the front to maintain the enemy." 27th Div (1830)	S-3
1930	75	To CG, 27th Div: "6 enemy tanks in 1st and 2nd Bn areas 5 knocked out and 1 got away." CO, 165 (1930)	11/C
1930	76	To CO, 165: "4th Mar Div reports there are 7 enemy ths in the ravine to the right flank of 165." CG, 27th Div (1930)	CO, S=3
1945	77	To CG, 27th Div: "No report of infantry following energy tanks." CO, 165 (1945)	11/C
1947	78	To CO, 165: "105th Inf reports enemy booby trap in CP area consisting of Jap helmet w/ hand grenade inside and pin pulled." CG, 27th Div (1947)	S=2
2020	79	Jap armo dump exploded in area occupied by 2nd Bn.	
2100	03	FO. #17, Hq 27th Inf Div, 232100 June 1944: Maps: No change. Overlay - See Annex "A" to FO #46.	
		1. a. No change. b. No change. c. MTLF will atk at KING-hour on 24 June 1944 with Div abreast making the main effort in its center	
		in order to gain positions from which to destroy Japanese Garrison.	
		1 200 mm 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

PAGE: C8

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - RESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2100	80	(FO #47, Mq 27th Inf Div, 23 June 44) 2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) (loss 1 Bn and 1 Lt Tk Plat) will atk at KING-hour making its main offort on the left; seize objective 0-5 and on Div O adv	
		and seize objective 0-6. KING-Hour - 0800 LD - present front line held at KING-Hour Zones of action bound ries, objectives; (See	
		Overlay Annex "1" to FO #46).	
		a. RCT 106 (Reinf) less Coll Co) (1 Plat Co "B", 762d The Bn atchd) will ath at KING-Hour in its assigned zone of action and seize 0-5; on Div O adv and seize objective 0-6. It	Ac
		will assist the 2d Mar Div by rapid advance and by fire and aneuver on call in the vic of the boundary between Divs.	eof n-n
tien		b. RCT 165 (Reinf) (less Coll Co) (1 Plat Co "B", 762d Tk Bn atchd) will atk at KING-Hour in its assigned zone of action and seize 0-5; on Div O adv and seize objective 0-6.	
		c. RCT 105 (Reinf) (less 2d Bn, Coll Co, and 1 Plat of Lt Tks) romain in present assembly area in Div Res and be prepared for offensive	
		opns within the Div zone of action. d. Div Arty will support the atk. It will fire a ten minute preparation starting at KING minus ten minutes.	
71.00		e. Cav Ken remain in present area. f. 762d Tk Bn (less Lt Tk Cos atchd to RCT's) (less 2 Plats of Co "B" Led Tks) assemble in	
		Div Mes via CP 106th Inf. x. (1) Megts will rpt arrival on 0-5 line and resume adv on Div 0.	
		(2) No Change. (3) No Change. (4) Contact: - Right to Left. Contact with	
		adjacent har units will be constant. (5) Preparations for night defense will be made only after thorough collaboration with adjacent units on both flanks.	
		4. No Change.	
	25 /	5. No Change.	
		R. C. S. ITH Haj Gon, USA Condg.	eficionario
		OFFICIAL:	
		F. H. SHELDON Lt. Colonel, GSC AC of S, G-3	

·991 10	H:	II	M
---------	----	----	---

•ग्नितः इति विकार निर्मातः

•69 :EDVA

משמם

otron emograd :EOALI	Tree and the same		
	THEOR	CELLIC TO	
*COT TOW : TTMO			

Porsonnol	Rocolvol CR 5 from 1st In for 22, 23 Juno 1944.	91	ST60
0/11	(ST60) uooSang t4Soy coop and total family		
	To let in Surg: "GR-5 reports will be submitted once	ST	ST60
Z ~ S	To 00, 165: "Engaging 5 onony tanks; 4 dostroyod and orito on Int 14001.	772	9060
don oibar 4-b	To G-2, S7 Div: "OP located at 175 II. lat Dn vas held down by small arms fire to front of this position, but are progressing slowly." S-2, 165 (6900)	٤ī	0060 .
B THE STATE OF THE	Col Kolloy loft for lat and 2nd Dns.	3.2	0060
ton other S-b	To G-2, 27 Div: "Arty concontration boing placed on one y lines." S-2, 165 (0842)	TI	2780
Z - S	To S-2, 165: "Request confirmation on report of last number of tents engaged, manber of tents engaged, manber incolod out and type." G-2, S7th Div (0755)	OT	01780
Z - S	To in In 150 T. Sed Dr. 105 Inf will ovecence di- root to Dry stocked off 1200 this date." G-2, 27th Dry (0745)		
	To S-2, 165: "How Pow Pow call pt will opon vicinity of	6	9580
1- 24	Ch-5's roed fr Regtl Aid Section and 3rd In Aid.	8	5280
	aint Montte botante ini nitoli ban em. bas e tel .0080: to gammaon	7	8180
	Gonoral Ogdon Ross, issit Div Condr, arrived at CP.	9	6510
2-5 'Z-5 'OD	propared with flags and weapons as bait. Japs appear to be fuzing anno durps and blowing than up on our advance." Consider the first of the first o		
	To all Stations: "Warm all troops of enoug use of	9	5570
£ ~ S •O⊃	od ot 0 165. "Valloy running HE to NV 1870 .00 of ".vil na hth in 175 of botstass 201 yd montot (omit on) vin diff. 200	7	91.40
Jans 1420A	To Rockl Surg: "And station moved to 175 F-99 at	٤	z 9 90
Hogtl Surg	Sud Janes at one; Fine figure as to constant at the constant a		((
	To Roget Surg: "CR-5 of 25 June may be delayed. Tota	S	5290
DA ammon•	ACT S & C Roport as of 231800 sont to C-1, S7th Div.	I	0290
MOITISOGRIG	INCIDENTS - IESSAGES	•OII	EIL
*811	NTST		

DATE: 24 June 1914

P.IGE: 70.

			-	
TIE	IIO.	DICIDENTS - HESSAGES	-	DISPOSITION
0920	17	To G-2, 27th Div: "1st & 2nd Ons advanced about 200 yls. Receiving small arms and mortar fire and possible artillory." S-2, 165 (0915)	T	To G-2 via S-2 not.
0940	18	To CO, 165: "Evacuated 20 litter casualties and 20 siting casualties and returned 1 to duty during the period 230001 to 232400 June 1944." Rogtl Surg (0900)		S-1
0953	19	To CO, 165: "Have you any instructions for TQH Cleary. Inswer by telephone." Fr USS Custer relayed fr 2nd In.		СО
0955	20 [:]	To CO, 165: "Report progress of your advance at once. Your attack must nove forward. Employ reserves where necessary." CG, 27th Div (0945)		co, s-3
1000	21	To EX 0, 165: "1st On situation: - Co O in center of 175 H, east and west thru letter H. Co A is moving		EX O
,		thru Chasmar right to outflank. Co A will meet Co C about 175 D. Co C is going around right end thru 23d Mar, working to left around ridge 175 OJ. Will join Co A. Will keep you posted. Co, 165 Inf (no time)		
1015	22	To G-2, 27 Div: "No report on enary casualties, POWs. Enary fire consisting of rifle a mortar fire and pos-		To G-2 via S-2 not.
10,01	0	sibly arty. Approx location of enomy 186 QW and 175 DJ." S-2, 165 Inf (1015)		
1030	23	3rd Dn ordered to leave assembly area and atk thru Co C to close gap between 1st & 2nd Dns and make contact with 2nd Dn at 187 K.		
1030	2L,	To S-2, 165: "Will appreciate any report of enemy information you can give me at the moment. Location, encasualties today, POW, type of fire." G-2 27 Div (0920)		S=2
111/4	25	To S-2, 165: "Air observer for 4th MarDiv reports new emplacements in 214 T. Observer was fired on from these emplacements." G-2, 27 Div (1005)		s - 2
1117	26	To S-2, 165: "All over-run enemy wpns will be dismant- led to prevent reuse by enemy. It is believed that enemy replaced a block on an over-run 75mm gun last		- Out one
		night and put it into uso." G-2 27th Div (1020)		S=2
1130	27	To 27 Div & 106 Inf: "165 Inf observed enemy activity in areas 185 NLR and 186 F." CO, 165 (1110)		17/C
1210	28	Gonoral Ralph C Smith arrived at this CP.		
1220	29 ,	To CO, 165: "5 Jap tankettes knocked out last night at 186 P." S-2 2nd Bn (1020)		S-2
1300	30	To CO, 106 Inf: "Enemy mortars observed in 185 S." S-2, 165 Inf (300)		To 106 Inf via S-2 not.

DITH: 24 June 1944.

PAG.: 71.

TIE	HO.	INCIDENTS - 1 ASSAGES	DISPOSITION
1315	31	To 27 Div (intercepted): "AGL 0 with 2nd Dn 106 Inf reports heavy mortar fire and can use radio only in emergency. SCR 536 net out." 106 Inf (1210)	CO
1320	32	To S-2, 165: "Please give complete report on enemy tan activity your front last night and to 0900 this AT, giving number seen, number destroyed and type." G-2, 27th Div (1130)	k S-2
1325	33	To CO, 165: "Tanks reported at time 1210 new at 5 185 Lil to 7." CG 27th Div (1225)	co, s-3, s⊷2
1325	31	To 27 Div: "There appear to be la more unidentified wheeled & armored vehicles in 186 U." S-2, 165 (1325)	To G-2 via S-2 not.
1 335	35	To S-2, 165: "25th Mar report enemy tanks reorganizing at 195 Y at 1250." G-2, 27 Div (no time)	S-2
14,00	36	Gen R C Smith left this CP at 1355 bound for 106th CP.	
1430	37	2nd In CC and S-2 were at this CP from 1415 to 1430.	
1435	38	To CO, 165: "Co C reached Co C area about 1 hr ago. 3rd Dn CP set up at 175 H." CO 3rd Dn (no time)	co, s-3
1435	39	To CO, 165: "CP now located at 175 %. Request Lt Floming pick up 2 friendly doad here." 3rd Dn (1420)	CO, S-3, Lt Floming
11/1/10	40	To CG, 27 Div: "Two tanks observed at 186 H-2." 3-2, 165 (1440)	To G-2 via S-2 not.
1440	LI	To Sve Co (Att Lt Floming): "Two bodies at 165 CP." Regtl Surg (1440)	n/c
1445	42	3rd On jumpod off at 1330.	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
1445	L:3	CR-5 from 1st On for poriod of 1000 2点 June 1944.	34
1500	14.	At 1445 1st On reported by radio that their CP was being shelled. Col Kelley and Lt Col McDonough were at this CP. Gen R C Smith, Col Ayers and Lt Col Hart were in the vicinity.	
1505	45	To CG, 27 Div (intercepted): "At 1330 we have one tank damaged unable to operate." 106th Inf (no time)	CO, S-3
1520	46	To S-3, 165: "Marine tanks are firing into area 176 D. holding up our advance." S-3, 3rd Dn (no time)	
1525	1,7	General R C Smith returned to 165th Inf CP.	
1530	L _i 3	Colonel Kelley returned from front lines.	

P.GE: 72.

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1535	49	To CO, 165: "Sond a plat of tanks up road in 175 N." 3rd Dn (1520)	S-3, 1st & 2nd Ons contacted. Plat sent from
1535	50	To S-2, 165: "Enony tank reported in cave at 205 S." G-2, 27 Div (no time)	lst Bn. S-2
1545	5 1	Moeting hold by General R C Smith, Colonel Kelley, Colonel Ayers, Lt Col McDenough and Lt Col Hart.	
1550	52	To Regtl S-4: "Send 60mm flares to 2nd On immediately CO, 2nd On (1550)	co, s-4
1620	53	To Rogtl Surg: "Aid station opened at 175 H-5 at 1530." 3rd 3n Surg (no time)	S-1, Rogtl Surgeon
1620	54	To CO, 165: "106 Inf front line located at 185 DINOSY Lt Col Cornett, 1st Bn 106, relieved Lt Col Hizony, 3rd Bn 106, on the right." CO, 106 Inf (1620)	S - 3
1630	55	12 FT of 1st Dn who were wounded when enemy nortar shells fell into 1st Dn CP have been evacuated to Rogtl Aid Station.	
1640	56	Condition Rod has been announced.	
1645	57	To CO, 165: "Request illumination for tonight thru your NLO." CG, 27th Div (1631)	S-3, Lt Sackley
1646	58	Condition White has been announced.	
1650	59	lst On reported they knocked out a strong point, will continue forward after reorganizing.	
1750	60	Rocd Unit Report from 105th FA En with overlay.	S-1, S-3
1750	61	S & G Report as of 241800 phoned into G-1, Division.	
17 53	62	CP's are located as follows: Rogt 174 Y; 1st Dn 175 H 2nd Dn 175 K; 3rd Dn 176 V.	
1800	63	As of this time on this date, Major General Sanderford Jarman assumed command of 27th Inf Div:	
1000		GENERAL ORDERS) 24 Juno 1944: ASSUMPTION OF COLLIND NO40)	
		Under the provisions of AR 600-10 the undersigned assumes command of the 27th Infantry Division effective 1800 this date.	
		SANDERFORD JARAMI Rajor Gonoral, United States Army Commanding	
4 7			

PAGE: 73.

TIE	HO.	INCIDENTS - NESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	6L _I .	Poriodic Roport as of 21,1800: KIA: 1 Officor - 7 EM. INJ: 0 Officors - 2 EM. WIA: 1 Officor - 54 EM SK: 0 Officors - 8 EM. MIA: 0 Officors - 2 EM.	
		Consolidated Casualty Report as of 241800: KIA: 4 Officers - 39 EL. HJ: 2 Officers - 10 EL. WIA: 5 Officers - 198 EL. SK: 0 Officers - 35 EL. HIA: 0 Officers - 4 EL.	
1810	65	To CO, 165: "In clarification of provious NLF msg captured wpns will be dismantled on capture to prevent use by enony troops who may return to areas. Do not destroy wpns, dismantle wpns." CG, 27th Div (no time	
1815	66	Snoke screen blew down valley and caused haze around CP. It was not known at this time which unit was using snoke.	
1815	67	To S-3, 165: "CP located at 144 A." G-3, Div (1810)	S-3
1830	68	G-2 notified Jap casualties during day were 32.	
181.5	69	Col Kelley left Regtl CP for Division.	
1850	70	3rd On contacted 23d Lar at TA 118 at 1830.	
1916	71	Flash Clue (air raid probable) received by NLO from CTG 52.	Units notified.
1921	72	Flash Rod (air raid) received by ILO.	Units notified.
1927	73	Planes were observed, and IL fire was observed SSW of	CP.
1928	74	To G-2, 27 Div: "o is using snoke?" S-2, 165 (1928)	G=2 via S=2
1930	75	UNIT REPORT NO 7.	170.00
		FROM: 231800 Juno 1914. HQ RCT 165 TO : 21,1800 Juno 1914. 21, Juno 1914.	Sont to Div
		1. EUELY:	
		a. The enemy occupies a strong point to our front. The enemy positions in this area are well developed a shows signs of previous preparation. These positions are dug into cliffs and hillsides which makes them in	
		nune to our arty fire. The enemy is still using mortars extensively as well as MGs and rifles and possibly arty. The enemy still have tanks. Four enemy tanks were knocked out in our zone of action during 24 June 1944.	

TLE	NO.	INCIDENTS - RESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		Unit Report No 7 continued:	
		b. The estimated enemy casualties in our zone of	
		action for 24 June is approx 32 killed. Estimated number of enemy opposing our forces is still undetermined	
		c. No Pows captured.	
7-1		2. OUR OWN SITUATION:	
		a. Front lines - See Amex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Amex #1.	
Fie	-44	c. Rogt attacked on schedule at 0800 as por orders.	
1	200	let & 2nd Ins advanced slowly. On left flank 2nd In was driven back by hvy mortar, arty and rifle fire. In	
The state of		the afternoon our 3rd on was committed around our righ	
1000		flank to establish a line on 2nd Dn's right and 23d Ha d. Terrain was favorable to the defense and prevent	
-5 FUL)		our left from keeping abreast of right.	Black market and
	1	3. ADMINISTRATION:	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
- 1000	127, No. 2 1	a. Prosent Effective Strongth: 229 Officers - 4165	
Tuen.	- 40	b. (1) Casualties: KIA: O Officer - 7 EM.	
N/A		WIA: 1 Officer - 514 EM. HIA: 0 Officer - 2 EM.	
2000		DOW: 1 Officer - 0 EM.	
		IIIJ: O Officer - 2 EM. SK: O Officer - 8 EM.	
		(2) Officer shown WIA above remained on duty; 1 EN WIA and 2 EN SK, shown in above figures,	
		returned to duty.	
MARK	100	c. Regimental Supply Dunp established at 231600 June 1944 in TA 137 K.	
		the last the second of the sec	
		4. GENERAL: a. Norale - Superior.	
	68	b. Complete security measures maintained.	
		For the Commanding Officer:	
		EDWARD S. NCCALE 1 Incl: Captain, 165th Inf	
377		imox #1. Adjutant	
1945	76	Condition White (all clear) announced by HLO on ro-	
J-10		ceipt of word from CTG 52.	Units notified.
2000	77	G-2 advised by radio that friendly planes would be in	S- 2
		the air from 2100 to 2300 and from 0300 to dawn.	D. Colombia
2100	78	G-2 Periodical Report for 24 hrs ending 241600; Trans-	S-2
	1. 121	lation of No. Marianas Group Operation Order, and G-2 Situation Overlay as of 2/1600 received from 27 Div.	
	67 as		

PAGE: 75.

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - PESSAGES	DISPOSITION
21.00	79	FO #48. HQ 27TH INF DIV 232100 June 1944.	co, s-3
		1. a. No Change. b. No Change. c. NTLF will ath at KING-Hour on 25 June 44 with Divs abreast making the main effort in its center in order to gain positions from which to destroy Jap Gar- rison.	
		2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf)(less 2d On 105 Inf and 1 Lt The Plat) will ath at KING-Hour making its main effort on the right; seize 0-5 and on Div 0 Idv and seize 0-6. KING-Hour - 0730. LD - present front line held by RCT 165. Zenes of Letion, Ods, Objs - See Overlay.	
		3. a. RCT 165 (Reinf)(less Coll Co)(1 Plat of Co D, 762d Th Dn atchd) at KTMG-Mour will adv in its assigned zono of action and seize initial objective and 0-5. Cn Div O, adv and seize 0-6. Cno (1) Dn to conduct mop-up opns in TA's 175 DCD, 186 WMS, and assist elements of 106 Inf in containing and eliminating enemy in caves in lestern section TA 186 (See Overlay). b. RCT 106 (Reinf)(less Coll Co) (Co D, 762d Th Dn, less 1 Plat, atchd) starting at 0600 will move by	
		covered routes in rear of RCT 165 and when RCT 165 has seized its initial objective, adv to the NW and seize initial objective within its own zone of action. 2d In, 106th to remain in present position; conduct nopupopus and assist in containing and eliminating enoug positions in TL 186 (See Everlay). c. RCT 105 (Reinf) (less 2d In, 105th, Coll Co and 1 Plat Lt Ths) remain in present assembly areas in Div Res; prepared for offensive opns within the Div zone of action. Conduct route ren in the eastern part of the Div zone of action.	
		d. Div Arty will support the atk. They will fire a 15 minute preparation, starting at King-minus 15 minut Registration will be made starting at 0830. Surveillance fires to be continued on call thru TA 186 (See Overlay). CG, Div Arty will request supporting fires of 24th Corps Arty. o. Cav Ren Tr remain in present area; conduct ren of routes thru the Div zene of action. x. (1) Regts will report solzure of initial objection and resume adv on Div 0. (2) De particularly alort for booby traps, mines	.vo
		and hostilo tanks.	1 - 1

PAGE: 76.

TIE	HC.	. INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		FO 損8 Continued:	
		 (3) Maintain anti-sniper patrols in zones of action and assembly areas. (4) Contact: Right to Left. Contact with adjacent for units will be conducted. (5) Preparations for night defense will be made only after thorough collaboration with adjacent units on both flanks. (6) 165th Inf will have guides meet 106th Inf at 0530 as previously arranged by kegtl Condrs. 	
		Li. No Chango.	
		5. a. Ho change. b. CP's: 27th Inf Div: TA 114 X. Subordinate units: To be reported.	
		OFFICIAL: F. H. SHELDON Lt. Col., GSC, Cond. AC of S, G-3	
2100	8.0	Officer casualties during the day were: 1st Lt San McBride, Co B, DOW; 2nd Lt Arthur E Forlands, Co B, 1st Lt Jose Gil, Co B, 2nd Lt Donald M Curnings, A-T Co, 2nd Lt Earl Montgonery, Co B, and 2nd Lt Arthur H McManus, Co H, all wounded. Lt Curnings remained on duty.	
	30		
	-		Segratul.
4.4			

25 June 1914

CCIDINAD JOUANAL

UNIT: ACT 165

4 ... 3: 77

PlaCE: Saipan, Parianas Islands

		البانا و له	
TIB	110.	Incidints - 1.230G.3	DISPOSITION
0.30	1	To CO, 3rd Bn: "You will bypass enoug on your loft	
		in vicinity at 186-T and move up to contact 2nd On	
		in order to jump off w/ 2 d. In on their right at 0730 It is inperative that you contact 2nd In and nove of	
4		with them. 1st In will close out all bypassed areas behind you. Div plan depends on your contacting 2nd	
		En and noving forward with them." Co, 165 (0630)	E/C
0055	2	Attack this norming is schooluled to jump off at 0730	
		(king lour). 2nd In objective is two hills to front. 3rd In to attack to right of 2nd and to fill map be-	
la l		twoon 2nd In and 2nd Lar Div. 1st In to follow up	Constitution of
		in zone of action and conduct : opting up action.	
0700	5	To Lt Floming (Surial O): "Search area 175-PGH for 1st at dead." CO, 165 (0655)	/C
			· ·
0700	2	To S-3, 165: "We have not received our tanks, we are going to contact 1st Bn." S-3, 3rd Bn	.5-3
0710	5		
0710		Forsonnol replacement requisition for 3 linesen, Specker. Gil, sont to Division.	
0710	C	To CG, 27th Div: "Arty concentr tion boing placed	
		on enery lines as of 0710." CO, 185 (0710)	2./C
0725	7	Goneral Ross arrived at this CF.	- in boom -
0735	3	CR 5 reed fr wegtl . ed Sect for 24th of June 44.	Pers Section
0748	9	To CO, 105: "It is importative that you keep contact	
an		on your right." CG, 27th Div (no time)	00, 5-3
0000	10	To CO, 105: "The tomp air defense control center has	
habitation		been established at area 120-H. The fighter direction at the ADCO as the representative of	n
		the hir Jefense Condr will pass air raid warnings re- coived fr the designated fighter direction stip and	Special States
	* -	will originate warnings in the event such warning ha	
		not been rect fr the fighter director ship when a raid is in inent. Such w rnings will be given over	7-5
		the local air warning channel only 3465 Kes. Marn- ings over any other frequencies should be disregarded	
	111	Throings will take the following exact form: "This	
12	-	is London control flash red (blue) (white)." The fighter direction watch 0 will also notify the signal	
		O Mg NT&LF (Tiper 10) for further dissemination if desired by means other than radio. The An arty Condi	CONTRACTOR INC.
		will main tain a In O at the ADCC. arine air warn-	
		in, squadron w5 will pass plots to the DCC and discontinue use of the inverfighter director circuit.	
		OF siren will be controlled locally." CG, hTLF	

PAGE: 78

		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
TILE	HO.	incidents - Hessages	DISPOSITION
0817	11	To G-2, 27th Div: "Friendly troops observed moving from 177-C toward NE." S-2, 165 (0745)	G-2 rad net
0830	12	Verbal order given to Lt Col McDenough at 0530, 2nd Bn to take hills 186-DE and 187-AF. Guides to 1st Bn, 106th Inf at 0630 to take them around the way 3rd Bn, 165th went.	
0855	13	CR 5 rocd fr 2nd In as of 231800 June.	Pers Section
0905	14	CR 5 as of 241800 June reed from 1st Bn.	Pers Section
0923	15	To CO, 165: "What beach should RCT 165 unload their equipment on?" Auriga-AK 98 (no time)	co, s-x
0930	16	S & C report as of 241800 recd fr Regtl Aid Sta.	S-1
0950	17	CR 5 as of 241800 reed fr 3rd Bn.	Pers Section.
0953	18	To CO, 165: "51 litter cases, 35 sitting cases, 3 KIA's, and returned 2 cases to dy. The above cases were evacuated by Co B, 102nd 4ed Bn during the period 240001 June 44 to 242400 June 44." Regtl Surg (0915)	S-1
1000	10		
1000	. 19	CR 5 as of 241800 June reed fr Co B, 102nd Hed.	Pers Section
1013	20	To All Units: "Must have number and type of vehicles now on hand immediately." Regtl Mtr 0 (1005)	
1015	21	To CO, 165: "Request USS Auriga be unloaded at Yellow Beach Three. Inform S-4 when unloading starts." Sv Co, 165 (1005)	S-3, S-X
1020	22	To CG, 27th Div: "1st Bn, 106 Inf at 175-L; 3rd Bn, 106th Inf at 174-0. G Co, 106 at 185-L, 15 to 174-D 59; L Co, 106 at 174-D 59 to 185-L 55." CO, 106th Inf (0955)	CU, S-3
1024	23	To G-2, 27th Div: "Friendly troops observed noving along in area 175-P." S-2, 165 (0830)	G-2 rad net
1025	24	To G-2, 27th Div: "MG in cave at 187-Q. 3rd Bn to clean out." S-2, 165 (0915)	G-2 rad net
1027	25	To G-2, 27th Div: "Air observer reports enemy gun emplacements along Brown Beach 1 and 2. No enemy activity seen near these emplacements."	West of the second
		S-2, 165 (0930)	G-2 rad net
1029	20	To CO, 165: "Asg received, attacking 1st Bn, 105 Inf to 165 Inf at 174-X 3 awaiting orders." 1st Bn, 105 Inf (0955)	CO, S-3

F..G.B: 79

TIME	110.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1034	27	To Lt Floming: Pick up dead at 175-H. 1 or 2 men near stone wall. S-1, 165 (1034)	n/c
1102	28	To CO, 165: "OK to come over to 176-LNIH. I will notify unit in that zono." 23 Larine Kegt (0947)	S-3
1105	29	To CO, 165: "Fush reconnaissance patrol thru areas 196 and 195, avoid contact and get information." 27th Div (1050)	S-2, S-3
1105	30	Intercepted msg to CG, 27th Div: "2nd Dn, 106th in contact with 8th Mar at 0945." 106 Inf (1050)	S=3
1120	31	CR 5 from 1400 to 1800 24 June 1944 reed fr 3rd Bn.	Pors Section
1130	32	To 23, Larine Regt: "2nd Bn at 187-KA. 3rd Bn at 176-B, 187-R thru S." Har Ln 0 (1035)	L/C
1144	33	To CG, 27th Div: "Patrol reports position of F Co 194-J as of early morning and moving fwd. Campaign to confirm." 106th Inf (1125)	S=3
1145	34	To S-X, 165: "Cn Co now at Sv Co with 2 SMI's. Have you any information for them?" S-4, 165 (1145)	co, s-1
1152	35	To S-4, 165: "Have all Cn Co SPM report to CP at 174-Y." S-3, 165 (1152)	lī/C
1220	30	To CO, 165: "Front lines of left Bn 23 Marines 186- DE to 189-ABGMS. Right Bn has reached their objec- tive O-6 as of 1107." CO, 23 Marines (no time)	S=3
1220	3 7	To Regtl Surg: "Will try to equip men if possible, send equipment with them." S-4, 165 (1215)	Regtl Surg
1222	38	To S-3, 165: "1st Bn, 106 Inf CP at 188-V. Jumped off at 187-V to 188-K." 165 In O (1212)	S=3
1229	39	To CO, 165: "Request latest front lines of 165 Inf." 165 Ln O (no time)	S=3
1240	-10	Reed word that arines had taken top of Lount Tapotchau at 1230.	
1241	41	To All Units: "For your information, counter-sign changes as of 1200 today." S-2, 165 (0830)	II/C
1254	42	To Auriga AK-98: "Unload on Yellow 3." 165 (1105)	li/C
1253	43	To CO, 165: "Front line 23 Marines as of 1120, 189-ABGHER3rd Dn, 23rd Mar. Our right unit now on 0-6, 23rd Marines (1145)	n S = 3

DATE: 25 June 1944 FAGE: 80

TILL	110.	incidants 🕳 messages	DISPOSITION
1258	44	On Co reported to CP after landing from USS Auriga.	
1300	45	To CO, 165: "At 1150, 165th reported firing on friendly troops in vicinity of lit. Tapotchau." 23rd Harines (no time)	co, s_3
1305	46	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn, 23rd Lar request army arty fire in area bounded by 196-D to 196-X, 197-W, and 197-B. Area is roughly a square target area consists of enony machine guns firing on 23rd Mar left flank." CO, 23rd Marines (no time)	S-3
1310	47	To, CO, 1st Bn, 105 Inf: "Reconnoiter routes to and fr vicinity of TA 177-H northward to TA 188-A from 1stter point north to Chatcha and NW two line TA 187-DE, 188-AB." CO, 165 (1310)	и/c
1345	48	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn, 105th Inf CP located at 172-C. Front line located at 185-W and to 175-A." CO, 106 Inf (no time)	S -3
1357	49	To 27th Div: "5 Japs located at base of hill in area 187-K. 1st Bn notified." S-2, 165 (1330)	G-2 rad net
1400	50	Colonel Ayers, 106th Infantry at the 165 CP.	
1440	51	Col John LcDonough wounded by enemy at approximately 1340. Apport that officers of Co F were wounded at some time has not been verified. They have not been evacuated as yet due to enemy action. Lajor Broussed	u
1450	52	is now in cormand of 2nd Bn. To 27th Div: "1st Bn, 106 Inf front line located at 187-S to 188-G receiving hvy MG fire." 106th Inf (1410)	S - 3
1450	53	lst Lt Joseph W. Kiley, CO of Co H, was wounded in log by mortar fragment a short time ago.	
1455	54	To CC, 165: "Co G in position on hill. Co A will move remainder of Bn there. All Co F officers wounded. 2nd Bn commender also wounded." 2nd Bn, 165 (no time)	ÇO, S -3
1505	55	Lt Colonel Lakorte of 105th FA Bn arrived at CP.	
1515	56	Lt Col Hart returned fr 3rd Bn with information on their situation.	

FAGE: 81

TIRE	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1523	5 7	To S-3, 165: "Attacked at 1400, CP located at 188-S. CO, 3rd 3n (1441)	s-3
1525	50	To S-2, 165: "POW collection point will open in the vicinity of the crossing at road junction 278 in The 163-S at 1500." G-2, 27th Div (1355)	S-2
1520	59	To G-2, 27th Div: "Blockhouse and camouflage installations reported in area 197-G." S-2, 165 (1505)	G-2 rad net
1530	60	General Kernan arrived at this CP.	
1531	61	G Koreans and 7 Japanese civilians passed thru CP going to rear collecting point.	
1615	62	Lt Col John F. McDonough, 2nd Bn CO, was brought into the Regtl Aid Station wounded. 1st Lt Henry W. Porro Co F, was killed; 1st Lt Ford Martin of Co F and Capt Francis F. Leonard of Co F were severely wounded; and 2nd Lt Albert H. Andrews of Co F was also wounded.	77,
1630	63	To CO, 165: "L Co now located at 197-Y." CO, 3rd Bn (1530)	CO. S-3
1719	64	To S-3, 165: "CP located at 197-Y 4. In position at 197-Y to 198-U." CO, 3rd Bn (1700)	
1729	65	To CO, 165: "Straggler line estbd eff 1400, this date at TA 150-X, TA 150-T, TA 151-PQRST. Straggler collecting points estbd at RC 149 in TA 150-X and RC 293 in TA 159-T." CG, 27th Div (no time)	S-1
1730	GG	To CO, 165: "1. Complete lack of identifications & discovery of enony corpses is a question of mystery. Every effort, reg rdless of how unpleasant the job	
rah		nay be will be made to obtain identifications. 2. The inclosed questionnaire forms have been prepared by G-2 NLF and will be used in the interrogation of all prisoners taken. Gare will be taken that an answer is given to each question. Where this is impossible notation to that effect will be made. Questionnaires will be forwarded to G-2, 27th Inf Div by most rapid means as soon as interrogation has been	
		completed. 3. In the case of searched bodies the general	
		outline of the form will be followed and report sub- nitted to G-2 27th Inf Div as rapidly as possible. 4. In every case location of the capture or the	SICH ONE
		body must be made. 5. We must obtain identifications and facts on enemy easualties. Where are the enemy dead going to? G-2, 27th Div (no time)	s-2

FAGE: 82

THE	IIO.	incidents - Messages	DISPOSITION
1743	67	To CO, 165: "All the of 762nd Bn (less 1 Plat, to remain atchd to 2d Bn, 105th Inf) will revert as of 1800 tonight to Div control under cond of the Prov Bn Comdr. The park estbd at 144-X. The for operation use will be atchd as directed by the Div Comdr." CG, 27th Div (no time)	al CO, S-3
1745	68	To, CO, 165: "2nd Mar Div front lines: 208-WX, 200- DE, 201-ABGHNO, 202-KPV, 193-CHNJ, 194-KLESY." 2nd Mar Div (1400)	S-3
1800	69	Periodic Casualty report with total to date in parentheses:	
		O EM KIA: 1 (5) 15 (54) WIA: 3 (8) 51 (249) LIA: 1 (1) 11 (15) INJ: 0 (1) 2 (12)	Sent to Div G-1
Tin	in	SK: 0 (0) 6 (41)	by tolophone.
1800	7 0	Unit Report #8, RCT 165, fr 1800 24 June to 1800 25 June 44.	1004
10000	1 12	1. MAY:	
Tem		The enemy continues to fight from caves and dug in emplacements in the sides of the hills and the high ground to the north. All units in contact with the enemy report that by holding these commanding positions, the enemy is using a company or less to oppose our	
IVE.	. 47	forces. When the encay is attacked by our tanks they move from their positions and when the tanks withdraw they run back to the high ground. Steps have been taken to combat this	
		b. Six Korean laborers and a Japanese family of seven were captured by 2nd Bn. c. All units report approximately 90 enony killed in the action of 24-25 June 1944. d. One Jap light tank was destroyed by 3rd Bn.	one bore this
760	700	c. Identifications: Identifications of enemy troops are as follows: (1) 2 identifications from 62nd Unit of	
2.767	- 04	Nakano Unit. (2) 1; identification from 4th Co, 1st Bn, Independent Guard.	
1-12/8	EVI	f. The night of 24 - 25 June saw no activity in front of In perimeters.	Paper of Division
		g. There are no facts available to change the status of morale of the enony.	
	i ke		

11.GB: 83

	-		
TI	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	70	(Unit Report 10. RCT 165, Continued) 2. CUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front Lines: See Annex No. 1. b. Adjacent Units: See Annex No. 1. c. Left Bn after neeting some heavy resistance finally captured their objective on 0-5 line. Right Bn was held up until early afternoon by the 106th Inf passing thru them. As soon as that situation was cleared up they proceeded to secure their objective.	
		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Effective unit strongth: 225 Officers - 4080 MI - Total 4305. (This includes ACT 165 and ACT Troops) b. Casualties: FIA: 1 Officer - 14 MI MIA: 3 Officers - 52 MI DOW: 0 Officers - 1 MI LIA: 1 Officers - 1 MI INJ: 0 Officers - 2 MI SK: 0 Officers - 6 MI c. 1 Officer WIA above and 1 MI injured above returned to duty and are included in strength	
		4. GENERAL: a. Porale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained. EDMAND S. McCABE Capt, 165th Inf	Div G∞l
1005	71	Unit Report No. 9 received from 105 FA Bn.	DIA Get
1807	72	To Regtl Surg, 105: "Fick up 3 wounded at once; very bad condition at 108-E; 198-L." 105th Inf (1800)	Rogtl Surg
1810	75	To 23rd Parines: "Front line positions; 1st On 175- Descriptions: 2nd Dn loss G Co at 176-D perimeter; G Co at 187-A; 3rd Dn 197-Y and 198-U perimeter." Mar Ln O (no time)	II/C
1015	74	Strongth & Casualty report as of 241800 June rood from 3rd Dn.	S-1
1820	75	To G-1, 27th Div: "CP!s located as of 251800 June as follows: Rogtl Hq - 174-X; 1st Bn 175-A; 2nd Bn 176-D; 3rd Bn 197-X." S-1, 165-(1805)	-11/C
1825	76	Colonol Kelley loft for Div at 1805.	Maria

	-17.1		
TILL	no.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1850	77	To CO, 165: "First ech aid sta moved to 176-A at 1530. Rear ech moved up at 1730. Pollard and Zackokus WIA 24 June need one pair HbT trousers 32 x 31 for 1st Bn." 2nd Dn (1835)	Regtl Surg
1900	78	rajor Gregory rousseau assumed command of the 2nd Bn at 1500 today. Capt James A. Dooley became executive officer at same time, and Lt John W. Ruger became acting S-3. Lt Joseph Tremmel from G to F company in	of section
The .	18	command.	
1900	79	8 men from 27th Div band reported as litter bearers.	
1930	03	FO 749, Hq, 27th Inf Div, 25 June 1944:	A CALL
		NAPS: No Change 1. a. See Overlay atchd. b. No Change c. HTLF will atk on NTLF order on 26 June 4/2 with Divs abreast making the main effort in its center in order to gain positions from which to destroy Japanese Garrison.	
		2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) (less 2d Dn 105th Inf and 1 Lt Th Flat) will continue mopping up opns consolidate on Line 0-5; adv and seize Line 0-6 on Div 0. RIMG-Hour - to be announced. LD - Line 0-5 Zones of action, boundaries, objectives; (See Overlay). 3. a. RCT 165 (Reinf) (less Coll Co) (1st Dn, 105th Lnf otabl) starting at developt will continue	
		Inf atchd) starting at daylight will continue mopping up opns; reorganize on the 0-5 Line; prepared to adv on Div 0, to seize 0-6 Line. b. RCT 106 (Meinf) (less Coll Co) starting at dawn will continue mopping up opns and reorganize on the 0-5 Line; prepared on Div 0 to adv and seize the 0-6 Line. c. RCT 105 (Meinf) (less 1st and 2d Bns, 105th Inf) (less Coll Co) remain in present assembly area in Div Mes; prepared for offensive opns within the Div zone of action. Conduct	
		route ron in the Eastern part of the Div zone	
		d. Div Arty will provide support fires on call.	
		It will be prepared to support the atk by preparation prior to KING-Hour to be announced	1.
		POWER TO A STATE OF THE STATE O	

Page: 85

PaGe:	85		
TILE	NO.	I.CIDARTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1930	80	(FO #49, Hq 27th Inf Div, 25 June, Contd) e. 27th Div Cav Men will conduct night ren as directed by G-2. f. 762d Tk Bn initially in Div Mes; prepared to support the Div adv at KING-Hour. g. Co "C" 88th Cml Bn (less 1 Plat atchd to MCT 165) atchd MCT 106 as of 260530. (1) Megt's will rpt arrival on the 0-5 Line by quickest available means. (2) Be particularly alort for booby traps, mines, and hostile tanks. (3) Laintain anti-sniper patrols in zones of action a d assembly areas. (4) Contact: Light to Left: Contact with adjacent ar units will be constant. (5) Preparations for night defense will be made only after thorough collaboration with adjacent units on both flanks.	
		4. No Changes. 5. (a) No Changes. (b) CP's	
		Lt Col, USA AC of S G-3	
2100	85	Col Kelley returned from Div.	
2100	86	Nounded today - 2nd Lt Marry L. Brown of Co F.	

PAGE: 86.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

PLACE: Saipen, Marianas Islands.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - NESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0600	1	G-2 Poriodic Report for 24-251600 recd from 27 Div.	S-2
0610	2	CO's of 1st, 2nd & 3rd Bns and 1st Bn 105 Inf reported to Regt1 CP to receive atk order from Col Kelley. The Regt, with 1st Bn, 105 Inf atchd, will atk to seize line 0-5. Formation - Bns echelon to left rear 3rd Bn on right, 1st Bn 105th in center, 1st Bn 165th on left, 2nd Bn mopping and cleaning out in rear of 0-5.	
0640	3	2nd Bn reported ready to jump off at 0730. Will leave 0-5 on Div 0.	
o6L;5	2,	To All Stations: "Much activity in wooded area and enemy installations in 195 & 196 NW to 220 to 221. Believed ground fighter material." Unsigned (0630)	CO, S-3, Div notified.
0645	5	To 27 Div: "Air observer reports much activity in wooded area and enemy installations in area 195 to 196 northwest to 220 to 221" CO, 165 Inf (0645)	M/C
0730	6	CR-5 for 251800 June recd from Regtl Aid Station.	Pers Section
07L12	7	To R-3, 23d Mar: "Will move north echelon left rear to seize 0-6. K Mour to be announced. I have no tp communications." Mar In 0 (no time)	rī/c
0745	8	To Burial Officer, Sv Co: "1 KIA at 174 X." Regtl Surg (0745)	NI/C
0755	9	To all Units: "All units in vic of Regtl CP area will immediately construct and maintain a latrine for members of the unit and instruct men to use it. All unit will in addition police and properly dispose of trash of the unit by incineration and burial." Regtl Surg (0755)	ts
0800	10.	To CO, 165: "Co B, 102 Med evacuated 18 litter cases and 18 sitting cases during the period 250001 June to 252400 June 1944." Regtl Surg (0800)	co, s-1
0800	11	To Lt Fleming: "Report to 1st Bn at once to collect dead." S-1, 165 Inf (0800)	M/C
0805	12	To CO, 165: "Co K attacked at 0800." 3rd Bn (0805)	co, s-3
0805	13	To CO, 165: "23d Mar located a 47mm gun at 187 N. They want to know if they can fire on it without hitting our troops." S-5, 165 Inf (0805)	By radio
0816	11,	To CO, 105 Inf: "Attacked at 0800." CO 3rd Bn (0816)	co, s-3
0818	15	To CO, 165: "23d Mar using half-track to knock out enemy gun 23d Mar (no ime)	s - 3

PAGE: 87.

	*		
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0823	16	To CO, 165: "Estimate my right at 197 L, my left at 197 F-1. 2nd Bn 165th appears to be 500 yds NE with left about 197 C. Co.F 165th is holding back to contact my Co A. 1st Bn, 165th is on my left and left rear. Overlay follows." 1st Bn, 105th (0823)	CO, S-3
0825	17	To Div G-2: "2nd Bn has located about 25 antivehicle mines in 176 D which they are blowing up. Consist of charge on end of bamboo poles." S-2, 165 Inf (no time)	M/c
0833	18	To CG, 27 Div: "Front line of 3rd Bn, 106 Inf at TA 186 SOK, front line of 2nd Bn at TA 186 FMS." Ln 0, 106 Inf (0825)	S ∞ 3
0835	19	To CO, 165: "Contact Div for further info re Burial Officer. Last reports were that he was located there have him report to 1st Bn." Regt1 S-4 (0835)	S-1
0838	20	To CO, 105 Inf: Why cannot use tanks. Send them to assembly area at 176 D. Call for tanks at 165 CP. 3rd Bn, 165 (0830)	n M/C
0843	21	To Regtl Surg: "Send 8 litters with collecting stateam, we are short." 3rd Bn Surg (no time)	Regtl Surgeon
0845	22	To Ln 0, 27 Div: "3rd Bn, 106th moving thru 186 0 to intersection west side of 187 K. 2nd Bn following or arrival south side of intersection pass thru 3rd Bn to objective as of 0830." 106th Ln 0 (0835)	S - 3
0845	23	To CO, 165: "Our front line: 197 J-4 to I-3 to N-3." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	
081,5	2L;	To Engr C, 1st Bn, 105 Inf: "I have flamethrower recharging point at 174 % available for your use." Engr O, 165th (0845)	h∕c
0913	25	To CO, 165: "In position at 197 IJ at 0835." S-3, 3rd Bn (0835)	co, s-3
0913	26	To D-3, 23d Mar: "3rd Bn, 165th at 197 IJ." llar Ln 0 (0913)	M/C
0922	27	To CG, 27 Div: "Our troops are advancing along right side of ridge 186 T to 187 K approx. Have encountered no enemy." CO, 165th (0922)	M/8
0930	28	To CO, 1st Bn 105 Inf: "Expedite getting into position LD. Report arrival on LD." CO, 165 Inf (0930)	.on 14/C
0930	29	To Regtl S-4: "Engr O requests return of Mayfield and Loder to him at 165th CP." S-1, 165th (0930)	Pi/C

PAGE: 88.

TRIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0935	30	To All Units: "THE WEARING BY ANY PERSONNEL OF THIS COLD OF ARTICLES OF JAPANESE UNIFORM IS FORBIDDEN. THIS PARTICULARLY INCLUDES HEADGEAR, COATS AND COVER-ALLS. ANY PERSON WEARING ENEMY UNIFORM IS LIABLE TO	All units notified.
po ma .n.vev - distribui		BE SHOT AT SIGHT WITHOUT CHALLENGE." JARMAN	
094,5	31	To CO, 165 (by radio): "Our patrols are about half way up to our assigned position. We have been getting IG fire from field south of assigned position. Mahoney is with me in this area. His troops have just arrived." From CO, 1st Bn, 105 Inf.	co, s-3
0945	32	To 27 Div: "Marines report enemy activity in area	
7247)=	220 HEINR also in area 205 CD. Lanes of fire cut thru cane fields." CO, 165th (0945)	M/C
0947	33	To CO, 165: "Cur patrols started for LD at 0900." CO, 1st Bn, 105th (0905)	S - 3
0949	34	To S-5, 165: "3rd Bn in vic of RJ 83. Bn on our right now starting to move to position. We will fol-	
		low thru. Country very rugged. Expect opposition before reaching LD. Prosently receiving sniper fire. S-5, 3rd Bn (no time)	
0950	35	To CO, 165: "Your Ln O with 23d Mar wants to know location of front lines as of now." 165 Ln O (0910)	Ans by In 0, 23d
0950	36	To CO, 165: "Enemy gun position 187 N is firing on our troops. Gun position is in your sector. Mowever 23d Mar request permission to fire on it." 23d Mar (no time)	S-3, CO
0952	37	To CO, 165: "CP located at 186 P." 3rd Bn (no time)	S-3
0955	38	To 27 Div Ln 0: "1st Bn, 106 CP at 175 G-99. 3rd Bn CP at 186 0 as of 0950." 106th Ln 0 (0943)	S-3
1000	39	To CO, 165: "Co G meeting enemy rifle and MG fire from ridge top of hill in area 187 A." S-2, 165 (1000)) S-3
1000	L _I O	To CO, 165: "The radio at our gun sta is too low for reception, put a relay sta on top of hill directly in front of them." Samplecase FO (no time	
1002	41	To S-2, 165: "I have a radio and wish to know the no of net in which I can work." 1st Bn, 105th (no time	
1009	L _l 2	To CO, 165: "Ren troop patrol reports culverts in your zone to be mined take necessary action to inform all troops." CG, 27 Div (1000)	S-3
1010	43	Received overlay from 2nd Bn.	S3

PAGE: 89.

TIE	no.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1015	44,	To CO, 165: "Foliage part of hill Able now being patrolled." CO, 2nd Bn (1009)	S - 3
1015	L;5	To CO, 165: "Caves on right rear, 1st Bn 165th route to positions look bad. Will require direct fire of arty or tanks. No known fire from these but they enfilade his whole route." CO, 1st Bn 105th (1010)	00, S-3
1030	46	To CO, 2nd En: "Do you have light and medium tanks?" CO, 165 Inf (1030)	14/C
1032	1,17	To GO, 1st Bn: "Call for arty fire on caves along your route. 2nd Bn on line 187 AHQ." CO, 165 (1032)	M∕C
1045	LB	To CO, 2nd Bn: "Move Co E to ridge 187 H to protect left flank of Co G." CO, 165 Inf (1045)	M/C
1045	L:9	To CG, 27 Div: "3rd Bn now on line in TA 197 CDJK. Have met no opposition." CO, 165 Inf (1045)	M/C
1105	50	To S-3, 165: "Report present dispositions of 1st Bn, 105 Inf, 1st Bn 165, and unit on left flank." S-3 3rd Bn (1045)	S-3
1120	51	To 27 Div: "Jap MG facilities in area 196 SMI firing near LD. Cannot reach with arty. 1st Bn 105th elements now 400 yds from assigned position. Action being taken to knock out enomy positions." CO, 165 Inf (1120)	M/C
1125	52	Flash Blue announced.	
1131	53	To CO, 165: "The 5 tanks that he requested will be on their way in a few minutes." 27th Div (1130)	60, S-3
114,0	5l ₁	To CO, 1st Bn: "1st Bn 105th reports MG at 196 SHI firing south of LD. Can you knock them out with SPM. What is your location." CO, 165 Inf (1140)	M/c
1140	55	To Pers Section: "Request that a true copy be made of 2nd Bn CR-5 dated 22 June and forwarded to the Div Surg immediately." Regtl Surg (1140)	м/c
1158	56	To CO, 165: "Our CP now pinned down by MG fire. Can not locate. Our left unit on LD left and almost there." 1st Bn, 105 Inf (1145)	S=3
1205	57	To S-3, 165: "CP now at 197 0-3." CO, 3rd Bn (no time	e) CO, S-3
1212	58	To CO, 165: "Co G is cleaning out snipers in assigned area. Co E has patrol north. They are meeting heavy MG fire in area OP. They are moving toward F, 5 light tanks with them." 2nd Bn (no time)	

PAGE: 90.

THE	NO.		DISPOSITION
1215	59	To CO, 165: "1st Bn still moving toward LD, slowed down by enemy MG fire." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	co, s-3
1230	60	To S-2, 1st Bn 105th: "Request verification on msg about IIG fire coming from 196 SHI." S-2, 165 (1230)	M/C
1230	61	To CO, 165: "Co A 500 yds from LD." S-5, 165 (1220)	co, s=3
1230	62	Lt Col Hart left CP to coordinate mop-up activities of 2nd Bn.	
1230	63	To CG, 27 Div: "Co G is cleaning out snipers in assigned area 187 F. Co E has patrol in 187 Q. They are meeting LG fire in area OP. They are moving fwd toward F, have 5 light the with them." CO, 165 (1230)) M/C
1235	61;	To CO, 165: "Your tanks are firing to right and are endangering our mortar positions." CO 3rd Bn 106 (1230)	co, s=3
1235	65	To CO, 165: "1st Bn 105th front lines 197 H-49 M-27 as of 1115." In O (1230)	S-3
1255	66	To CO, 165: "CP of 1st Bn 105th moving fwd, will give position upon arrival." CO, 1st Bn 105th Inf.	S-3
1300	67	To Regtl S-4: "Send all Can Co ammo trucks to 165 CP immediately." CO, 165 Inf (1300)	м/c
13 05	68	To CO, 165: "All units on LD, suffering casualties area 197 Q from MG and mortar fire, if friendly have it lifted." CO, 1st Bn, 105 (1300)	co, s-3
1306	69	To CO, 165: "Give us present location of 1st Bn 165. We are cleaning out caves in rear of LD." CO, 1st Bn 105th (1256)	co, s-3
1307	70	To CO, 165: "Assault companies halted behind 1st Bn 105. 3rd En 165 CO went fwd to 1st Bn 105 to ascer- tain difficulty. Will give present location as soon as he returns." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	co, s-3
1315	71	To CO, 165: "Friendly planes firing at LD of 1st Bn 165th and 1st Bn 105th." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	S 3
1321	72	To CO, 165: "Can Co ammo trucks on way to CP now."	CO, Cn Co
1346	73	Regtl S-4 (1300) To CO, 165 (by msgr): "In regard to H area, no activity reported. N area, G Co is in SE part of NT but is maneuvering an NG at point. Co G on the E slope on a peak of Hill A, have run into MG and possible	co, s-3
		mm gun. The are engaging them." CO, 2nd Bn (no time	

PAGE: 914

TIME	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1345	74	To S-2, 2nd Bn: Observer reports dugouts in 195 UY. S-2, 165 (1345)	M/C
1351	7 5	To CO, 165: "We are moving into line of the position just designated in last msg. We expect to have to fight very hard to keep the LD. The terrain is rough and very well defended. We are constantly under HG fire." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	co, s-3
1400	76	To CO, 165: "Present location 196 N." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	S3
1 L101	77	To CO, 165: "1st Bn 106th jumped off at 1235 from LD at 175 CD." Ln 0 (1246)	S-3
1409	78	To A11 Units: "THE FOLLOWING MSG FR THE DIV COMDR WILL BE DISSEMINATED ORALLY BY EA O IN THE CHAIN OF COMD, TO REACH ALL COMBAT TROOPS OF THIS DIV: "THIS DIV IS ADVANCING AGAINST A DETERMINED ENEMY THAT MUST BE DESTROYED. UPON CAPTURING A POSITION, MEVER GIVE IT UP; HOLD AND SEND FWD REMFORCEMENTS.	
		"I KNOW I CAN DEPEND ON EVERY MEMBER OF THE 27TH TO GET INTO THIS FIGHT WITH EVERYTING HE HAS. GOOD HUNTING TO EVERY MAN." JARYAN	Complied with.
1415	79	To S-2, 2nd Bn: "Tank with PA system now with 1st Bn. We are unable to reach 1st Bn. Can you wait a while and I will try to get a PA system." S-2, 165 (1415)	II/C
1419	80	To CO, 105th: "Sgt Riley sent 1 jeep and 2 litter squads to 1st Bn, 105th CP." CO, 1st Bn 105 (no time)
1420	81	To 1st Bn, 105th: "Where is your CP located." CO, 165 Inf (1420)	M/C
1425	82	To D-3, 23d Mar: "1st Bn 165 at 196 N. 3rd Bn 165 at 197 HNI. 1st Bn 105 at 197 FL." Mar Ln 0 (1425)	M/C
1445	83	To D-3, 23d Mar: "Fire fr village, auto rifle fire and sniper at RJ 131 and 143. Can you take care of it? Reply." Mar Ln O (1445)	łł/C
1500	84	To all Units: "A Ren patrol will leave fr 3rd Bn to-	
	20	night and follow the following route: RJ 190 B, RJ 132, RJ 547 and then back to 3rd Bn. Another patrol	
	35	will leave 1st Bn and follow RJ 170 to RJ 625, particular attention to high ground west of road and then	I CONTRACTOR
		back to 1st Bn. Motify all troops. Bn Condrs will check the patrol upon its return for any information they may have gathered." S-2, 165 Inf (1500)	lī/C
	1		

PAGE: 92.

TIB	NO	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1 505	85	To CO, 165: "2 dead Marines located at TA 163 CPD. Collect and evacuate to Div Cometery (TA 117 E) by first available transportation leaving for that point 27th Div (1345)	S-1, Lt Fleming
1505	86	To CO, 165: "Japs in front of Co C 105 are dressed in Marine helmets and jackets, friendly planes caused 18 casualties in Co C." CO 1st Bn 105 (no time)	co, s-3
1526	87	To CO, 165: "Your army Ln O with 23d Mar would like to know present front lines of 165." Mar Ln O (no time	S - 3 e)
1530	88	To 1st Bn 105: "Give me more information on enemy opposing you. Your msg stated they were dressed in	
		Marine helmets and jackets. Can you secure identification." S-2, 165 (1530)	M/C
1530	89	To CO, 165: "Im presently located at 196 Q. To go in on 1st Bn 105th's left must cross highway. Have	
		done this but have drawn too much enomy fire. Believelet Bn 105th is too far left. His left Co 100 yds from road 196 L. Co, 1st Bn 165 (1525)	co, s-3
154,0	90	To D-3, 23d Mar: "3d Bn 165 at 197 IJ and 198 KX; 1st Bn 105 at 196 J and 197 FL; 1st Bn 165 at 196 CI; 2nd Bn mopping up 197 ABC and 196 UVW." Mar Ln 0 (1540)	ц/c
1 545	91	To CO, 165: "23d Mar reports 1 Co of 106th in CHATCH Village. CO, 23d Mar says it is unnecessary to be in Chatcha and will take care of that unit himself." 23d Mar (no time)	
1555	92	To S-5, 165: "Check and find out if 3d Bn should dig in for night, it is getting late." CO 3rd Bn (no time	co, s-3
1555	93	To CO, 1st Bn 105th: "1st Bn 165 reports your left 100 yds west of read 196 V to 195 J. Are you in contact with 2nd Bn. Where are your flanks by TA." CO, 165 Inf (1555)	M/C
1605	94.	To CO, 3rd Bn: "Set up your perimeter now, tie in with 23d Mar on right and 1st Bn 105 on left before digging in." CO, 165 Inf (1605)	M/c
1608	95	To CO, 1st Bn: "Try to contact 1st Bn 105 and notify him that he is too far to left. He must tie in with	
		3rd Bn before he can dig in. Have him notify us as soon as he is in contact with 3rd Bn. CO, 165 (1608) II/C
1 620	96	To S-2, 165: "Air report at 1530, enemy digging in at TA 215 PQUV trenches there also. Suggest 27th Div Recon Troop be notified if platoon." CG 27th Div 547)	S - 2

PAGE: 93.

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1626	97	To S-3, 165: "CP in 176 G. Co E tied in with Marinds RJ 286 V, Co F tied into Co G 287 A, Co G in contact with 106th Inf on left flank by patrol as of 1600." 2nd Bn (1625)	S3
1630	98	To 3rd Bn, 165: "Have your tanks report back to their Bn bivouac." CO, 165 Inf (1630)	14/0
1637	99	To CC, 3rd Bn: "Send in overlay showing positions for nite and location of CP." CO, 165 Inf (1637)	и/с
1 64 ₁ 3	100	To 2nd Bn: "Release your tanks to go to their Bn bivouac as soon as possible. Send in overlay showing positions for nite and location of CP." CO, 165 (164)) M/C
1643	101	To CO, 1st Bn 105: "Request following info on plane that omused casualties in your unit: Type of plane, time, direction, number of planes, and TA." S-2, 165 (1643)	II/c
1650	102	To 2nd Bn: "Can you send your tanks to RJ 186 J to knock out targets hold up 3rd Bn 105 Inf." CO, 165 Inf (1650)	īī/c
1650	103	To Regtl S-4: "I light lighter at Blue Beach I loaded with TBA equipment. Beach Comdr wents someone to designate unloading dump." CO, 165 (1650)	i ří/c
1704	104	To CO, 1st Bn 105: "Sond overlay showing position for nite and location of CP and contact with adjacent units." CO, 165 (1704)	M/C
1750	105	Recd Unit Report, concentration overlay and situation overlay from 105th FA Bn as of 1630 26 June 1914.	S-1, S-3
1755	106	FO #50. HQ 27TH INF DIV 261600 June 1944.	CO, S=3
		l. a. See overlay atchd. b. Ho change. c. HTLF will atk on NTLF order on 27 June 14 with two (2) Divs abreast making the main effort in its center in order to gain positions from which to destroy Japanese Garrison.	
		2. 27th Inf Div (Roinf)(less 2d Bn 105 Inf, and 1 Lt Th Plat), the right Div of the NTLF will at KING-hour atk and seize the Line 0-6.	
		KING-Hour - 0630. LD - See Overlay. Zone of action, Eds, Objs - See Overlay.	

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		FO #50 Continued: 3. a. RCT 165 (Reinf)(less Coll Co)(lst Bn 105 atchd) at KING-Hour will atk and seize line 0-6 within zone	
		of action. b. RCT 106 (Reinf)(less Coll Co) at KING-Hour will atk and seize line 0-6 within zone of action.	1
		c. RCT 105 (Reinf)(less 1st & 2d Bns)(less Coll Coremain in present assembly area. d. Div Arty provide support fires on call. It will be prepared to support the atk by preparation)
	!	fires prior to KING-hour. e. 27th Cav Ron will conduct night ron as directed by G-2.	
- Flori		f. 762d Prov Tk Bn (less 1 Lt Plat) prepared at 270500 to move on Div 0 to positions to support the atk of the assault RCTs. g. Co C, 88 Cml Bn - no change in present atchmt.	
		x. (1) Regts will rpt readiness to cross LD 1/2 hour prior to King Hour. (2) Be particularly alert for booby traps, mines, and hostile tks.	
min		(3) Maintain anti-sniper patrols in zones of action and assembly areas. (4) Contact: Right to Left. Contact with adjacent Marine units will be constant.	
241		(5) Preparations for night defense will be made only after thorough collaboration with adjacent units on both flanks. No withdrawal will be made at night for purpose of consolidation.	
160		4. No Change. 5. a. No change.	
1934		b. 27th Inf Div - TA 162 0. Subordinate units - to be reported.	
1758	107	JARMAN, Comdg. To CG, 27 Div: "Air observer reports 1320, possible truck park & supply installations in woods N of road in TA 205 0 & 206 F, also water cistern and bldg, possible supply installations at CR in TA 206 G."	s - 2
-)0		Lith MarDiv (1400)	
1800	108	Periodic Casualty Report as of 261800 June 1944: KIA: 1 Officer - 16 EM. INJ: 0 Officer - 6 EM.	prometry
176		WIA: 7 Officers- 45 EM. SK: 0 Officer - 4 EM. MIA: 0 Officers- 4 EM. Consolidated Casualty Report as of 261800 June 1944: KIA: 6 Officers - 70 EM. INJ: 1 Officer - 18 EM. WIA: 15 Officers - 294 EM. SK: 0 Officer - 45 EM. MIA: 1 icer - 19 EM.	

PAGE: 95.

TIM	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	109	UNIT REPORT NO. 9 FROM: 251800 June 1944. HQ RCT 165 TO : 261800 June 1944. 26 June 1944.	
		a. The enemy are still resisting in small groups in area east of lit Tapotchau. The groups consist of lit or 5 machine gunners who are well emplaced along commanding ground and in caves. Further east of Mt. Tapotchau very little enemy opposition. The main groups are located in the area just north of Mt. Tapotchau along the Garapan Chatcha Village road. It seems very likely this is a key defensive position & from reports it could be called the main line of resistance. b. The morale of the enemy remains the same. c. Three civilian POWs captured. A search of the caves in the Mt Tapotchau area revealed mines and light machine guns. d. Identification picked up near a group of dead Japs just outside one of the caves revealed one of the enemy opposing us to be member of a Nakano Unit.	
	A designation of the contract	2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. FO #14 issued, units moved to designated LD, 1st Bn encountered difficulty in getting in on left due to heavy enemy fire. This delay caused atk to be held up. 2nd Bn continued mopping up in rear areas. d. Enemy resistance, particularly stubborn along ridges to left of Regtl sector, caused units to move slowly.	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO I
		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Eff Unit Strength: 217 O's - 4008 EM - Total 4225. (This includes RCT 165 and RCT Troops). b. (1) Casualties: KIA: 1 Officer - 13 EM.	÷,
		WIA: 7 Officers 45 EM. DOW: 0 Officer - 3 EM. MIA: 0 Officer - 4 EM. INJ: 0 Officer - 6 EM. SK: 0 Officer - 4 EM. (2) 2 EM WIA and 1 EM SK in above report roturned to duty.	*
		4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained. For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. McCABE Capt, 165th Inf Amox #1. Adjutant	

PAGE: 96.

TRÆ	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	110	To CO, 1st Bn 105th: "It is imperative that you submit casualty report as of 1300 and 1800 each day by any means available at that time also PES of 1800 on 1st report." CO, 105 Inf (1655)	
1800	111	To CO, 165: "Present location 2nd Mar Div: 208 XW, 200 E, 201 ABGHNO, 202 KPVWXY, 194 AGLQRWXY." 2nd Mar Div (1400)	S - 3
1805	112	HQ RCT 165 261715 June 1944. MAPS: No Change. 1. a. No change. b. No change. 2. RCT 165 (1st Bn 105 Inf atchd) will attack at 0630 and seize line 0-6. Boundaries: Soc Overlay.	Sent to all Bns, 27th Div, 105th FA, 105 Inf, and 106th Inf.
		LD: Present front lines. 3. a. 1st Bn, 165 Inf at KING-Hour attack and seize line 0-6 in zone, protect left flank. b. 1st Bn, 105 Inf at KING-Hour attack and seize line 0-6 in zone. c. 3rd Bn, 165 Inf at KING-Hour attack and seize line 0-6 in zone. d. 2nd Bn, 165 Inf will clean out enemy positions in areas 187 BCGHLMJ and 188 F, upon completion move to NV and clean up behind 1st Bn, 165 Inf. e. Other Units - No change. x. (1) BLT's report readiness to cross LD 1/2 hour prior to KING-Hour. (2) Contact: Right to Left. 4. No Change. b. RCT 165 - No Change. KELLEY COATES S-3	
1810	113	To CO, 165: "I cannot reach 1st Bn from 2nd Bn, wher I am calling." Asst S-3 (no time)	S=3
1813	114	Recd Opn 0 -9-44 and overlay from 23rd Marines.	S=3
1815	115	Effective at 2200 26 June RCT 165 is atchd to 4th Liar Div.	
1	1-1-11		

PAGE: 97.

1 2:00	• 51•		
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1824	116	To NLO, 165: "We want illumination at 196 at SW corner of K square. We will listen on comd net for instructions." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	NLO
1826	117	To NLO, 1st Bn: "Illumination for tonight is export on Mary Bess." NLO, 165 (1826)	14∕c
1830	118	Col Kelley left Regtl CP for Division.	
1900	119	8ECRET 110 27TH INF DIV 26 June 1944	
0000		1. RCT 165 (less 2d Dn) with 1st Bn 105 Infantry attached, is detached from control of 27th Infantry Division and attached to 4th HarDiv as of 261800 June 1944.	CO, S-3
		2. The 2nd Bn 165th Infantry is attached to RCT	
		106.	
		3. Right boundary between divisions - TA 187 T - 196 L - 196 A - 213 F.	
		4. This confirms oral orders of the Commanding General to the CO RCTs 165 and 106 for modification of FO No. 50, Hq 27th Enf Div, dated 26 June 1944.	
		JARMAN	
		Condg	
		and so when court the same arranged by the first of the court,	
		THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND	
		read open drawn rathers from the case they make their	
		cultural Arding transferring Spenisters are dist.	
		And the second s	

DATE: 27 June 1944 COLBINED JOURNAL UNIT: ACT 165

PAGE: 98

PLACE: Saipan, Larianas Islan's

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0100	1	Colonel Kelley returned from 4th Lar Div.	
0535	2	Recd Opns Order #16-44 from 4th Lar Div, 270001 June 1944.	S-3
0535	3	Lt Col Hart and complete fwd ech left for new CP site and to confer with Bn Comdrs on plans for day.	
0545	4	To CO's 1st and 3rd Bns: "Tell 27th Div Acn Troops to report back to 27th Div Hq." S-2, 165 (0545)	H/C
0550	5	Fwd echelon moved fwd and arrived at new CP at 0545.	OP
0610	6	Lajor Claire arrived at CP at 0615 to receive new attack order.	OP
0615	7	Major Claire left CP; a platoon of tks went with him plus 2 SPA's.	OP
0618	8	To CO, 165: "ait for arty preparation. Linor delay in arrival of forward observers." 4th Ear Div (0615)	CO, S-3
0620	9	Overlay and field order received fr 106th Inf.	S-3
0620	10	Communication with rear CP established at 0620.	OP
0630	11	Attack scheduled for this hour was delayed because Marine forward observers who were scheduled to arrive at 0500 to make preparations had not arrived at this CP.	
0640	12	Marine forward observers arrived at this CP and were dispatched to BLT's.	
0645	13	To S-1, 1st Bn: "Send names of men carried by you as LIA so we can check to determine if KIA or evacuated. Expedite." S-1, 165 (0645)	11/c
0703	14	To CO, 1st Bn, 105 Inf: "Report immediately when Mar FO and arty Ln report to your units." CO, 165 (0703)	li/C
0704	15	To CO, 1st Bn: "That resupply do you need, will we find units in same position." S-4, 1st Bn (0704)	II/C
0705	16	Two Larine officers reported to Fwd CP as artillery spotters.	OP

FAGE: 99

T \$77.77;	33	alemant river by spire	-
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0 7 05	17	Text of Opns O No. 16-44, 4th Mar Div, 27 June 1944 referred to in item No. 2 above: Maps: Special Air and Gunnery Target Map, SAIPAN Island, scale 1:20,000.	
		1. a. Enemy situation as furnished by D-2. b. NT&LF continues the atk on 27 June, at King- Hour, with Divs abreast (4th Lar Div on the right, 27th Inf Div in the center and 2d Lar Div on the left). Horthern Waval Attack Force supports NT&L by NGF and aircraft. 27th Inf Div, less 165th Inf (less 2d Bn) and less 1st and 2d Bns 105th Inf, at King- Hour, atks within its zone of action. 2d Lar Div (Meinf), at King-Hour, atks within its zone of action. XXIV Corps Arty renders general support and reinforces fires of Div arty. NT&LF mes is prepared to support the atk. SALFAN Garrison Force continues present	
		missions. 2. 4th Lar Div (Reinf) (less 25th Lar), at King- Hour, on 27 June, will atk with its main effort in the center and seize the Div obj, prepared for further opns on order. King-Hour = 0630 LD, zone of action, bds and obj = Opn Overlar a. 23d Lar (Reinf), at King-Hour, atk and seize that portion of the Div obj within its zone of action, prepared for further opns on Div order (Opn Overlay). b. 165th Inf, (less 2d Bn) with 1st Bn 105th In atchd, at King-Hour, atk and seize that por- tion of the Div obj within its zone of action prepared for further opns on Div orders. (Passes to control of 4th Lar Div at 2000 26 June) (Opn Overlay).	1,
		oc. 24th Mar, in Div Mos, will move to res assembly area beginning 0600 27 June and report when closed in area. Be prepared to support the atk on Div order (Opn Overlay). d. 25th Mar (in NT&LF Res).	
		e. Div Arty (Reinf) support the atk. 1/14 and 3/14 support 165th Inf. 2/14 and 4/14 support 23d Lar. 4th Bn (5th Amph Corps Arty) in general support. Forward obs parties to 165th Inf, report without delay. Fires will be coordinated with NGF, air and XXIV Corps Arty.	

TTL.4	110.	incidents - Lessages	DISPOSITION
0705	17	(Opn O No. 16-44, 4th Har Div, Cont'd) f. 4th Tk Bn, with all operative the atchd to 23d Lar, support the atk as directed. g. Prov Mocket Det, atchd to 23d Lar, support the atk as directed. h. VLO-4 execute support missions under Div control. i. Div den Co, under Div control, execute missions as directed. j. 708th Amph Tk Bn, under Div control, continue maintenance in assigned areas. k. Div Engrs continue normal missions. l. 10th, 773d and 534th Amph Trac Bns - no chang (1) Contact right to left. (2) Report when leaving LD and maintain constant flow of information to Div. (3) Be particularly alort for booby traps, mines and hostile tks. Maintain antisniper patrols within zone of action and mop up small enemy groups which have bee bypassed. Continue patrolling to the front and inform Div Hg by 0345 of the results of patrolling and the location and trace of enemy front lines. (4) Dismantle, but do not destroy hostile wpns found in zones of action. 4. Administrative details - No change, except as modified by NT&LF GO No. 2-44. 5. a. No change. b. Div CP - 136 Man. 23d Lar - Th 189 Moger 24th Lar - Th 168 Victor 165th Inf - TA 174 Yoke Other subordinate units to be reported. BY COLLAND OF LAJ GEN SCH.IDT W. W. MOGERS Col USEC OFFICIAL C of S	ns P•
6000	72	/s/ W. W. Wensinger /t/ W. W. ENSINGER Col USEC D-3	
0710	18	Major Mahoney, 1st Bn CO, arrived at CP: new attack order was issued to him.	OP
0710	19	27 Div G-2 report as of 261600 recd.	S-2

PAGE: 101

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0710	20	Fld Asg #1, Hq, 27th Inf Div: "1. RCT 165 (less 2d Bn) with 1st Bn, 105 Inf atchd, is detached fr contro of 27th Inf Div and atchd to 4th Mar Div as of 261800 June 44.	
		2. The 2d Bn 165th Inf is atchd to kCT 106. 3. Right boundary between divisions - TA 187-T; 196-L; 196-A; 213-F.	
		4. This confirms oral orders of the Comdg Gen to the CO MCTs 165 and 106 for modification of FO No. 50 Hg 27 Div dated 26 June 1944." JARIAN	CO, S=3
0715	0.7		00, 000
0715	21	Wire crew which had started out from Regtl to meet wire crew fr 4th lar Div reported that Larine crew failed to meet them.	
0715	22	Major Lahoney left CP.	OP
0725	23	To CO, 165: "CO, 3rd Bn has transmitted orders for today to CO, 105th Inf as of 0635." CO, 3rd Bn (0712)	CO, S-3
0730	24	King hour set for 0730.	OP
0730	25	To 4th Mar Div: "Fwd CP now at 176-R." CO, 165 (0731)	NI/C
0732	26	Tanks for 1st Bn of 105th Inf and 1st Bn of 165th Inf sent forward to meet guide at 197-H.	OP
0734	27	To CO, 3rd Bn & lst Bn, 105 Inf: "Did you jump off following arty preparation at 0730?" CO, 165 (0734)	N/C
0735	28	To S-4, 1st Bn: "Come immediately with water, food	
		and ammo. Our position is the same." S-1, 1st Bn (0735)	S-4, 1st Bn
0735	29	3rd Bn jumped off at 0730, in contact with Marines on right and 1st Bn, 105th Inf on left.	OP
0742	30	To CO, 165: "Info to CO, 24th Marines, King hour 0730." 4th Mar Div (0705)	CO, S-3
0745	31	CR 5's as of 261800 June recd fr negtl Red Section, 2nd Bn and 3rd Bn.	Pers Section
0746	32	S & C report as of 261800 recd fr 3rd Bn.	S-1
0750	33	To CO, 165: "3rd Bn jumped off at 0730." CO, 3rd Bn (0740)	S-3
0750	34	To 4th Mar Div: "165 jumped off at 0730." CO, 165 (0750)	I./C

PAGE: 102

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0751	35	To CO, 165: "Designate K hour 0730 ordered by 4th Mar Div." 4th Mar Div (no time)	CO, S-3
0815	36	1st Bn, 105th Inf report they have advanced 100 yds from LD and are abreast of 3rd Bn, 165 Inf	OP
0821	37	To 4th Mar Div: "165 advanced 400 yds fr LD at 0815. Contact maintained within unit. Are checking on contact with 23d Marines." CO, 165 (0821)	M/C
0841	38	To CO, 165: "Received LG fire from vicinity 201-W at 0700 for a short period. No further activity in this zone." lst Bn, 105 Inf (0841)	S-X
0845	39	To CO, 165: "Report on TA 221-VTY. No enemy activity observed in this area but terrain is very rugged and good shelter, sniper enemy resistance."	
		CO, 23d Mar (0845)	S_X
0845	40	To CO, 165: "Enemy tanks and 37mm guns at 187-H." CO, 23d Mar (0845)	S-X
0846	41	To CO, 165: "Info to Co I CO 24th Har, King hour 0730 270705 LTI." 4th Har (no time)	S-3
0850	42	To CO, 106 Inf: "Themy tank or 37 gun at 187-H. Enemy mortar at 196-A." CO, 165 (0850)	M/C
0900	43	To CO, 1st Bn, 105 Inf & 3rd Bn, 165: "Air strike called on RJ 547 at 213-X at 0910, mark front lines." CO, 165 (0900)	ll/C
0900	44	23d Marines report enemy mortars at 196-R.	
0910	45	Recd CR 5 as of 261800 June fr 1st Bn.	Pers Section
0910	46	Recd S & C reports as of 251800 and 261800 June fr 1st Bn.	S -1
0912	47	Recd CR 5s as of 261800 June from Regtl Red and Co B 102nd Med.	Pers Section
0915	48	To CO, 165: "Co B, 102nd Led Bn evacuated 20 litter cases, 9 sitting cases, returned 1 to dy, and evac-	
		uated 1 woman and 2 children POW during the period 260001 to 262400 June 1944." Regtl Surg (0845)	S-1, S-2
0915	49	Air observer reports front line at 0848: 207-PQ, 206- Tal. 1st Bn. 105 Inf is slightly to left of leading	
N. A. A.	320	Tal. 1st Bn, 105 Inf is slightly to left of leading Bn.	S-X
le la la		1390	

FaG.: 103

13			
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0917	50	To CO, 165: "Report all progress to Cudlin who is Ln O for this net." CG, 27th Div (no time)	S=3
0918	51	To S-1, 165: "Following are names of men at present LIA: Duhon, Co D, 766 Tk, June 23; Billoti, Co C, 102 Engr, June 24; Lorgan, Co D, 165; Withers - Co D, 165; LeAtee & Campenello, Co C, 165, 24 and 26 June; Zeccola and Lake, Co E, 165."	
programme		June; Zeccola and Lake, Co B, 165." 5-1, 1st Bn (0815)	S-1
0940	52	To CO, 165: "Front lines located at 205-AST and 206-PQ as of 0915." lst Bn, 105 Inf (0930)	8 - X
0940	53	To CO, 165: "Front lines 206-L, 3, 4, to M, 3, 4." CO, 3rd Bn (0930)	CO, S-3
09:22	5.1	To CO, 165: "Air strike across in front of 23 Mar lines follows smoke concentration within a few minutes." 23d marines (0932)	S=Z
0950	55	To CO, 165: "Bn CP now located at 197-B as of 0910. 1st Bn, 105 Inf (0940)	S=X
0955	56	Report from 3rd Bn located at 206-KLL. In contact with Barines on right at 206-M. Have not moved in half hour.	
09 5 5	57	Colonel Kelley arrived at fwd CP at 0955 with lajor 1.cCahill, S-2, and Capt Coates, S-3. CP now established at 176-K approx 1700 yds NE of old CP.	
0955	58	Our entire front line temp held up by request of 23d Harines who are calling for an air strike on their front lines.	
0958	59	To 4th Mar Div: "23 Marines broke contact by moving to right. Front lines 205-NST to 206-L. Halted to have Marines move to proper area." CO, 165 (no time	
1010	60	3rd Bn on move, will send in their location when CP located.	
1010	61	To CO, 1st Bn: "1 Dukw waiting at Sv Co for 1st Bn S-4. Will be released at 1030 unless picked up, have him call if he cannot comply." S-4, 165 (1000)	ki/C
1020	62	3rd Bn now located in SW part of 206-X.	
1035	63	23d Lar advised air strike now ended, 165 may move forward.	

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1036	64	To CO, 165: "Our lines as of 0935, 214-AK; RST 215-LIMO, contact maintained on our left. Army units doing well." 23rd Marines (no time)	co, s-3
1040	65	Recd CR 5 fr 2nd Bn as of 261700 June.	Pers Section
1040	66	To CO, 165: "Our front line is 196-G." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	S-3
1050	67	Harine FO's have no communication with arty.	
1100	68	To Lt Fleming: Submit a list to S-1 of names of men buried and unit they came from." S-1, 165 (no time)	
1102	69	To CO, 165: "Action to 24 Marines. Information to 23 Marines and 165 Inf. Love leading Bns to covered position vicinity 197-RS." 4th Mar Div (no time)	S=3
1106	70	To S-10, 165: "State quantity and type of signal equipment you want on hand at S-4." S-4, 165 (1105)	S-10
1110	71	To 23d harines: "Our troops were held up by your request at 0955. Did not receive notice to advance until 1035, after you moved out. In future when you have held us up, advise us to move out sooner so that we may move out abreast of you." CO, 165 (1110)	11/C
1120	72	To CO, 3rd Bn & 1st Bn, 105 Inf: "Have you used Mar arty as yet? Does your Larine arty have communication with Larine arty Bns?" CO, 165 (1120)	n M/C
1125	7 3	To 27th Div: "I am sending back a POW to your collecting point." S-2, 165 (1125)	11/C
1130	74	To CO, 165: "Request location of your CP at present. 24th Mar wishes to send Ln O." 4th Mar Div (no time) S-3
1140	7 5	To CO, 165: S-4 wishes to know how many BA 70 are needed in 165. Going to draw same. Answer wanted." S-4, 165 (1130)	M/C
1150	76	To All Bns: "There is dump of enemy 81mm ammo at 176-R it can be used in our mortars." CO, 165 (1150)	EI/C
1150	77	To CO, 165: "In regards to Marine Arty left in support of another mission. We have no chance to use them." 1st Bn, 105 Inf (no time)	S - 3
1156	78	To CO, 165: "Where is front line of 1st Bn, 105 Inf. You must keep contact with 2nd Bn, 165. Awaiting for reply." 4th Mar Div (no time)	

PAGA: 105

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1205	79	To CO, 165: "Request position your front lines." 4th Mar Div (no time) S-3
1222	80	To S-3, 165: "3rd Bn has advanced 300 yds without much resistance." S-3, 3rd Bn (1218)	S=3
1235	81	To S-3, 165: "Right Bn of 23rd harines is on the O-A line and is sending patrols to O-6 line. Left Bn 400 yds behind O-A line meeting light resistance and has good contact with our 3rd Bn." 165 Ln O (no time	
1241	82	To CO, 165: "Determine and report location front lines of 1st Bn, 105 Inf. Report location 1st Bn, 165, contact with both flanks." 4th Mar Div (no time)	S=3
1246	83	To 4th Lar Div: "1st Bn, 105 Inf left flank at 205-N, 2nd Bn right at 187-J; 1st Bn in 196-D protecting left flank. Impossible to make physical contact with our 2nd Bn." CO, 165 (1215)	11/C
1250	8.1	To CO, 165: "Action to 23rd har info to 165: Nove your Bn to favorable cover in area 197-AS, report arrival, location and disposition and contact with 165 Inf." CO, 24th har (no time)	S=3
1300	85	To CO, 165: "Request location of your CP." 24th Lar (1215)	S ⊶3
1303	86	To CO, 165: "Our front lines are in 7 AB and C. We have advanced 200 yds and maintaining contact with unit on right.". 3rd Bn (1215)	S-3
1345	87	To CO, 165: "Inclosed identification tags found on Yellow Beach, 22 June. Deliver to owner, member of your command." G-1, 27th Div (0945)	S-1
1349	88	To CO, 165: "Correction No. 1 to FO 45 Hq, 27th Div, 212000 June 1944: Change FO 45 to read FO No. 45 A." JAMAAN (1032)	S-1
1410	89	To CO, 249 FA Gp: "Communication out with 249 FA Gp L 24A. Love relay station fwd immediately."	
		lst Bn, 105 Inf (no time)	
1445	90	Col Kelley, Maj McCahill and Capt Coates left for location of new CP.	
1505	91	To S-1, 1st Bn: "In compliance with msg of 1st Bn S-1 concerning personnel MIA the following information is submitted: Duhon, Co D, 766 Tk, no record; Billoti, Co C, 102 Eng, No record; Morgan, Co D, 165 Inf, No record; Mithers, Co D, 165 Inf, No record;	

TIME	NO.	incidents - Messages	DISPOSITION
1505	91	McAtee, Co C, 165 Inf, 37673492, WIA, shrapnel, lower lip, poss fracture mandible, abrasions, 24 June evac	
		to Clr Co. Cappenello, Co C, 165 Inf, No record. Zeccola, Co B, 165 Inf, 32004120, sk, diagnosis: exhaustion and anxiety, 23 June evac to Clr Co. Lake, Co B, 165 Inf, 38271004, sk, diagnosis: exhaustion	9-7
	201	and anxiety, 24 June evac to Clr Co." Regtl Surg (1440)	S-1
1530	92	To CO, 165: On seizure of O-6 establish strong perimeter defense along O-6 and along west division not occupied by Hq 27 Div. Zones of responsibilities as	
		follows: 23 Larine 0-6 including coast line within zone of action. RCT 165 0-6 in zone of action and west division boundary to target area 205-W inclusive	
		24 har west division boundary between 165th Inf and right flank of 27 Div & coast line E and S in Div	
	·	zone of action. Report exact limit and trace of from lines by 1900 today. Patrol to N and N and report to 4th Lar Div by 0330 tomorrow the extent of patrol and contact made. Be alert to prevent infiltration. Co	The second second
		C, 4th Tk Bn assembles in the vicinity of Chacha Villago prior to darkness prepared to assist in repellin mechanized and infantry attacks." 4th Lar Div (1530)	g
1530	93	New CP established and old CP in TA 176-A closed at same time. New CP located 2000 yards NE of old CP	100
-75/0	68	in TA 196-N.	
1535	94	CR 5's for 26 June reed fr 1st Bn, 2nd Bn and 3rd Bn Aid Stations and fr Regtl Aid Sta.	Personnel Sect
1545	95	To S-1, 1st Bn: "Co B, 102nd Med records shows Pvt Billoti evac to Clr Co 24 June, diagnosis: Combat fatigue." Regtl Surg (1445)	S -1
1555	96	Lt Col Hart and Capt Scheibner arrived at CP. Had left old CP at 1530.	
1600	97	CP elements in TA 176-A which were in process of displacing forward, were shelled by three barrages from Japanese mortars.	
1700	98	To S-3, 165: "3rd Bn, 106 Inf received mobile 77mm	
		fire from hill, mortar fire from 185. Frontal attack on 2nd En, 165. Situation same as before." 106 Inf (1651)	S-3
1720	99	To CO, 3rd Bn & 1st Bn, 105 Inf: Patrol to NW and report to 165 by 0230 tomorrow, 28 June. Route to be	
		designated by Bn Comdr; report will include extent of patrol and contact made." S-2, 165 (1720)	

-			
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1724	100	To CO, 3rd Bn & 1st Bn, 105 Inf: "Establish strong perimeter defense in your areas tying into units on right and left. Patrols will be coordinated with harassing arty fire in areas not patrolled and durin hours patrols are not operating." CO, 165 (1724)	E M/C
1800	101	Received word from 2nd Bn that Hajor Gregory Brousse had been wounded at 1700, multiple wounds in arms and neck from mortar fragments. Evacuated at 1800. Major Dennis D. Claire took cond of 2nd Bn and Maj Martin H. Foery took cond of 3rd Bn. Word was also received that 2nd Lt Dell R. David of 2nd Bn was WIA Capt William Martin of Co M was asgd as 3rd Bn S-X and was succeeded in cond of Co M by 1st Lt Joseph M. Logan.	
1800	102	RCT periodic casualty report and total to date in parentheses: O EM	
1800	103	27 June 1944: 1. ENTAY: a. To the north in our zone of action enemy resistance was very light. A report stated that naval gunfire placed along our front completely disorg nized enemy defenses and large group was seen fleeing to the hills south of harpi. On our left flank enemy resistance was strong. Rifle, machine gun and 37mm fire came from ridge that separate Mt. Marpi and Mt. Tapotchau. The enemy were concealed in positions in commanding ground. Activity during the night consisted of scattered sniper fire. b. Two POWs were captured. One stated that the morale of the enemy was low due to the fail-	
	1	ure of their fleet and air unit to give them assistance.	
		c. Identification: One POW stated that he was part of 1st Division from Tokyo and a member	
SERVER.		of SAGI Company. d. Estimated enemy dead: 60. e. Food and water appear to be ample for enemy	
		troops in this area.	

TIME	110.		INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	103	2.	(Unit Report No. 10, 27 June 1944, Contd) OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex No. 1.	
			b. Adjacent Units - See Annex No. 1.	
			c. In position to attack at 0630 as ordered. On verbal orders C/S 4th har Div, the attack was	
			delayed until 0730 because of failure of arty spotters to arrive. CO, 165 Inf secured per-	
			mission from CG, 27 Inf Div to use spotters	
			from 105 FA Bn. Attack was preceded by arty preparation beginning at 0720. Attack ad-	
	+		vanced rapidly and at 1240 had secured the 0-A line. Following this our right advanced	
	1		and kept contact with 23rd Larines on the	
			right, it being necessary in the afternoon to move into their zone of action to maintain	
			this contact. Our left was held up by strong enemy fortifications in the precipitous en-	
3002			trance to the pass through the mountains	
			leading to Garapan. Naval gunfire, artillery and SPMs failed to dislodge the enemy from	
			this position. A call for an air strike was made but never delivered.	
		3.	ADLINISTRATION:	
		0.	a. Effective Unit Strength: 215 Officers - 3970	
			EX - Total 4185 (This includes RCT 165 and RCT Troops).	
			b. (1) Casualties: KIA: 1 Officer - 2 EM WIA: 2 Officers - 24 AA	
			MIA: O Officers - 1 EM	
			INJ: 0 Officers - 5 EM SK: 0 Officers - 8 EM	
			(2) 1 Officer previously shown MIA listed KIA in above tabulation; 1 M previously	
			shown MIA listed KIA above; 1 MI prev-	
2100			iously LIA listed WIA above report; 2 EM previously LIA accounted for and shown	
			in present effective strength above.	
		4.	GENERAL: a. Lorale - Superior.	
			b. Complete security measures maintained.	
1000			ENTARD S. MCCABE	
In-			Capt, 165th Inf Adjutant	II PSOVED
1845	104	Red	Alert.	

DATE: 27 June 1944

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1900	105	FO #51, Hq, 27th Inf Div, 271600 June 1944:	
		hAPS: No Change. 1. a. See Overlay atchd. b. No Change c. NTLF will atk at 0630 on 28 June 1941 with three (3) Divs abreast making the main effort in its center in order to gain positions from which to destroy Japanese Garrison.	
		2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) (less RCT 165) (less 2nd Bn) less 2nd Bn 105th Inf and 1 Lt Tk Plat, the center Div of the NTLF will, at KING-Hour atk and seize line 0-6. KING-Hour - 0630 LD - Front line held at KING-Hour. Zones of action, boundaries, objectives: (See Overlay)	
		3. a. KCT 106 (Reinf) (with 2d Bn, 165th Inf atchd; less Coll Co) at KING-Hour will atk and seize Line 0-6 within zone of action.	
		b. RCT 105 (Reinf) (less 1st and 2d Bns and Coll Co) remain in present assembly area. c. RCT 165 (Reinf) (less 2d Bn) (with 1st Bn 106th Inf atchd) remains attached to 4th Mar Div.	
72-1		d. Div arty will provide support fires on call. It will fire a 15 minute preparation fire, starting at KING minus 15 minutes. CG Div arty will prepare plan for schedule fires and	
min		requests for reinforcing fires from XXIV Corps Arty. e. 27th Cav Mcn will conduct ron missions as directed by G-2. f. 762d Prov Tk Bn (less 1 Lt Plat) prepared at 280500 to move on Div 0 to positions to sup- port the atk of the RCT 106. g. Co "C" 88th Cml Bn - no change in present attachment. (1) Assault Regtl will rpt readiness to cros LD 5 hour prior to KING-Hour.	
		(2) Be particularly alert for booby traps, mines, and hostile tks. (3) Maintain anti-sniper patrols in zones of	
INCO INCO		action and assy areas. (4) Contact: Right to Left. Contact with adjacent Mar units will be constant. (5) Preparations for night defense will be made only after thorough collaboration with adjacent units on both flanks. No withdrawal will be made at night for pur	
		pose of consolidation.	

DATE: 27 June 1944

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - NESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1900	105	(FO #51, Hq 27th Div, 27 June 44, Cont'd) 4. No Change.	
		5. a. No Change. b. 27th Div CP - TA 162-0. (165th Inf detached) - TA 197-N. Subordinate units - To be reported.	
		JARLAN Maj Gen Comdg.	
1900	106	Received Adm Memo No. 21, Hq, 27th Inf Div, 27 June 1944, which advised that Clearing Co closed at RJ 211 and reopened at 152-B at 1200 27 June 44.	
1900	107	To CO, 1st Bn: "There will be defensive arty fires tonight in TA 195-ST, 196-P, and areas to the north. CO, 165 (1900)	11/C
2000	108	To CO, 165: "Verify immediately and report on preser position. 1st Bn has submitted your 1700 overlay." 4th Mar Div (1945)	co, S-3
2000	109	Recd Adm O No. 4 to accompany FO #50, Hq, 27th Inf Div.	S-1
		Division of the first board of the section of the s	
		Light to Cheery L. So has Dwaring absorber by to Cheer c. Mill will am he offer in the hear 10s with, there (A) They observe in thing the main effect in the country in country to gain you'll these from	
		main min - picketty	THE REAL PROPERTY.

COLBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

PAGE: 111.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands

		1 milos octpou	1) ARCOL ACCIDENCE ALL ACCIDENT
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0600	1	OPNS ORDER) SECRET LITH HAR DIV (REINF) IN THE FIELD NO17-44) 28 June 1944, 0001.	CO, S=3
		MAPS: Special Air and Gunnery Target Map, SAIPAN Islands, Scale 1/20,000.	
alge		1. a. Enomy situation as furnished by D-2. b. NT&LF continues the atk on 28 June, at KING-Hour, with Divs abreast (4th Mar Div on right, 27th	
		InfDiv in center, 2nd MarDiv on left). (1) Northern Naval Atk Force supports the atk. (2) 27th InfDiv (Reinf), less 165 Inf (less 2d Bn) and 1st and 2d Bn 105 Inf and 1 Lt Tk	
		Plat, continues the atk at King-Hour to seize 0-6 within its zone of action. (3) 2nd MarDiv (Reinf), 2d Bn, 25th Mar atchd, continues the atk at King-Hour to seize 0-6	
		within its zone of action. (4) XXIV Corps Arty continues present mission. (5) 25th Har (less 2d Bn), in NT&LF Res, continues present mission.	
		(6) Saipan Garrison Forces continue present mission.	
	#- #-	2. 4th MarDiv (Reinf)(less 25th Mar) plus 165 Inf (less 2d Bn) with 1st Bn 105 Inf atchd, will hold present position until further orders; will, at King-Hour, on 28 June, assist the advance of the 27th Inf Div by fire; will be prepared to release 165 Inf (less 2d Bn) with 1st Bn 105 Inf atchd; will after daylight tomorrow, be prepared to release two (2) Bns 105mm Hows; and, will continue to mop up enemy dets within its zone of action. (See Situation Overlay atchd). KING-Hour - 0630.	3
		3. a. 23rd Mar (Reinf) hold present position. Continue mopping up enemy dets within zone of action, prepared for further opns on order. At KING-Hour support the atk as directed. b. 24th Mar continue present mission. Mop up enemy	
		dets on K.GMAN Peninsula prepared for further opns on order. Beginning at daylight establish position of 3/24 on bd on most favorable ground to support the advance of 27th Inf Div by fire. At KING-Hour sup-	
		port the attack as directed. c. 165th Inf (Reinf)(-) hold present position, continue mopping up enomy dets within zone of action,	
		propared for further opns on order. Beginning at day- light, establish positions of 1/165 on bd on most favorable ground to support the advance of 27th Inf	
		Div by fire. At King-Hour support the atk as directe	*

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		OPNS ORDER NO. 17-44 Continued: d. Div Arty be prepared after daylight to pass 3/14 & 1/14 to Corps Arty control en order. Support the atk of the 27th Inf Div by fire as directed. e. 4th Tk Bn be prepared to support atk on order. f. Prov Rocket Det be prepared to support attack on order. g. VNO-4 = no change. h. Div Ren Co = no change. i. 708th Amph Tk Bn = no change. j. Div Engrs = no change. k. 10th, 773d & 534th Amph Trac Bns = no change. x. No change. 4. No Change. b. See situation overlay. By Command of Maj Gen SCHMIDT: W. W. ROGERS OFFICIAL: OFFICIAL:	
		W. W. WENSINGER C of S	
071 5	2	To CO, 165: "We are continuing our advance at 0730 toward yesterday's objective. Have you any instructions for contact with 1st Bn 105." 3rd Bn (0617)	GO, S-3
0725	3	Requested permission from Div thru Div Ln 0 to fire 155mm on the following areas: RJ's 625, 213 P, 495, 205 F, 482, 205 Q.	
0731	14	To CO, 1st Bn: "We are sending plat of SPMs and fwd observer of Cml Mtrs to you." CO, 165 (0731)	н/с
0742	5	To CO, 1st Bn: "Left Bd is as follows: 213 B-2, center 204 I-4, right 205 W. You must keep contact with 3rd Bn, 24th Mar." CO, 165 Inf (0742)	M/c
0745	6	To CO, 165: "No troops of Div in area in which you request fire at this time." 27th Div (0735)	co, s-3
0755	7	To S-3, 165: "Attacked at 0730." S-3 3rd Bn (0740)	co, s-3
0810	8	To CO, 165: "Captured line 0-6 with intersector, attacking west to capture Hill 700." 3rd Bn 105 (no time	
0821	9	To Ith Hardiv: "165 Inf advanced IIIO yds from LD at 0815. Contact maintained within unit. We are checking on contact with 23d Har." CO, 165 Inf (0821)	н∕с

PAGE: 113.

and reconstructed and deleteratorists			
TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0850	10	To CO, 165: "Our present front lines are 205 TOJ. Area to our front is sheer cliffs." CO, 1st Bn (0830)) S-3, CO
0850	11	2nd Lt Albert J Doss, Co A, 165 Inf, died of wounds in Regimental Aid Station.	
0850	12	To CO's All Bns: "In addition to regular reports sent in reports of casualties as of 1200, as soon after 1200 as possible." S-1, 165 Inf (0850)	n n/c
0855	13	CR-5 as of 271800 received from Co B, 102nd Med.	Pers Section
0856	14	To CO, 165: "Evacuated 12 litter & 9 sitting cases, Ly duty, and 1 POW by Co B 102 Med." Regtl Surg (0845)) S=1
0900	15	To 1st Bn Surg: "1st Bn Aid Sta, 105 Inf reports aid men cannot locate your aid sta. Dermandy wounded and evacuated." Regt1 Surg (0900)	M/C
0900	16	To 3d Bn 165 & 1st Bn 105 Inf: "Air strike called on RJ 547 at 213 at 0910. Mark front lines." CO, 165 Inf (0900)	1₹\c
0900	17	To Commo O, 165: "27 Div Commo O wants to know why 165 was not in communication with 27 Div (no time)	Regtl Commo O
0910	18	To 27 Div Commo 0: "We were ordered by 4th MarDiv to stand watch in their net, and had to use 193 for that The 610 could only contact 105 Inf and not 27 Div. The wire lines were knocked out by mortar fire and tanks returning to bivouac areas."	
		Regtl Commo 0 (0910)	M/C
0911	19	To CO, 165: "Arty reported in 212 ST. Can you take measures to wipe it out." 4th MarDiv (no time)	CO, S-3
0920	20	S & C Report as of 271800 received from A-T Co.	S-1
0943	21	Colonel Kelley wounded as result of an explosion near CP. (Explosion believed to be Jap mortar shell).	
0950	22	To CO, 106: "0-6 line secured about 0730. Now moving toward Hill 700. Claire now in comd of 2nd Bn. Foer in comd of 3rd Bn. 165 CP located at 197 N. 165 Inference to be relieved by 105 Inf. Will remain with 105 Inf unless instructed otherwise." Thomas Ln 0 (0845)	
0957	23	Colonel Kelley evacuated on jeep to field hospital.	

PAGE: 114.

TRE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1000	2L	HEADQUARTERS 165TH INFANTRY	All units and
100		APO #27 GEMERAL ORDERS) 28 June 1944	Div notified.
		NO22) ASSUMPTION OF COLMAND	
		Under the provisions of AR 600-20 the undersigne	đ
		assumes command of the 165th Infantry Regiment of- fective 1000 this date.	
		JOSEPH T. HART Lt Col, 165th Inf Commanding	
1000	25	Major William F McCahill, in addition to his other duties, assumed the duties of Regtl Executive Officer	
1000	26	HEADQUARTERS 27TH INFANTRY DIVISION . A. P. O. 27	
		GENERAL ORDERS) 28 June 1944	
		NOLa) Assurption of Command	
		Under provisions of AR 600-20 the undersigned assumes command of the 27th Infantry Division effective	
		1000 this date. GEORGE W GRINER, JR	
		Major General, USA Commanding.	
1013	27	To CO, 165: "We believe we are receiving enomy tank fire at 208 FK." 3rd Bn, 24th Mar (no time)	S-3, 1st Bn
1054	28	To CO, 165: "2nd Div Arty (10th Mar) are receiving arty fire in 161 K. This fire is passing over 184 0	
		and sooms to be coming from 212 ST, pleaso invostigate." G-2 27th Div to G-2 In 0 (0837)	S••3
1055	29	To CO, 165: "Friendly arty is falling on our patrol near Div boundary, 600 yds W of last night's perimeto send arty fire TA 205 DIN. Arty must either be observed or ceased." lst Bn 105 Inf (1040)	co, s-3
1058	30	To Regtl S-4: Send Cn Co ammo truck up immediately. CO, Cn Co (1058)	11/C
1100	31	To CO, 165: "Verify immediately and report on presen location of 1st Bn. Have submitted your 1009 ever- lay." CG Lth MarDiv (09L5)	t S - 3
1120	32	To CO, 165: "Cur patrol over the hump, receiving Jap mortar fire, cannot locate position." 1st Bn, 105 Inf (1105)	S⊷2, S∞3

PAGE: 115.

THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION
1128	33	To CG, 4th MarDiv: "1st Bn now on line 205 INS in contact on both flanks. Now moving against cliffs 250 yds from Div boundary." CO, 165 Inf (1128)
- 1 135	34	To S-3, 165: "Front line of 2nd Bn, 106 and 3rd Bn, 165:- 195 PQRST. 2nd Bn 165 jumped off from 186 KY, 187 UW. Co A 1st Bn 106 Inf - 185 QW. Co C 185 W, 174 E. A-T Co 175 ABC." In 0 165 Inf (0920) CO, S-3
1135	35	To CO, 165: "Lith MarDiv requests front lines of 1st Bn 105 Inf. What are they doing?" CG Lith MarDiv (1116) CO, S-3
1148	36	To CO, 165: "We are at 205 HLMN. Lay off arty. It is firing too close." 1st Bn 105 Inf (no time) S-3
1150	37	To 1st Bn 105: "Where are your front lines? What is your situation?" CO, 165 Inf (1150) M/C
1215	38	To S-3, 165: "2nd & 3rd Bn, 106 Inf at 195 KL, RS to XY. Co B and A at 185 HT, Co C X to Y, A-T Co 175 AC." 165 Inf In O (1104) S-3
1300	39	S & C Report telephoned to 27th Division.
1300	Lio	To CG, Leth MarDiv: "1st Bn 105 Inf is working way up cliff along trail. Their present location in column in 205 DIJF." CO, 165 Inf (1300) M/C
1420	41	Report from 3rd Bn - Captain Joseph P Stampher, CO Co L was wounded in action. 1st Lt George R Weigand is now in command of Co L.
1430	1,2	To S-1, 165: "Can you got Fleming up to this area to evacuate some KIAs. Bearer can give directions. Area is 206 G vicinity of RJ 298." S-1, 1st Bn (1415)
1435	43	To Sv Co (Att Floming): "Give priority to 1st Bn dead in area 206 G vic of RJ 298." S-1, 165 Inf (1435) 11/C
1446	111	To CO, 165: "Try to get in touch with 1st Bn S-4. Bring up plenty of water, food and ammunition." CO, 1st En (no time)
1500	45	CR-5's reed from 3rd Bn and Regtl Aid for 271800 June Pers Section
1605	1,6	To 165 Inf Mail Clerk, c/o Div Adm Con: "Mail for mon in hospital, etc., is to be separated by you and sent to proper places." S-1, 165 Inf (1605)
1606	47	First incoming mail received at 1545.
17 25	L _i S	To CC, 165: "Dig in on reaching favorable ground. Establish contact right & loft." CG Lth MarDiv (1700) CO, S-3

PAGE: 116.

THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1746	L ₁₉	To CO, 165: "CP at 213 E." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	S-3
1752	50	Situation overlays as of 1700 sent by S-3 to 4th Mar Div, 23d Marinos and 100th Inf.	
1755	51	CR-5 received from 1st Bn as of 271800.	Pers Section
1800	52	S & C Report telephoned to 27th Division.	
1800	53	RCT Periodic Casualty Report for period as of 1800 and total to date: Officers Enlisted Men	G-1
		KLA: 1 (8) 5 (77) WLA: 3 (19) 50 (368) MLA: 0 (0) 1 (17) INJ: 0 (1) 4 (27) SK: 0 (0) 4 (57)	
1800	54	To CO, 165: "CP now at 213 X-4." 1st Bn 105 (1755)	S-3
1810	55	SECRET HQ 27TH HF DIV	co, s-3
		In the Field F.O. #52. 281600 June 19以.	
		MAPS: No Change.	
late.		1. a. See Overlay atchd. b. No change. c. NTLF will atk at 0700 on 29 June 1944 with 3 Divs abreast making the main effort in its center in order to gain positions from which to destroy the Japanese Garrison.	
310		2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf)(less RCT 165 (less 2d Bn); less 2d Bn, 105 Inf and 1 Lt Tk Plat), the center of the NTLF will atk and seize line 0-6.	b) 100 100
TO S		Time of Atk: 0700. LD: Front line held by RCT 106 and elements of 4th MarDiv within zone of action of the 27th Inf Div at hour of atk. Zones of Action, Bds, Objs: See Overlay.	1 64
No.		3. a. RCT 106 (less Coll Co) will atk with 2 Bns abreast and soize line 0-6 within its zone of action. When the 3d Bn has passed thru, it will revert to Div Ros in vie TA 185 SX. b. RCT 105 (less 1st & 2d Bns and Coll Co)(with 2d Bn 165 Inf atchd) will atk and seize hill in TA 187 A continue the atk to the M, passing thru elements of the 1th HarDiv located in sector of the 27th Inf Div; and and seize line 0-6 in the zone of action.	

PAGE: 117.

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		c. RCT 165 (less 2d 3n with 1st 3n 105 Inf atchd) remains atchd to the 4th HarDiv. d. Div Arty will provide support fires on call. e. 27th Cav Ren will open a Div OP on Mt TAPOCHAU and conduct other missions as directed by G-2. f. 762d Prov Th 3n (less 1 Lt Plat) prepared at 290500 to move on Div O to positions to support the attack of two RCTs. g. Co C. 88th Cml Bn - no change in present attachment. x. (1) Assault Regts will rpt readiness to atk 1/2 hour prior to 0700. (2) Be particularly alert for booby traps, mines, and hostile tanks. (3) Haintain anti-sniper patrols in zones of action and assembly areas. (4) Contact: Right to Left. Contact with adjacent Mar units will be constant. (5) Preparations for night defense will be made only after the one; collaboration with ad- jacent units on both flanks. No withdraw- al will be made at night for purpose of consolidation. (6) RCT 106 will provide guides to RCT 105 to assist them to move to position. Guides to report not later than 282000, to RCT 105 CP. 4. No change.	
		b. 27th Inf Div CP: TA 162 O. 165th Inf detached: TA 197 N. Subordinate units: To be reported. GRINER Maj Gen Comdg.	
1830	56	Officer casualties today were 1st Lt Maurice P Prout, A-T Co, and 1st Lt David J Crawford, 2nd Bn. Both remained on duty as they were wounded slightly.	
1900	57	UNIT REPORT NO 11 FROM: 271800 Juno HQ RCT 165 TO : 281800 Juno 28 June 1944	Sent to Div
		1. EMELY: a. Enemy resistance on right flank of our zone of action was negligible. Resistance still continues in the area in the vic of RJ 547. The enemy are on commanding ground and most of the positions are in caves	

PAGE: 118.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MASSAGES	DISPOSITION
		Unit Report No 11 continued: and heavy underbrush on the ridge which separate Mt. Tapotchau and Mt. Marpi. b. 3 POWs taken. 1 identified as a member of 118 Regt. 150 civilians including Chemorros were evacuate. The morale of the enemy remains the same. Nat captured today state the food and water was low. d. A report from 1st Bm, 105 Inf, stated there were about 50 dead enemy in the caves near RJ 547. 3 wounded Japanese were evacuated from the caves.	th ted.
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex [1]. b. Adjacent units - See Annex [1]. c. Reed Atk 0 at 0530 for 1st Bn to atk at 0550. 3rd Bn seized 0-6 line by 0830 and carried on moppin up opns. 1st Bn, 105 Inf (atchd) moved by trails west and north to clean out Div boundaries. 1st Bn, 165 Inf, attacked to west to take up positions to support the attack of 27th Inf Div.	
		a. Eff Unit Strength: 157 0's - 2860 EM Total 3017. (Units which ceased to function with RCT after landing have been dropped from strength figures.) b. (1) Casualties: KIA: 1 Officer - 5 EM. WIA: 3 Officers - 51 EM. HIA: 0 Officers - 1 EM. INJ: 0 Officers - 1 EM. SK: 0 Officers - 1 EM. (2) Colonel Gerard W Kelley, Regtl Condr, was wounded at 280943 by a fragment from a Jap mortar. He was evacuated to a clearing company and command of the Regiment was assumed by Lt Colonel Joseph T Hart.	
		4. GENERAL: a. Horale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained. For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. McCABE 1 Incl: Captain, 165th Inf Annex #1. Adjutant	
2045	58	Red alert announced.	All units
2105	59	Enemy planes overhead.	notified.
2130	60	Japanese plane observed shot down south of this CP.	
-			

DATE: 29 June 19/4.

COLBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands.

TRE	NO.	INCIDENTS - HESSAGES	DISPOSITION
05240	1	To Col Kelley, 38th Field Hosp: "Overlay shows present dispositions. Today's orders require we hold as we are. 27th continues yesterday's mission. 3rd Bn, 105 Inf has been assigned to assist Claire capture Hill "A". Gun which hit you has not fired since noon yesterday, perhaps he has been liquidated. Please report your condition. Regards from all of 165 Inf." HART (0540)	м/с
0630	2	NLF continuo atk at 0700. No change boundaries, objective. 4th Har Div will hold present positions until further orders. Unit on Div left west boundary continue present mission. Additional instructions will be issued in fragmentary form as situation dictates.	
0700	3	To CO, 165: "There are a couple of hundred dead and wounded Japs here, and we would like to have someone come up and guard thom." 1st Bn, 105 Inf (no time)	co, s=2
0750	. 4.	To Regtl S-l: Excellent opportunity today for forwarding supplies up front. Have all Bn S-l:s send to front lines as much water, rations, and ammo as possible." Regtl TQH (0750)	M/C
0756	5	To S-4, 1st Bn: "Co A needs more mortar ammo." CO, 1st Bn (0750)	S∞L;
0845	6	To CO, Cn Co: "2 of your 1/2 ton trucks will report to Regtl S-4 immediately" Rogtl S-4 (0845)	M/C
0851	7	CR-5's as of 281800 June received from 2nd Bn, 3rd Bn, and Regtl Aid Stations.	Personnel Section
0955	8	Lt General Holland Smith arrived at 165th CP, accompanied by Maj Gen Harry Schmidt.	
1005	9	General Holland Smith and General Schmidt loft CP. As they departed, each remarked "Tell the Regiment they are doing a swell job."	
1025	10	To CO, 165: "Clr Co, 102 Mod Bn and Bn CP opened in TA 145 N effective 281815 June, closed old location same time." 27th Div (0923)	Regtl Surgcon
1030	11	Unit Report No. 12 received from 105th FA Bn.	S-1, S-3
1040	12	To Rogtl S-4: "Will you pick up the following signal supplies at the Signal dump and I will send you a man to break it down and see that it is delivered to the Bns and us: 1100-BA30, 309-BA38, 20-BA40, 78-BA70, 36-BA43, 15 miles of wire W-130." S-10 165 Inf (1040)	II/C

DATE: 29 Juno 1944.

PAGE: 120.

TRE	NO.	INCIDENTS * NESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1100	13	To Col Kelley, 28th Field Hosp: "General Holland Smith and General Schmidt visited 165th CP this All. Smith directed that his congratulations be passed on	
		to every man for the excellent job the Regiment is doing. HART (1100)	M/C
1120	14.	To CO, 165: "We are holding our patrols to the N. Waiting to get communications with 1st Bn." Unsigned (no time)	S=3
1130	15	Received notice that Colonel Kelley has been evacuated to Enivetok.	The same
1200	16	To CO, 165: "Co B, 102 Hed Bn evacuated 38 litter cases, 30 sitting cases, 1 KIA, 1 rot to dy and 10 POWs during the period 280001 to 282400 June 1944." Regt1 Surg (1200)	S-1
1202	17	S & C Reports as of 271800 and 281800 June received	
1202	Τ/	from 1st Bn.	S-1
1235	18	1st Lt Lyron C Brower assumed command of Co B.	
1300	19	S & C Report telephoned to G-1, 27th Division.	
1330	20	To Sal, 106 Inf: "Bulldozer will be at TA 165 F this PH. Contact Joe Mack who will arrange to do work." G-L, 27th Div (1321)	
1345	21	MSG #3, 27th Inf Div, dated 29 June 1944: SUBMIT WITH TODAYS 1800 G-1 REPORT, ROSTER OF REGILENTAL STAFFS, BATTALION COMMANDING OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND ALL COMPANY AND BATTERY COM* TANDING OFFICERS. RANK AND LAST MANES ONLY. KEEP THIS ROSTER CURRENT BY INFORMING G-1 OF ALL CHANGES IN THESE ASSIGNMENTS AS SOON AS INFORMATION IS RE*	S-1 (Complied vath)
		CEIVED BY YOU, BY HESSAGE OR PHONE. GRINER, 27 Inf Div.	
134,6	22	ADH HEMO #22。	
		1. The 98th Portable Surgical Hospital, now attached to the 102nd Med Bn, is released from such attachment offective 1500 June 29 19/44 and is attached at the same time to the 28th Field Hospital.	
		2. The 98th Portable Surgical Hospital will move immediately to Jap Village (TA 119 R), opening there at 1700, 29 June 1944.	
4.75			

DATE: 29 Juno 19/4.

PAGE: 121.

m ***	210	THAT DELING TO GO AND	D TCD OC TEL TON
TIE	110	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		ADII LEHO NO. 22 Continued:	
		3. Water Points: a. Division Water points in the vicinity of Aslite Airfield closes there and re-opens at new lo- cation as indicated on attached overlay.	
The state of the s		By command of Major Genoral GEORGE W. GRINER, JR: OGDEN J. ROSS OFFICIAL: Brig Gen, USA CMARLES B. FERRIS Acting Chicf of Staff	
		Lt. Colonel, GSC, AC of S, G-l	
		l Incl: Overlay.	
1350	23	To Regtl Surg: "Aid station moved to 186 T at 1300." 2nd En Surg (1305)	Regtl Surgeon
1356	24	To Mail Clork, 165: "Send up report on status of mail which units in RCT 165 received mail, when last mail came in, how often it will arrive in future S-1, 165 Inf (1356)	" LVC
11:00	25	MSG #4, Hq 27th Inf Div, dated 29 June 1944: "REPORT ALL OFFICERS WHO TO DATE MAVE DISTINGUISHED THE ISELVES FAVORABLY OR UNFAVORABLY IN CAMPAIGN TO DATE, INCLUDING EXTREMELY BRIEF NOTATION AS TO CIRCULSTANCES IN EACH CASE. KEEP THIS REPORT CURRENT HEREAFTER." GRINER, 27th Inf Div.	S-1, all Bns, Ltr sent to Div.
1425	26	To S-1, 2nd Bn: "Notify S-1, 165 immediately who commands Co's E and H. S-1, 165 Inf (1425)	li/C
1455	27	To CO, 88th Cml Bn: "1/4 ton and trailer W-20440173 stolen from vicinity of CP 165 at approx 1400 28 June 1944." Lt Erwin (no time)	11∕C
1510	28	Lt Col Hart notified Ch of Stf, Ath Mar Div that in order to hold Hill 700, the 3rd Bn would have to move about 300 yds west, leaving about that same distance	
		between our troops and 23d Harines. Ch of Stf decide that contact would have to be maintained by patrols. Info transmitted to Haj Feery, who was directed to	3.
		contact the Marines and make the necessary arrange- ments.	
1600	29	Ch of Staff, 4th Har Div, directed that 3rd Bn, 24th Har, extend their lines 300 yds H. 1st Bn, 165 Inf,	
		directed to send 80 men thus released to 3rd Bn, to fill gap between 3rd Bn and 23rd Marines.	
1650	30	Received overlay from 105th FA Bn.	S-1, S-3

PAGE: 122.

TIM	NO.	INCIDENTS - HESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1650	31	Overlays sent to 1st Bn, 105 Inf; 3rd Bn, 165 Inf; 23d Harines; 27th Inf Div; 4th Mar Div.	
1715	32	To 1st Bn Engr 0: "Schroeder evacuated, gunshot broken leg." Regtl Engr 0 (1715)	TI/C
1730	33	Received Unit Report #13 from 105th FA Bn.	S-1, S-3
1735	34	To S-1, 2nd and 3rd Bns: "Your detail will remain at Sv Co tonight." S-4, 165 Inf (1735)	II/C
1800	35	RCT Periodic Casualty Report as of 291800 June 1944:	Telephonod to
		O's EH O's EH O's EH	
		RCT Consolidated Casualty Report as of 291800 June:	
		O's EN KIA: 8 86 INJ: 1 27 WIA: 23 438 SK: 1 73 MIA: 0 15	
1 800	36	In compliance with Msg #3, 27th Inf Div, dated 29 June 1944, officers roster, 165th Inf, as of 291800 June sent to G-1, 27th Inf Div.	
1800	37	UNIT REPORT NO. 12	
		FROI: 281800 June 1944. HQ RCT 165 TO: 291800 June 1944. 29 June 1944.	
		1. ENERY:	
		a. The enemy situation remains the same in our zone of action. Last night a few enemy attempted	
		penetration of our lines but were repulsed. Observation on part of OPs enabled arty fire to be ac-	
		curately placed on two groups of enemy with satis- factory results.	
		b. Nine wounded POWs evacuated. One POW, Cpl Yamoda, gave information freely. He was a member of	
		the 43rd Inf Div. He stated the following: (1) Food and water shortage.	
		(2) His commander was located in the range of mountains south of lft Marpi.	
		(3) Communications were not too good. (4) His division strength was 20,000 to 25,000	
	+	and he believed they suffered 35% casualtic (5) The morale of his unit was low due to the fact that the fleet has not come to help them.	S.
1			

DATE: 29 June 1944. PAGE: 123. TIE NO. INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION UNIT REPORT No. 12 Continued: (6) This prisoner mentioned that they were going to counter-attack but he did not know when, where or what time. c. Eight civilian POWs evacuated. d. Estimated enemy casualties: 60. 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. Warning Order received by telephone from Lth Mar Div at 1830. 3rd Bn, 165th Inf, attacked at day-light and seized Hill 765 and ridges Charan Danshii. Patrols operated north and south in area between 3rd Bn, 165th Inf, and 1st Bn, 105th Inf, encountering heavy machine gun and mortar fire. All units assisted by fire the advance of 27th Div. 3rd Bn, 165th Inf, withdrew from Charan Danshii at 1400 because of heavy artillery fire. Perimeters established in vicinity of perimeters of 28 June 1944. 3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 153 Officers -2759 EM -- Total 2912. b. Casualties: KIA: O Officers - 9 EM. WIA: 4 Officers - 7. EM. MIA: O Officers - 3 EM. INJ: 0 Officers - 1 EM. SK: 1 Officer - 16 EM. 4. GENERAL:

a. Morale - Superior.

b. Complete security measures maintained.

For the Commanding Officer:

l Incl: Annex #1. EDWARD S. McCABE Capt, 165th Inf Adjutant

1850

38

The following officers were wounded today: 1st Lt Joseph Tremmel, Company F; 2nd Lt Ralph Laney, Company F; Captain Paul Chasmar, Company G (remained on duty); 2nd Lt Leland Damon, Company E; 1st Lt John Raleigh, Company E (remained on duty); according to Strength and Casualty Report from 2nd Bn.

PAGE: 124.

		1900	TLE	1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1
(2) RCT 165, with attachments, occupied the left zone of action. Throughout the day, it continued to improve its positions by consolidation of Hill 760 on the left flank of the Div zone, and by improving its position on the high ground along the left bd of the Div in conjunction with other units of the Lth Har Div. BLT 3/165, occupying Hill 760 and that portion of the 0-6 line within the RCT zone, received considerable arty and mortar fire from enemy positions to its left front. BLT 1/105 occupying a position along the Div bd in rear of BLT 3/165, continued to improve its position under intermittent arty fire and some machine gun fire from The 213 within the 27th Div zone of action. It means that its position along the bd under the same conditions. ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	5. OUR OPERATIONS FOR THE PERIOD: * * * *	39 D-3 Report #47. 4th Mar Div. from 281800 June 1914.	NO. INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	
		00, S-3	DISPOSITION	

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165

Dark: 30 June 1941

PAGE: 125

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Island.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0650	1	NLF continues 30 June at 0700. Zones of action boundaries objective no change. 4th Mar Div (Reinf) less RCT 25 plus mCT 165 less BLT-2, 165 with BLT-1, 105 atchd-holding present position and continue present mission. Unit on Div left west boundary consolidate positions along boundary and support advance 27th Div by fire. Par 3 M, 4 and 5 Div operation order 16-44 still effective. Meport by 0330 result of night of patrolling. Additional instructions will be issued in fragmentary form as situation dictates. This is operation order No. 19-44. Acknowledge receipt Bullet.	CO, S-3
0720	2	To CO, 4th Mar Div: "Your msg time signed 292030 June acknowledged by CO, 165." CO, 165 (0720)	M/C
0745	3	To S-2 All Units: "For your information, countersign changed at 1200 today. We will use the same countersign as we had for first 5 day period." S-2, 165 (0745)	
0750	4	To CO, 165: "Eff 1600, 30 June inshore patrols of PCSSCS and MMSS will be estbd fr sunset to sunrise, I to 4 miles off shore Saipan and Tinian to prevent escape of enemy or landing supplies. All of this comd will be informed of presence of these vessels." 4th Mar Div (2100)	CO
0750	5	To CO, 165: "Ck 5 29 June for period 1800 to 1800 29 June 1944: Negative for Regtl Med Section." Regtl Surg (0750)	Pers Section
0847	6	Lt Col Hart recommended to Ch of Stf, 4th Mar Div (Col Rogers) that 1st Bn, 165 be placed in the gap between left of 3rd Bn, 165 on Hill 700 (213-C) and right of 1st Bn, 105 at 213-3, and that a Bn of the 24th Har be moved N to take over sector of 1st Bn, 165. Col Rogers said that he would make a decision about 1200 today.	
0909	7	Oral orders of the CO, 165 directed the following changes in asgmt: Capt John J. Nolloy fr Regtl Hq to 2nd Bn; Capt William J. Smith fr Sv Co to 2nd Bn. Fr 1st Bn to 2nd Bn: 1st Lt Charles Bailey of D; 1st Lt Audio G. Barnett of B; 2nd Lt Charles Felder of C; 2n Lt Gerald Corkery of D. From 3rd Bn to 2nd Bn: 1st Lt Aobert L. Tomes of I; 2nd Lt Albert W. Lurphy of 3rd Bn Hq; 2nd Lt Louis W. Scanlon of M. 2nd Lt Orright. Brandon from Co D to Co B.	d

DATE: 30 June 1944

TILE	NO.	incidents - Lessages	DISPOSITION
0930	8	To CO, 165: "Co B, 102nd Med Bn evacuated 0001 to 2400 June 29 - 28 litter and 27 sitting cases. Duty 1, 9 PO s evacuated." Regtl Surg (0930)	S-1
1020	9	Ck 5 as of 281800 June reed fr 2nd Bn.	Pers Section
1030	10	D-3 Report No. 48, 4th Mar Div, 30 June 1944:	
		Maps: Special hir and Gunnery Target hap, SAIPAN Island, scale 1/20,000. 1. OUR FRONT LINES See atchd overlay.	
		2. LOCATION OF TAOOPS See atchd overlay.	
		3. INFORMATION OF ADJACENT UNITS AND SUPPORTING TROOSee atchd overlay.	PS .
		4. MEATHER AND VISIBILITY Teather werm and clear; visibility unlimited.	
		5. OUR OPERATIONS FOR THE PERIOD In compliance with NT&LF Atk O No. 17-44, at King Hour 0700, the 4th Mar Div continued to as-	
		sist the advance of the 27th Inf Div by fire and conducted mopping up operations within its zone of action. Along the Div left (west) boundary	
	100	1/24 occupied the left and endeavored to maintain contact with the forward elements of the right	
		flank of the 27th Inf Div. This contact was established by patrols from the 27th Inf Div. On the right of 1/24 was 3/24 and on its right was	
		1/165. 1/105 continued to cover the gap between the left of 3/165 and the Div boundary. 2/24 (less one Co) was directed to begin operations at	
		daylight to mop up pockets of resistance along the Div boundary in TA 196. Upon completion of	
		these mopping up operations 2/24 reassembled in its original assembly area and continued coastal	
		observation of the KAGNAN Peninsula. With the ac vance of the right elements of the 27th Inf Div	* 3 11 15
		1/24 was pinched out along assembly area in TA 206-U and V. The 23rd Par pushed strong patrols	
		to the front with negative results. Six civilian POWs were taken but no contact with the enemy for	
		ward elements was gained. These patrols recon- noitered to the extent of 800 yards into TA 222. Throughout the day very little mortar fire and	
		arty fire was received within the Div zone. Fire from the left flank was limited to small arms and	
		IG's from pockets of resistance within the 27th Div zon	

Dall: 30 June 1944

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION
1030	10	(D-3 Report No. 48, 4th Mar Div, Cont'd) (a) Infantry (1) The 23d Mar held positions along 0-6 and conducted patrolling to the front.
		For disposition of units see atchd over- lay. (2) The 24th Mar, in Div des, consolidated positions along the Div left (west)
		boundary and mopped up in TA 196 and the rear areas to include KAGMAN Penin- sula. For disposition of units see atchd
Aller interest of the second o		overlay. (3) The 25th Mar (in NT&LF Res) (4) The 165th Inf, with one Bn on 0-6 and one Bn along the Div left (west) boun-
		dary improved its position in the vicir- ity of Hill 760, and with its other Bn covered the gap in the NV corner of its
		zone of action. For disposition of units, see atchd overlay. (b) Artillery No Change
		(c) Aviation No Change (d) Tanks
		4th Tk Bn assisted in the nopping up opns in TA 196. (e) Engineers No Change
		6. COLBAT AFFICIANCY With the return of some casualties to units and the continued success of the Div in its assigned missions, combat efficiency is on an upward trend. as of the time of this report, it is estimated at 78%.
		7. RESULTS OF OPERATION Improvement of positions along the left flank; consolidations of positions along 0-6; and facilitating the advance of the 27th Inf Div on the left.
		W. W. WENSINGER Col USIC D-3
1108	11	To Lt Floming: "Pick up 3rd Bn dead at 214-B." S-1, 165 (1108) 11/C

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1145	12	To CO, 165: "After checking with 23rd and 24th Mar we delivered Naval gunfire on TA 223-OTF, 232-IAN and results satisfactory. Report stated a great deal of enemy activity in these areas." CO, 3rd Bn (no time	
1146	13	To CO, 165: "1st Bn, 105 Inf is sending patrol out to 213-ASWX." 105 Inf (1100)	S -3
1200	14	To Surgeons, 1st, 2nd, & 3rd Bns: "State dy being performed and location when any Med personnel are WIA or IIA to undersigned. Desire same on following: 1st Bn: Angelli, Dermody. 2nd Bn: Pollard, Quirk, Post, Nelson, Marotta, Devoe. 3rd Bn: O'Keefe, Johnson, Ferez." Regtl Surg, 165 (1200)	By tp
1215	15	To Surg, 1st, & 2nd Bns: "Send names III stating desire for HBT's, secks, underclothing from "A" bags which are unlocked. No names means nothing desired.' Alegt Surg, 165 (1215)	Зу tр
1300	16	S & C report telephoned to Div G-1.	
1305	17	Mail received. 2nd mail call on Saipan.	
1315	18	CG, 4th Mar Div (Col Rogers) thru Lt Orefice, In O, says we cannot use 1st Bn, 165 to fill gap between 3rd Bn, 165 and 1st Bn, 105 until 106 Inf has capture hill at 205-UV.	d
13:10	19	Lt Col Hart left this CP for 3rd Bn, 165 and liaison visit to 23rd Marines.	
1403	20	To Lt Floming: "We have set up GAS collecting sta at 187-U. It is imperative these bodies be picked up at once." Roberts, 2nd Bn (1300)	
1410	21	To S-4, 165: "Send C Co rations less 20 men to 3rd Bn." CO, 1st Bn (no time)	S=4
1415	22	To CO, 165: "Reply to msgs No. 4 & 6: Angelli, 657, driver aid station. Dermody, 409, aid man Co B. Thi	.s
		is answer to msg No. 4. No men desire clothing from barrack bag, men prefer untouched bags. This is answer to msg No. 6." Surg, 1st En (1315)	Regtl Surg
1515	23	To S=4, 165: "There will be railhead distribution at 152-A commencing at 0900, 1 July 1944." CO, 165 (1515)	îi/C
		THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	

DATE: 30 June 1944

m T 2	710	TURTINAMOR LIBRO/ DRG	AT CDACT TTAN
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1600	24	D-2 Periodic Report No. 47, 4th Mar Div, as of 30180 June 1944: Maps: Air and Gunnery Target Map, Saipan, 1/20,000. 1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.	
		a. Enemy lines. See Overlay. b. Defensive organization. See Overlay. c. Units in contact. A POW taken from the enem salient in front of the 27th Infantry Divisi was from the 118th Inf Regt. He says that this regiment was defending that sector and that it has been badly shot up, with not more than 300 to 400 effectives left. Another POW voluntarily surrendering in front of RCT 23, was from the 7th Independent Engineers. He thinks that only ton to fifteen men from his unit are left. The POW's identify the unit to the north of us as the 135th Regimend. Reserves. No change.	on
		2. ENELY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD. RCT 24 reports that the strong enemy pocket between them and the 27th Inf Div has been largely cleaned out. Resistance still was strong. Inst of following their former tactics of defending draws leading into the valley the enemy withdrew into the valley and defended vigorously. They were finally pushed out by arty, mortar and rock fire. Late in the evening the Division OP on Hi 700 reported seeing large numbers of the enemy retreating north in orderly fashion with packs. Numbers of the enemy flushed out by arty and NGF continued to attempt to rush through the lines of ACT 165 and were shot down. Approximately 40 we killed. Enemy positions west and north of RJ 54 continued to hold out. Patrols sent out by RCT 23 about 500 yards in front of its lines reported finding no enemy defensive lines. They frequently saw small groups of unarmed Japs in front of them, apparently for aging for food. One 20 man patrol was encountered in 222-D or E. Artillery fire was received only occasionally	et il
		from the enemy salient. Lortar fire was light. Machine gun and small arms fire were strong in the salient and sniper fire was experienced even around regimental CP's.	

FAGE: 130

	-	
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION
1.600	24	(D-2 Periodic Report #17, 4th Mar Div, Contd) **MISCELLANEOUS.** a. **Lemy c.surlites and prisoners. **Lemy dead are estimated at 120. Two POW's were received at the devence POW interrogation center. Due to the movement forward of the Division CP no report was received from the collection center in CHAMAN KANOA.** b. **Lorale.** According to the FOW from the 118th Inf wegt his unit is b.dly disorganized and morale is sugging. The POW from the Engineers came in voluntarily bearing a surrender ticket. Le declared he had no desire to die for the Emperor. c. Supply and equipment. According to a FOW, the 118th Inf wegt had little water and that was bad, food supplies were running low and communications and transportation were completely shot; but there was plenty of armunition. ACT 165 reports that a POW from whom they could not get identifications and who was sent through medical chamnels declared that the enemy was well supplied. This information was doubted. ACT 165 also reports that POW interrogation indicated that enemy supplies were sufficient to last this month only. Patrols from ACT 23 report frequently seeing unarmed Japs out in front of them appearently served for food. These may be civilians. d. Weather and visibility. Fair and hot. Visibility excellent. e. Miscellaneous. (1) At the close of the period there were located in a cave at the base of Hill 500 two U.S. Signal Corps trunks. They were filled with documents of the 3rd Ind. Etc. Arty. Unit, including operations maps, casualty reports, journals, field decorations, etc., showing the operation of this unit on BATAAN. 4. ENG Y CAPABILITIES. No Change.
		GOODERHAILL. McCOMMICK
		Lt Col., USMC
1620	25	Unit Report No. 14 recd from 105th FA Bn. S-1

DATA: 30 June 1944

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - BESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1700	26	3rd Bn, 165 reports that activity this date limited to patrols and long-range machine gun firing against enemy. 2 confirmed enemy killed.	
1740	2 7	Telephonic order fr Col Rogers, Ch of Stf, 4th Mar Div, directing relief of 1st Bn, 165 by 011630 July 44 by 2nd Bn, 24th Mar. 1st Bn, 165 in turn will relieve 1st Bn, 105th Inf which will revert to control of 27th Div.	
1750	28	3rd Bn, 165 directed to release 80 men, Co C, 165 to 1st Bn, 165 at daylight.	
1750	29	R-3, 24th Mar and S-3, 2nd Bn, 24th Mar arrived at this CP to arrange relief of 1st Bn, 165.	
1755	30	1st Bn, 165 and 1st Bn, 105 Inf notified of Div order	•
1800	31	Overlay sent to each Bn and 4th Mar Div.	
1800	32	MCT Periodic report, consolidated casualty report in parentheses:	Div G-1 by tp
1800	33	Unit deport No. 13, ACT 165, from 1800 29 June 1941 to 1800 30 June 1941: 1. ENDAY: a. The enemy situation in our zone of action remains the same. OPs reported concentration of enemy troops north of 0-6 line. Artillery and naval gun fire placed on these targets with very good effect. Enemy escaping from this barrage were cut down by our rifles, machine guns and mortars. During the night there was very little activity. Five enemy killed near 3rd Bn, 165. b. Four POUs evacuated. Twenty civilians evacuated. c. The morale of the enemy remains the same. d. Interrogation of prisoners revealed water and food shortage. Expected the fleet and air unit to help them. Communications between units is poor.	

TILLS	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION
1800	33	(Unit Report No. 13, RCT 165, Cont'd) 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front Lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent Units - See Annex #1. c. Little activity was encountered during the night. Division FO was received by radio at 0330 directing continuation of holding mission. Patrols operated to five hundred yards to front during night and daylight with no opposition. Arty and 3rd Bn, 165 Inf harassed enemy withdrawing to north through valley west of Hill 765. Perimeter for night established in same location as last night.
		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 148 Officers - 2644 fm - Total 2792. b. (1) Casualties: KIA: 0 Officers - 10 fm WIA: 4 Officers - 56 fm MIA: 0 Officers - 0 fm INJ: 0 Officers - 7 fm SK: 0 Officers - 7 fm SK: 0 Officers - 15 fm SK: 0 Officers - 15 fm (2) The following changes in company commanders were made: (a) Captain John J Molloy assigned to command Co E (1st Lt John Raleigh relvd) (b) Captain William J Smith assigned to command Co F. (2nd Lt John M Flesche, Jr relvd). (c) 1st Lt Joseph W Kiley (to duty from WIA) returned to command of Company H (1st Lt Charles L Yarbrough relvd).
		a. Morale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained. EDWARD S. McCABE Capt, 165th Inf Adjutant Div G-1
1815	34	To CO, 165: "4th Mar Div CP opened at 166-A at 1620." 4th Mar Div (1800) S-3
1900	35	Negative CR 5 as of 301800 June 44 recd fr 1st Bn Aid. Personnel Sect
1950	36	Condition Blue.
1952	37	Condition Red.
2005	38	Enemy plane overhead drew AA fire, some of which burst above the negtl CP.
2025	39	Condition White.

F.G.: 135

The	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2105	40	Condition Blue.	
2125	41	Condition Red.	
2130	42	To CO, 165: "NLF continues the attack on 1 July at 0730. No change in boundaries, zone or objective. 4th Lar Div will hold present position until further orders. CO, BLT 1/24 will rely CO, BLT 1/165 at daylight 1 July and extend the flank to the north as far as practicable. CO, BLT 1/165 at disposal of CO, RCT 165 to fill gap between CO, BLT 3/165 and BLT 1/105 or to rely CO, BLT 1/105. CO BLT 1/105 will be relyd prior to 0900 1 July and report by dispatch to CG, 27th Div for instructions. Information CG NLF and CG 4th Har Div. Unit CG 4th Har Div reinforced along left west division boundary will support the advance of CG 27th Div by fire. Par 3, 4 and 5 of Div Opn O 14-44 still in effect with following exceptions. Reports of night patrolling will reach Div not later 0530. Div CP at TA 166-A. This is Opn O No. 20-44. Acknowledge." CG, 4th Har Div (1903)	
2237	43	To CO, 165: "Opn O No. 20-44 is modified as follows: The CO BLT 2/24 rely CO BLT 1/24. Acknowledge." CG, 4th Lar Div (2237)	CO, S-3
2245	44	Recd Change No. 1 to Adm O No. 4 to Accompany FO No. 50, Hq 27th Inf Div.	
2250	45	Fld Msg #3, Hq, 27th Inf Div, as of 301800 June 1944: 1. Operations for 1 July 1944 will be a continuation of operations as ordered in F0 #52 and Fld Msg #2, this Hq, dated 28 and 29 June 1944. Time of Attack: 0730 LD Present front line Boundaries : Between Regiments - No change Between Divisions - No change Attachments to RCTs No change	
		 a. Offensive operations will be vigorously conducted to obtain by nightfall the Divisional objective. b. Ren Tr continue its present mission of assisting in the maintenance and contact between adjacent Divisions. 	
		3. a. RCT 105 will move forward aggressively; rear elements will continue necessary mopping up operations, utilizing minimum strength to patrol and clear rear area of the enemy.	

DATE: 30 June 1944

TIME	MO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2250	45	(Fls Msg #3, Hq, 27th Inf Div, Contd) b. 3d Bn 106 Inf will continue and complete by nightfall the systematic search and clearance of enemy troops from the Eastern section of TA 185, including all caves therein. c. Attached overlay shows front line positions are installations as of 301800 June 1944.	d
		GRINER Maj Gen Comdg.	CO, S-3
2250	46	In compliance with Msg #4, 27 Div, 29 June 44, the following officers were reported to have distinguished themselves in combat: Lt Col McDonough; Maj Mahoney;	
*		Maj Claire; Maj Foery; 1st Lt O'Brien, I & R Plat; Capt Lutz, S-4; Lt Col Nicholas D LaMorte, 105th FA; Lt Col Wm O'Brien, 1st Bn, 105 Inf; the late Captain Paul Ryan, Co C; the late 2nd Lt Nerritt L Pequeen, Co	
	**	C; 1st Lt George Lartin, Co A; 1st Lt Edward L Cloyd, Co C.	
		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
		A terms and a local distriction of the local d	
-			L

DITE: 1 July 1914.

PAGM: 135.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Isla

THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0300	1	105th FA fired a concentration which is believed to have prevented Japs from establishing positions during night in the approximate area of 220 V-2.	
0520	2	Japs who had been prevented from digging in by 0300 barrage of arty were subjected to additional volleys with many casualties.	
0605	3	To 4th MarDiv: "Acknowledge receipt of your msgs time signed 301903 and 302237 June." CO, 165 Inf (0605)	II∕C
0620	4	G-2 Periodic Report as of 301600 June received.	S=2
0720	5	Lt Col Hart, S-2, and Ass't S-3 left to report to CG, Lith Mar Div.	
0755	6	To 1st & 3rd Bns: "Expedite report on officers who have distinguished themselves favorably or unfavorably to date, including very brief note as to circumstances each case. Keep this report current."	
		S-1, 165 (0755)	I1√C
0810	7	4th Mar Div notified that relief of 1st Bn, 105th Inf completed, effective 0810.	
081L	8	To CO, 165: "1st Bn, 165 relvd by 2nd Bn, 24th Mar at 0710. 1st Bn, 165 relvd 1st Bn, 105 at 0800." Unsigned.	S=3
0820	9	To Regtl S-4: "20 men returning to duty to be picked up at 38th Field Hosp and equipped. Don't forget to send SSO and ARC supplies to Brotz (ARC Representative CO, 165 Inf (0820))" M/C
0850	10	CR-5 recd from 3rd Bn. S & C report recd fr 3rd Bn.	S-1, Pers Section
0850	11	To Sv Co: "Pick up 1st Lt Gil and other men from Co B at evacuation tent. These men are to be re-outfit- ted." CO, 165 Inf (0850)	M/C
0920	12	To CO, 165: "Co B, 102 Med evacuated 3 litter cases, 10 sitting and 4 POWs during the period 0001 to 2400 30 June 1944. 2 Litter and 4 sitting from 165 Inf." Regtl Surg (0920)	S-1
0070	7 7		
0930	13	CR-5's as of 301800 June recd fr Regtl Aid Station and Co B, 102nd Med.	Personnel Sect.
09240	14,	To Lt Floming (Burial Officer): "Pick up 5 dead at 3rd Bn CP." S-1, 165 Inf (0940)	M/C
1010	15	Lt Col Hart conferred with General Geiger and CO, 24th Marines at 24th Mar CP.	
1025	16	Lt Col Hart returned to 165th CP.	

PAGE: 136.

Thur. 190.					
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION		
1030	17	Lt Col Hart left CP for 3rd Bn CP and Hill 700.			
1050	18	To S-1, 165: "Co B reports a body of American soldier in TA 205 0-3 and asks to have it picked up." S-1, 1st Bn (no time)	S-1, notified Lt Floming.		
1055	19	To CO, 165: "105 Inf front lines 204 J, 205 FG to H as of 1038. 106 Inf front lines 204 ABCDJ as of 1047. Foster, In O (no time)	S⊷3		
1130	20	Lt Col Hart returned to CP.			
1130	21	Lt Col Rothwoll, CO BLT 2/21 Mar arrived at CP to co- ordinate atk of BLT 2/21 and 165 Inf when RCT 105 come abreast of us.	s		
1300	22	Strongth & Casualty Reports (Periodic & Consolidated as of this hour) telephoned to Div.			
1300	23	Hsg from CG, 4th Mar Div, 1 July 1944, SECRET: "Training of units of the 4th Mar Div in the technique of the infantry-artillery-tank-engineer team has			
		paid dividends in the present operation. The CG desires to impress upon all units the necessity for continued cooperation and coordination of all arms of the division in the attack. Proper teamwork between infantry tank and artillery requires that the infantry clos			
		ly follow artillery concentrations and rendur mutual support to accompanying tanks. Full appreciation and use of artillery fires and the shock power of medium tanks is essential to the rapid seizure of objectives. The preliminary fires of organic artillery will be co-			
		ordinated by the division to the end that the maximum advantage may be taken of its support by the attacking			
		tanks and infantry. All commanders to whom direct support artillery is available must be indoctrinated with the spirit of teamwork that so far has been demonstrated to the complete satisfaction of the Commanding General	od.		
- 17500		W. W. ROGERS, Col, USMC.	co, s-3		
1300	24	In compliance with telephone instructions recd 20 June 1914, Div was notified that enemy dead were located as follows: 1st Bn, 105 area, 200; 3rd Bn, 165 area, 25; 1st Bn			
100		165 area, 20. All of these are unburied, some of them lying in the open and others having been dragged by the enemy into caves. Two Japs found when this present			
		Rogtl CP was established and were buried. Div reported that arrangements were being made to bury enemy dead.			
1340	25	S & C Report as of 301800 June reed fr Rogtl Aid Sta.	S-1		

1 11 July 1914.

PAGE: 137.

TIM	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
14:10	26	To Rogtl S-4: "1st Bn can't use 10 in 1 ration now. Issue C & K, hold 10 in 1 for them." CO, 165 (1410)	M/C
1410	27	To S-1, 1st Bn: "Withers, Co D, shown on your list as MIA was listed WIA on tag reed today by Regtl Med. I have moved him fr HIA column to WIA. When you do this on your report, note the change on the form." S-1, 165 (1410)	
1428	28	G-3 27 Div, advised that 1st Bn 105th is being relvd fr atchmt to 165 Inf and is now under Div control.	
1445	29	At 14,5, a plat of med tanks attached to 1st Bn, 165 for its attack on RJ 547.	
1527	30	To CO, 165: "Units of 21th Har located in 205 SX are receiving mortar fire believed to come from your units CO, 21th Har (1420)	S-3
1545	31	S & C Report as of 301800 June recd from 2nd Bn.	S-1
1722	32	To CO, 165: "Reports of night patrolling have been in complete. Report time out and time in of each patrol. Report TA in which patrols operated and results. Contact of patrol by 0330 daily. Patrols returning after 0330 will be reported immediately upon return. Expedite all reports." 4th Mar Div (1405)	
1800	33	UNIT REPORT NO. 14 FROM: 301800 June 1914. HQ RCT 165 T0: 011800 July 1944. 1 July 1944. 1. ENEMY: a. The enemy situation in our zone of action remain the same as report of 30 June. Fighting consisted of heavy arty fire followed by our forces picking off the enemy as they emerged from caves and valleys. Our positions have not changed. b. 12 civilians and 2 POWs evacuated. c. Interrogation: The 2 POWs were seriously wounded only identification obtained was a member of 11943 Medical Unit. d. No change in enemy morale. 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines: See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units: See Annex #1. c. At 0710 the 2nd Bn, 24th Mar, relieved the 1st Bn, 165 Inf, of its sector and mission. At 0800 the 1st Bn, 165th relieved the 1st Bn 105 Inf of its sector and mission. During the afternoon the 1st Bn, 165 Inf, assaulted the pass in vic of RJ 547. By 1800	1.

FLGZ: 138.

[II]	T.C.	THE TRENTS ATTENDED	D TOD OG TO TOX
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		UNIT REPORT No. 14 Continued: all organized resistance in the vicinity had been reduced to isolated sniper action from caves in the sides of the cliffs. d. The 3rd Bn, 165 confined their activities to patrol action and long range MG and mortar fire against enemy withdrawing before the atk of the 27th Div. 3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 148 Officers - 2619 EM Total 2767. b. Casualties: KIM: 0 Officers - 1 EM. WIM: 0 Officers - 6 EM. INJ: 0 Officers - 6 EM. SK: 0 Officers - 6 EM.	
		A. Morale - Superior. For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. McCABE Capt, 165 Inf Annex #1. Adjutant	
1800	34	Periodic and Consolidated Casualty Report as of 011800 June 1944:	Div G-1 by tp.
710		Officers Enlisted Hon KIA: 0 (8) 1 (93) WIA: 0 (27) 2 (496) HIA: 0 (0) 0 (13) INJ: 0 (1) 2 (36) SK: 0 (1) 6 (94)	
1800	35	To CO, 165: "105 Inf front lines 205 ABC as of 1650." Foster, Ln O (1655)	S 3
1800	36	According to reports, 1st Lt Everett C McGinley of Co C was killed in action.	
1810	37	S-3 sent overlays to 1st and 3rd Bns, 165 Inf; 23d Mar; 4th Har Div; and 27th Inf Div.	
1820	38	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn will move to 187 A at daylight in Corps reserve." Div In O (1820)	co, s-3
1830	39	Reed CR-5's fr 1st Bn as of 251800 June and 3rd Bn as of 011800 July 1944.	Pers Section
1835	40	To CO, 165: "Straggler line changed off 1800 this date, to TA 174 GHENO and TA 175 KERSNO. Straggler collecting point changed to TA 174 Q at RJ 561." CG, 27th Div (11)	S-1

£ CZ: 139.

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2200	41	In compliance with Msg #4, Hq 27th Inf Div, 29 June 1944, the following officers were reported to G-1 as having distinguished themselves in combat: Capt Nolar 3rd Bn Hq; Capt Betts, Co K; Capt Potter, Co I; Capt Stampher, Co L; 1st Lt Lech, 3rd Bn Hq; 1st Lt Funk, 3rd Bn Hq.	,
2200	42	F.O. # 53. HQ 27TH INF DIV O12200 July 1944. MAPS: No change. 1. a. Elements of 2 companies of the 118th Inf Rogt and 2 companies of the 136th Inf Rogt together with elements of the 9th Tk Rogt have been identified on the immediate front of the Div during 1 July. It appears that these units have been employed as a security and delaying force to cover the withdrawal of the enemy to the N. Activity observed by air and ground observers together with captured documents indicate that the	э
	*	enemy may defend in strength on the ridge line running generally along the 0-6 line. For other enemy activity in rear of 0-6 line see overlay attached. b. No Change. c. NTLF will continue atk with 3 Divs abreast making the main effort in center of force to extend the beach head and destroy the opposing Japs. 2d Bn, 165th Inf will become Corps Res in TA 187 A.	To the second se
		2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf)(less 2d Bn, 105 Inf and 2d Bn, 165 Inf) will continue atk and seize line 0-7 within its assigned zone of action. Mop-up and reduce enemy elements within zone of action. Reorganize and prepare for further opns on order. Mass fires of Corps Arty in zones of action of the 27th Div and 2nd MarDiv Time of Atk: 0830. LD: Front lines at KING-Hour. Zones of action, Bds, Objs: See Overlay.	
		3. a. RCT 105 (less 2nd Bn & Coll Co) will atk and seize that portion of line 0-7 within its zone of action. b. RCT 106 (less Coll Co) will atk and seize line 0-7 within its zone of action. c. RCT 165 (less 2d Bn) will atk and seize line 0-7 within its zone of action. d. Div Arty will provide support fires on call. c. 27th Cav Ren will continue opn of Div OP on Mt.	
		TAPOTCHAU and continue mission of patrolling the flanks of the Div to maintain contact. f. 762d Prov Tk Bn at 020530 will provide to each RCT 1 Lt Plat and to RCT 105 1 Med Plat, to support the attack.	3

PAGE: 140.

4 4 4 4 4	ē 1.4.10		
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		g. Co C, 88th Cml Bn - No change in present attachment. It will be prepared to provide support fires on call from RCT 105. x. (1) Res Bns will not be committed to action without prior approval of the Commanding General. (2) Regts will report readiness to atk at 0800. (3) Be particularly alert for booby traps, mines, and hostile tanks. (4) Regts will maintain anti-sniper patrols in zones of action and mop-up small enomy groups which have been by-passed. (5) Maintain contact with the enomy. Inform this Hq at 0400 (daily) of results of night patrolling and location and trace of enomy front lines. Results of patrols returning after 0400 will be reported immediately upon return. (6) Dismantle, but do not destroy hostile weapons found in zones of action. (7) Contact: Right to Left. (8) Massed arty fires will be employed to support infantry atks whenever practicable. Infantry will closely follow arty concentrations and atk ruthlessly when the arty lifts. Absence of the is no excuse for failure of infantry to pross home the atk. (9) Preparations for night defense will be made only after thorough collaboration with adjacent units on both flanks. No withdrawal will be made at night for purpose of consolidation.	
		5. a. No change. b. 27th Div CP: TA 175 M. Subordinate units: To be reported. OFFICIAL: GRINER F. H. SHELDON Lt Col., GSC, Comdg	
2200	43	MEMORANDUM: HQ 27TH INF DIV 1 July 1944. TO : Infantry Regimental & Battalion Comdrs, CG Div Arty, CO 762nd Tk Bn.	
		1. The following message has been received from the CG, NT&LF: "Enemy opposition in your zones of action for the past two days has consisted of small organized tactical localities defended by mortars, a few machine runs,	

PAGE: 141.

THE NO. INCIDENTS - NESSAGES DISPOSITION

Homorandum from Hq 27th Div Continued:

and small arms, with practically no arty opposition. You have an overwhelming superiority of infantry, tanks, artillery, air support, and gunfire support. Observations indicate the lack of proper teamwork between artillery, tanks, and infantry to the effect that tanks and infantry do not immediately follow artillery concentrations, infantry is not closely supporting tanks, and an insufficient volume of artillery fire has been employed in close support of infantry. Rapid movement and seizure of objectives are imperative. Take immediate steps to improve teamwork of tanks, infantry, and artillery and expedite advance."

- 2. The observations of the CG, NT&LF, have also been made by the Division Commander. In more than one instance tanks have been observed advancing and firing on an enemy strong-point; upon reaching the strong-point, the tanks turned and moved back to its original position. During this entire operation the infantry made no advance whatsoever, thereby rendering valueless the action taken by the tanks. It must be understood that infantry must utilize the forward progress of the tanks to advance their own positions to the objective. The infantry alone can seize the ground and crush all remaining opposition.
- 3. It is directed that prior to the resumption of attack tomorrow morning, infantry and tank personnel be instructed as to the proper role and function of each to the end that maximum results will be obtained with the minimum loss of life. To facilitate this result, tank commanders must confer with infantry commanders well in advance of the hour of attack.
- 4. It is realized that in many cases the irregular advance of units has precluded the employment of close artillery fire support. However, every opportunity must be taken hereafter to utilize this support to the fullest. The reference of the CG, NT&LF, to the need of infantry and/or tanks following immediately the artillery concentration is basic and no deviation therefrom should be practiced.
- 5. The tempo of our advance will be accelerated in accordance with the attention paid the above principles. Every effort will be made to obtain maximum benefits from the observations of the Commanding General.

GEO, W. GRINER, Major General, USA, Commanding PAGE: 11/2.

TIME	но.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2200	1,1,1	SECRET HQ 27TH INF DIV In the Field 1 July 1914 TO: Infantry Regimental & Battaltion Comdrs, CG Div Arty, CO 762d Tk Bn. 1. The following message has been received from CG NT&LF:	
		"Commending General has observed numerous cases of impreper application of accepted artillery doctrine for offensive operations. Main defects appear to be failure to mass artillery fires on objectives and deliver concentrations in sufficient intensity to effect proper neutralization to enable the infantry closely supported by tanks to assault without unnecessary losses. It has also been observed that frequently artillery concentrations are not promptly followed by tanks and infantry with consequent waste of the artillery effort. Our artillery doctrine is sound. Div Artillery can be massed on any objective desired by Division Commanders. Corps Artillery support can be furnished to reinforce massed division fires on request to NT&IF. It is directed that accepted doctrine of massed artillery fires promptly followed by infantry and tanks be closely adhered to in order that progress of attack may not be slowed down with resultant excessive casualties. Infantry must be required to closely follow artillery fires and attack ruthlessly the moment artillery lifts. Absence of tanks is no excuse for failure to attack ruthlessly."	
		F. H. SHELDON Lt. Col., GSC AC of S, G-3	

2 July 1944.

PAGE: 143.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

	1		
TRE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0600	1	Father Cannon held Mass at this CP.	
0630	2	Received Unit Report and overlay from 105th FA Bn.	S-3
0630	3	Issued F0 #17 to 1st & 3rd Bns, 27th Div, 105th FA, and 2nd Bn, 24th Mar. Regt reverted to control of 27 Div from control of 4th Mar Div.	
0730	14	Attack Order for 2 July 44, at 0830 the RCT attacks to the north, column of Bns, the 3rd Bn leading followed by 1st Bn. 1st Bn, 1ess 1 Plat, to occupy Hill 700 as soon as the 3rd Pn atks. 1 plat, 1st Bn, to mop up RJ 547. The objective is to seize line 0-7 in the zone	
		of its activity. At 0615, 2 plats of light tks, 2 plats of Cn Co and 1 plat of Co C 88th Cml Bn released to 3rd Bn to support the atk. G-3 gave permission to RCT 165 to call for its own arty fire. 2nd Bn will be Corps Res instead of 3rd Bn. (See FO #53, 27th Inf Div dated 1 July 1944)	
0755	5	To Regtl S-4: "request report on T/E shortages of all Ord material (armament & vehicles) be submitted to Div Ord Office today." 27th Div Ord O (0755)	Regtl S-4
0820	6	Order received from Gen Ross that upon attacking at 0830 progress will not be delayed for any reason.	S=3
0820	7	To CO, 165: "Our troops on high ground are receiving fire from MG, mortar and small arms from your right flank." 4th Mar Div (no time)	CO, S=3
0825	8	Major General Griner, CG 27th Div, and Lt Col Sheldon, G-3, arrived at this CP for conference.	CO
0835	. 9	CR-5 for 1 July received from Regtl Aid Station.	S-1
0830	10	To 4th Mar Div: "Fire on your troops coming from 105 Inf. They have been notified to confine their fire to north. Your arty preparation is falling on our LD." S-3, 165 Inf (0830)	M/C
04780	11	To 24th Mar: "We are pushing ahead and depending on you to maintain contact on our left." CO, 165 (0840)	ц/c
0845	12	Regtl CP displaced forward. Major McCahill and Capt Coates with enlisted staff, left for new CP.	
0900	13	To CO, 165: "Patients evac fr Co B, 102 Med on 1 July from 0001 to 2400: 4 litter, 11 sitting, 6 POWs." Regtl Surg (0900)	S-1
0920	14	Temp Fwd CP established at TA 221 W due to fact that 3rd Bn has not moved out of their CP.	i i

1 17: 2 July 1944.

PAGE: 144.

I MAD.	ata kufikuji 🦻		Mark Transport
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0920	15	Conversation between Lt Col Hart and Major Foory of 3rd Bn (by radio): Major Foory asked for clarification of his orders, he was ordered to attack regardless of contact with units on his right or left at an azimuth of 345 degrees. He reported that he had advanced approx 500 yds with very little opposition. 2 plats of tanks and 2 plats of SPMs have reported to him but 4.2 mortar plat has not yet arrived. He also reported the arrival of the fwd elements of our CP, and asked that arty falling on his left flank and believed to be coming from 105 Inf area be stopped.	
0930	16	Radio communications established with rear CP.	Fwd CP.
0932	17	CR-5's as of 011800 July received from 2nd Bn Aid Sta and Co B, 102nd Med Bn.	Personnel Sect.
0935	18	Two shells from friendly arty landed in CP area, exploding about 30 feet from CP.	Fwd CP.
0945	19	Major Mahoney, CO 1st Bn, arrived at Fwd CP. Message sent to rear CP advising them not to move up as yet.	Fwd CP.
0950	20	To CO, 165: "Enemy foxholes and occupied emplacements in entire area." 4th Mar Div (0847)	co, s-3
1000	21	To CO, 165: "we have arrived at new CP. Do not move fwd as yet as we are receiving friendly arty fire." S-5, 165 Inf (1000)	CO
1000	22	To CO, 165: "Our front lines are moving fwd of 3rd Bn." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	S=-3
1000	23	To Co C, 165: "Do you see any signs of 105 Inf coming up yot." CO, 165 Inf (1000)	II/C
1000	24	To CO, 165: "We have advanced over 200 yds, no contact right or left. Marines requested we hold up until they catch up with us. Request refused." 3rd Bn (0922)	co, s=3
1001	25	To CO, 165: "Front lines north of Charan Danshii moving steadily. No resistance." S-5, 3rd Bn (1000)	S=3
1007	26	lst Bn, 165 Inf, at 0900 was directed to cover our left flank and caves by fire from Hill 700 and ridge W of RJ 547 until 105 Inf moves up.	
1009	27	At 0916, 24th Mar front lines at 222 PQR.	CO, S-3
1010	28_	3rd Bn, 165 Inf, just passed Charan Danshii (by radio).	
1015	29	2nd Bn CO and S-3 arrived at this CP, at 0950 and left at 1015.	

PAGE: 145.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - NESSAGES	DISPOSITION	
1015	30	At 0700, 3 July, send guards and transportation to internment camp #1 at 148 A.	S-2, S-4	
1017	31	To CO, 165: "Front lines at 222 KLINO and 223 KLINO." CO, 24th Mar (0940)	S3	
1019	32	To CO, 165: "SPMs have reported. We are moving towar RJ 547. No opposition as yet." Co C, 165 Inf (0955)	s-3, co	
1024	33	To S-3, 165: "Front line located at 221 R-1 to centor of 221 0." S-3, 3rd Bn (0923)	S=3	
1029	34	To CO, 165: "In position on Hill 700, when will Co C be released?" CO, 1st Bn (1020)	CO, S-3	
1030	35	To CO, 1st Bn: "Co C will be released as soon as CO, . 165 dooms it advisable." CO, 165 Inf (1029)	14°C	
1039	36	To CO, 165: "Co K is meeting medium resistance on their left flank." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	co, s-3	
1045	37	Telephone communications established with rear CP.	Fwd CP	
1103	38	D=2 Poriodic Report as of Oll800 July and dated 020600 July received.	S=2	
1105	39	To CO, 165: "Can observe troops in area of 105 Inf. We are cleaning out caves in vic of RJ 547. 1 sniper killed." Co C, 165 Inf (1010)	S==3	
1107	40	At 1010 Naval gunfire control reported tremendous enemy concentration in 252 GH.	S=3	
1109	42	To CO, 165: "At RJ 547, no further report of opposition." Co C, 165 Inf (1020)	S ~ 3	
1111-	42	At 1021 24th Mar at 222 FGH, in contact with 3rd Bn.		
1114	43	To CG, 27th Div: "Our CPs located as follows: 3rd Bn at 213 E, 1st Bn at 221 X, Regtl at 197 N." CO, 165 Inf (1114)	14/c	
1116	44	At 1015 3rd Bn reported front line at 221 M to J.	S=3	
1118	145	At 1040, Gen Ross notified of our front lines.		
1120	1,6	At 1042, 3rd Bn reported they were receiving rifle fire from 105 Inf. 105th was notified and were given our lines.		
1121	47	To CO, 165: "Ready to jump off but waiting for Mar arty fire to lift." CO, 3rd Bn (1047)	co, s-3	
1145	48	To Gen Ross: "105 Inf shooting 81mm mortars into the rear of our front lines." CO, 165 Inf (1145)	M/C	

144.18; 2 July 1914.

FAGE: 146.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1150	49	To CO, 165: "1st Bn, 105 Inf front lines 213 UVW, 3rd Bn 105 Inf front lines 205 ILS." Foster In O (1100)	S=3
1151	50	To CO, 165: "Front lines 105 Inf at 205 ABC." 165th Ln O (1050)	S=3
1152	51	Requested Div Ln O to check lines of 105 Inf at 1051.	
1153	52	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn, 21th Mar, to our left front, 105 Inf can be seen coming up." Co C, 165 Inf (1105)	co, s-3
1155	53	To CO, 165: "Moving fwd, will give location of lines as soon as possible." S-5, 3rd Bn (1125)	co, s-3
1156	54	3rd Bn held up at 1128 for air strikes requested by 24th Marines.	4
1203	55	To S-1, 1st & 3rd Bns: "Facilities for spraying dead and bulldozer for burying large groups of enemy dead available on call this Hq." CO, 165 Inf (1203)	M/C
1205	56	Major Mahoney left Fwd CP.	Fwd CP
1233	57	The Land of the Continue of th	rwa or
1299	51	To CO, 165: "Bulldozer driver who came up to 1st Bn last night can guide detail to bury and spray enemy dead. CP has moved from that area but Co C is still there." S-1, 1st Bn (no time)	S-1
1255	58	To S-3, 165: "Front line located at 230 Q-2 M-3 I-3, notify unit on flank so we won't receive arty fire from our own units." S-3, 3rd Bn (1240)	S - -3
1301	59	To CO, 165: "Mar unit on Co C left got orders to move off ridge. Marines trying to make contact, sent out patrol and made contact with 105 Inf 150 yds left of Mar left. 2nd Bn, 105 Inf made no contact with Co B, 165 Inf." Co C, 165 Inf (1236)	S3
1308	60	To S=3, 165: "CP located at 221 S." S-1, 3rd Bn (1305	S-3
1311	61	To Regtl Surg: "Aid station opened at 1300 at 221 X-55." 3rd Bn Surg (1305)	Regtl Surgeon
1315	62	To S-2, 165: "Observed one enemy soldtor surrendering on road at 221 W." I & R Plat (1025)	S=2
1320	63	To S-2, 165: "Friendly troops at 230 MN advancing in line of attack." I & R Plat (1215)	S=2
1345	64,	To CO, 165: "RJ 547 - there is a ditch blown in road just east of RJ. There is a possible detour around it. Not known if tanks can detour it. Expected booby traps on enemy dead are found not to be harmful." Co C, 165 Inf (r time)	S-2, S-3

PAGE: 147.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
	65		3202 00 23 2031
1400	09	To CO, 165: "106 Inf front lines 212 FGHIJ as of Hagen, Ln O (1340)	S=3
1405	66	At 1105, CG 27 Div directed that advance of 3rd Bn, 165 be halted at 230 FGH until further orders. CG expects that right flank of 106 Inf will be resting on 221 K before dark. He expects to fill gap between 221 K and 230 F with a Bn of 105 Inf.	At 1410 3rd Bn notified and CO 24th Mar thru In O Atkins.
9150	65		AVALLED 0
1413	67	At 1413, Mar Ln 0 informed us that 24th Mar have orders to hold on 06-A line which is an extension of our lines.	
1430	68	At 1430, Gen Griner informed CO, 165th that 1st Bn, 105 Inf will tie in with our left flank at 221 K. 106 Inf is ordered to advance to 230 F, where 1st Bn, 105th will tie in his left flank. 1st Bn 165 must be prepared to fulfill this mission if 1st Bn 105 is unable to comply with the General's order.	CO, 165 alerted 1st Bn, 165 for such a possibility and ordered an immediate reconnaissance.
1500	69	To CO, 165: "Re evacuation of T/5 T F Rider, 295 JASCO as pyscho-neurotic, request when possible that available info and doctor's statement be sent to this unit. Replacement being furnished for Rider." CO, 295 JASCO (0940)	Regtl Surgeon
1501	70	To NLO, 165: "Request you send me by msgr at Div CP an up-to-date report of all casualties by name in the SFC parties of your RCT. Report by name, date, KIA, or WIA, and if evacuated. Please keep me informed of an changes after original report." CO, 295 JASCO (1005)	Lt Sackley (Msg relayed to all Bns)
1 504	71	To CO, 165: "Return all your copies of SIGTRI-15 to Div Sig O immediately." 27th Div Sig C (1300)	Commo O
1540	72	3rd Bn reports Jap mortar fire from hvy mortars falling in area of their front lines, 1 of our SPMs knocked out, fire will not cause us to withdraw from position. Air observation called for to locate enemy mortars.	Reported to G-2
1 542	73	Regtl S-4 notified to requisition a truck from G-4 and to supply sufficient armed guards for men recuperating at his dump to pick up and guard 30 Jap POWs requested thru G-1 from the POW Stockade in 148 A to bury Jap dead located at trail in TA 205 E, truck driver to be instructed to stop at 165 CP for more instructions.	
1559	74	At 1150 approx 75 Japs sighted in 220 0 & 221 R moving towards 221 K, mortar fire was directed on them.	G-2 notified.
1600	75	To CO, 165: "Line of 105 Inf is 213 PQR, 106 Inf at 212 GHIJ." In 0, 105 Inf (1515)	co, s-3
1600	76	To Regtl S-4: "Add to msg regarding POWs to bury Jap doad, "make sure POWs have picks and shovels." CO, 165 Inf (1600)	M/C

DATE: 2 July 1914.

PAGE: 148.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1602	77	At 1240, G-3 27 Div, was notified that our position was 1800 yds in front of 105 Inf and was asked if we should continue to atk. Lt Col Sheldon ordered to continue attack.	
1605	78	Maj McCahill was ordered to return with fwd elements to this CP.	
1606	79	To CO, 165: "Our lines 230 KLM." CO, 3rd Bn (1305)	CO, S-3, Div
1607	80	At 1323, 12 friendly tanks observed left of troops at 230 MN.	nocilied.
1608	81	To CO, RCT 23 (Info to CO, 165): "Hold O6-A until further orders." 4th Mar Div (1350)	s-3, co
1630	82	Co C ordered to remain in perimeter on ridge west of RJ 547 for night.	lst Bn notified.
1630	83	To CO, 295 JASCO: "In re your msg about T/5 Rider: No med record of case, EN was found to be too nervous for front line work and ordered by 1st Bn to return to rear elements of RCT. EM reported to Capt Hire who placed him on dy with 3rd Team under Lt Hawley and is still on dy there and evidently doing all right. Lt Hawley also wishes that you be notified that Levy was evacuated by	
		Co B 102 Med for shrapnel wound on nose, and that Stevenson is still with him. S-1, 165 Inf (1630)	M/C
1635	84	3rd Bn reported finding a friendly plane which had crashed in 230 U. Believe enemy have mined plane and body of pilot.	S-2
1710	85	To CO, 165: "105 Inf front lines 213 ABC at 1620." Foster In O (1620)	S=3
1 71 5.	86	3rd Bn notified CO, 165 that they were in physical contact with unit on their right.	
1755	87	S & C Reports as of Oll300 & O21800 recd fr Regtl Aid.	S-1
1800	88	S & C Report telephoned to G-1, Div.	
1800	89	Order received fr CG, 27 Div: RCT 165 will continue atk starting at 0800 3 July. Same objectives; same zone of action. 1st Bn to constitute reserve of 165 Inf assembly area for reserve at 221 DC and 230 WX, to arrive not later than 0800 3 July.	co, s=3
1800	90	Information from S-3 that contact was made between left of 3rd Bn 165 and right of 1st Bn 105 at 1600.	
1800	91	Situation overlays as of 1700 sent by S-3 to our 1st and 3rd Bns Lith Mar Div and 27th Inf Div.	

PAGE: 149.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	92	UNIT REPORT NO. 15	
	- 19	FROM: 011800 July 14. HQ RCT 165. TO: 021800 July 14. 2 July 1914.	Sent to Div.
		a. 3rd Bn ran into very little resistance. The enemis being surrounded in an area east and west of range north of Mt Topatchau. Many of the enemy killed today did not have weapons. b. l civilian evacuated. l wounded POW evacuated. Brief interrogation revealed this POW to be from Tinian. He arrived from Tinian 20 days ago. He stated food, and water to be acute. c. Last night's action was limited to small enemy sniper fire. Trip wire booby traps proved very effective around 3rd Bn perimeter. 5 enemy killed.	ÿ
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: -a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. Regt attacked in column of Bns, with 3rd Bn in the assault. 3rd Bn crossed LD at 0830 and advanced rapidly to the north, keeping abreast of the 4th Mar Div unit on the right. Early in the afternoon, on orders of CG, 27 Div, the 3rd Bn was held up because of exposed left flank. At 1800, 105 Inf made contact with our left flank covering it. Immediately following 3rd Bn's jump off at 0830, 1st Bn, 165 (less Co C in Regtl Res) moved to Hill 760. Co C continued to mop up isolated resistance in vic of RJ 547. 2 SPMs (M-8's) were lost during the day, 1 by enemy action and 1 by turning over enroute to its assembly area.	
		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 148 Officers - 2623 EM Total 2771. b. Casualties: KIA: 1 Officer - 0 EM. WIA: 1 Officer - 17 EM. INJ: 0 Officers - 1 EM. SK: 0 Officers - 10 EM.	
		4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior.	
		For the Commanding Officer:	
		I Incl: Capt, 165th Inf Ahnex #1. Adjutant	
.800	93	Unit Report and situation overlay as of Oll800 July 141 received from 105th FA Bn.	S-1

TIME	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	94	RCT Periodic and Consolidated Casualty Report as of 1800: Officers	G-1
1800	95	FIELD MESSAGE NO. 4 O21800 July 1944 1. Operations for 3 July 44 will be a continuation of today's operation as ordered in F0 #53, this Hq. dated 012200 July 1944. Time of attack: 0800. LD : Line held at 0800. Zones of action, Bds, Objs: No change. Prior to 0800 advances will be made within zones of action to adjust front lines as needed locally 2. CO, 105 Inf will utilize his reserve Bn to clean out all enemy pockets of resistance by-passod. OFFICIAL: GRINER' F. H. SHELDON Lt Col, GSC, AC of S, G-3.	•
1900	96	CR-5 as of 021800 received from 3rd Bn Aid station.	Pers Section
1900	97	To CG, 27th Div: "Require 2 plats of tanks tomorrow to report same place as today at 0700." S-2, 165 Inf (1900)	M/C
2000	98	Changes in assignment during the day: 1st Lt Robert W McLood from Hq 1st Bn to Co B.	
		THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF TH	
			1 12.11
			-

3 July 1944

2321		
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION
0610	1	CP displaced fwd. Fwd elements included Maj McCahill, Capt Coates, Capt McCabe.
0640	S	Fwd elements arrived at new CP in TA 221-X, 2,200 yds NV of old CP.
0 7 05	3	3rd Bn reported quiet night. They are ready to jump off at designated time (0800).
0730	4	Radio communication established with rear CP.
0745	5	Telephone communications established with rear CP.
0805	6	3rd Bn advised that they could not advance because of air strike, and strong points to theirs and the Marines front which have to be cleaned out. G-3 notified
0818	7	1st Bn is in assigned assembly area.
0825	8	Lt Col Hart phoned our situation to General Ross.
0830	9	Lt Col Hart and Asst S-3 left rear CP.
0850	10	Lt Col Hart arrived at new CP.
0850	11	Rear elements of Hq left old CP.
0920	12	Hove of Hq completed.
0930	13	To CG, 27th Div: "Marines on my right say they will not jump off at 1100. Jap positions on their front enfilade my right each time I attempt to jump off. Shall I move fwd without them?" CO, 165 (0930) By radio
0935	14	Recd POW Interrogation reports and memo from NT&LF (Control of Dengue fever and dysentery). S-2, Regtl Surg
0935	15	To CO, 165: "4th Mar Div attacks 1100 with 24th Mar on left, RCT 25 in center, RCT 23 on right. RCT 25 present boundary same as yesterday between RCT 24 and RCT 23, left boundary 600 yards width of this line. Attack to be preceded by arty preparation." 24th Mar (0915) CO, S-3
0945	16	To Lt Fleming: "Report to CP as soon as possible for instructions. CP now located at 221-X." S-1, 165 (0945) M/C
1025	17	To CO, 165: "Jump off with Marines. Keep contact with them." Ross (1020) CO, S-3
1025	18	To CO, 165: "Send CP location in grid." S-4, 165 (1025) S-3

TIind	NO.	incidents - Messages	DISPOSITION
1025	19	To S-4, 165: "Our CP location in grid is 11.61-24.00. S-3, 165 (1025)	m M/C
1041	20	To CO, 165: "Our K hour is 1100." 24th Mar (1025)	CO, S-3
1100	21	Marine arty reported falling in 1st and 3rd Bn lines. 105th FA Ln O told to stop it.	
1100	22	3rd Bn jumped off.	Div notified
1100	23	27th Div ordered RCT 165 to attack abreast of the Mar and to stay abreast of them.	
1105	24	K Co jumped off.	
1105	25	To 27th Div Engr Ln O: "No change on daily report ex- cept 1 casualty evacuated. Unable to contact you yes-	
Nied		terday 1700. Present CP 221-X." 165 Engr 0 (1105)	M/C
1108	26	To CO, 165: "1st Bn, 105th front lines 229-T, 230-KG. Contact with 105th on left; 105th Regtl CP 196-A."	
0767	33.7	Ln 0 (1108)	S -3
1130	27	To CO, 165: "BLT 1/24 Mar on your right reports your tks are firing into his units." 24th Mar (1110)	S=3
1150	28	Lt Col LaMorte of 105th FA arrived at 165th CP.	
1200	29	Mass held by Father Sylvester Cannon.	
1211	30	To CO, 165: "Re msg sent this AM, Jap carrying party, 18 killed carrying food, water, weapons, and ammo. See eral Japs got away." S-2, 3rd Bn (1210)	7- S-2
1212	31	To CO, 165: "Major enemy air attack expected coming for Palau and Yap from today on (Do not transmit by radio) G-2, 27th Div (1000)	" Units notified
1213	32	To CO, 165: "Arty falling on our lines. Believe it i yours, please check." 24th Mar (1210)	S-3
1230	33	A-T Co blowing up caves.	
1235	34	To CO, 165: "Arty which we believe to be yours was landing in our troops at 238-STPK on ridge." 24th Mar (1220)	S-3
1245	35 、	To 27th Div (thru 106th Inf): "Report of I & R patrol now at 230-L; 3rd Bn slowed by MG, mortar fire. Small gap existed between 1st Bn, 105 Inf and 3rd Bn but is closed now. A Co, 165, is approx 221-V extending E behind 3rd Bn." CO, 165 (1245)	M/C
			The Marie of the Control of the Cont

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1300	36	S & C report sent to Div G-1 by telephone.	
1400	37	Lt Col Hart received word that Chaplain Anthony G. McCabe is being placed on TD with 105th Inf.	
1408	38	230-F to 229-I front line 105th Inf, contact with 3rd Bn, 165 Inf.	*
1420	39	Div CP moved to 197-L.	
1430	40	Front lines 230-F to 230-C, in contact with 24th Mar.	
1510	41	I Co occupies left of PL from 229-E to 230-V. K Co on right within 50 yards of PL.	
1510	42	To S-1, 165: "Patients evacuated from coll sta 0001 t 2400, 2 July: 7 litter, 9 sitting, 2 POW, and 1 child treated and evacuated." Regtl Surg, 165 (1510)	
1600	43	Msg #1, 27th Inf Div, 3 July 44, to CO, 165: "The Div Comdr is concerned with the slow rate of evacuation of our dead fr the battlefield. He has in several instant personally noted the same body in the same exposed location three days in a row. Failure to remove bodies of our dead promptly is being recognized by officers with troops as extremely deleterious to morale. Inability to reach a body due to hostile fire, or unusual tactical conditions, are the only acceptable excuses for failing to remove from the vicinity of his unit within twenty-four hours a body the location of which is known. It is of course not always possible to spare transportation to evacuate as far as to the Division cemetery, but evacuation of dead at least fr the front to the Regtl field train bivouac can be accomplished rapidly under most circumstances by utilizing ammunition and water vehicles returning empty to the rear. This is not being done in most cases. In connection with a related subject, all personnel should be forcefully instructed to refrain from removit personal effects from bodies. Even identification tag are being removed, particularly in the case of officer and delivered later to the cemetery. Meanwhile, these bodies are unidentified, and should the person who is temporarily the custodian of the effects of the decease become a casualty himself, there would be no method of separating the effects. This practice must cease." AUTHENTICATED: S/ Ross /t/ OGDEN J ROSS BRIG GEM USA ACTG C OF S	ng

1 27 (313)	בטב		
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1600	44	Msg #2, Hq, 27th Inf Div, 3 July 44, to CO, 165: "Although considerable progress is being made in the buri of Japanese dead, it is not yet progressing satisfactorily. RCT Comdrs complain that they move into areas which have been occupied by another RCT for several days, and yet that Japanese dead are found in conspicuous locations in advanced degrees of decomposition. Burial of enemy dead within their zones of action is a responsibility of all units. Div may be called on for a bulldozer when necessary for mass burials, and for prisoner labor if requisitioned twenty-four hours in advance. To gnore Japanese dead when located, leaving disposition to the next occupying unit, is to contribute to the breeding of flies and to the detriment of the health of this entire comd." GRINER	al r-
		AUTHENTICATED: /s/ M. Oakley Bidwell	
		/t/ M. OAKLEY BIDWELL LT COL GSC AC OF S G-1	CO, S-1; All Units notified
1700	45	Overlay sent to 1st and 3rd Bns, 165 and 27th Div.	
1701	46	To CO, 165: K hour tentatively set at 0700. Will conclude opn tomorrow by taking 0-7 line. 1st Bn is ordered to pass thru 3rd Bn at 0700 and continue atk to 0-7 line." CG, 27th Div (1700)	CO, S-3; 3rd Bn notified.
1703	47	Unit report and situation overlay as of 031600 July recd fr 105th FA Bn.	S-3, S-1
1709	48	Recd CR 5's as of 021800 July from Regt Med; Co B, . 102 Med; 1st Bn Aid Sta.	Pers Section
1730	49	To All Units: "POW receiving sta moved to RJ 470 and opens at 1500." G-2, 27th Div (1440)	S-2
1 7 35	50	To CG, 27th Div: "3rd Bn on PL with 105th on left flank." CO, 165 (1530)	li/C
1 7 35	51	2nd Lt Edward Lawler of Co L reported WIA and evac.	
1800	52	Word received from Div G-2 that capture of Garapan was achieved completely at 1800.	

PAGE: 155

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	53	Unit Report No. 16, RCT 165, from 1800 2 July 1944 to 1800 3 July 1944: 1. ENEMY: 1. ENEMY: 1. The enemy were in prepared positions in the front of our zone of action. Left flank of our 3rd Bn ran into concrete emplacements. 3r En had jumped off at King Hour and had advance 200 yards when enemy opened up with heavy volume of M7 and mortar fire. Artillery and infantry action reduced mortar fire to a minimum. The enemy still holds the high ground just eas of Tanapag. b. 1 civilian POW evacuated. 1 military POW evacuated. Interrogation of this POW incomplete. c. 2 enemy tanks were reported in TA 267-V headin north. These 2 tanks were spotted by air observation. d. Enemy morale remains the same. 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front Lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent Units - See Annex #1. c. Routine action during the night. Division Ath Order received at 030615 June 1944. Attack of 3rd Bn delayed until 1100 by Marine unit on riwhich did not receive its attack order until 0900. 3rd Bn advenced against MG and mortar fire on left flank, and seized Div objective by 1500 (a line 230-A to 238-W). Positions consolidated. 1st Bn ordered to join 3rd Bn in perimeter at 1515. 1st Bn moved up to occupy reserve position about 400 yards back of 3rd Bn. 3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 148 Officers - 2613 EM - Total 2761. b. Casualties: KIA: 0 Officers - 1 EM. WIA: 0 Officers - 5 EM.	d d
		INJ: 0 Officers - 3 EM. SK: 0 Officers - 3 EM. 4. GENERAL: a. Norale - Superior b. Complete security measures maintained.	
		c. Regtl CP displaced fwd and at 0850 was established 2200 yards NW of old CP in TA 221-X.	
		For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. NcCABE	
		Captain, 165th Inf 1 Incl: Annex #1. Adjutant	Div G-1

TII.E	NO.	incidents - Messages	DISFOSITION
1800	54	RCT Periodic report as of 031800 July, consolidated report in parentheses: O EN	To Div G-1
1810	55	 Fld Msg #5, Hq, 27th Inf Div, 031800 July 41, SECRET: 1. The Div in conjunction with the remainder of NTLF will conclude operations as ordered in FO #53, and seize Line 0-7. Time of Attack: 0700 LD: Line held at 0700 Boundaries, zones of action and objectives: No Change. 2. 2d Bn, 105th Infantry, Div Res, will remain in present position. 3. Div Arty will interdict, with harassing fires, all 	
1830	56	road junctions and known enemy installations behind the enemy front line during the night. GRINER Maj. Gen Comdg /s/ F. H. Sheldon /t/ F. H. SHELDON Lt. Col., GSC AC of S, G-3 EXPEDITIONARY TROOPS READ NO 1-44, Hq Expeditionary	CO, S-3
		Troops, (TF 56), 3 July 44. Policy on Mail Censorship Reference: (a) CincPOA Press Release No. 465. 1. Reference (a) has announced that the 2d and 4th Ma Divisions, and the 27th Inf Div, U.S. Army, are the principal units participating in the atk on SAIPAN This makes it possible for personnel of the organic units of the 2d and 4th Mar Divisions, and the 27th Inf Div, U.S. Army to state that they are fighting the Japs on SAIPAN and to relate their personal experiences. Basic censorship regulations are still in effect. Attached units do not come under this provision.	r e c h

PAGE: 157

	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISF	OSITION
		(Expeditionary Trps Memo 1-44, Contd)	
1830	56	2. Headquarters, V Amphibious Corps was not mentioned in the Press Release. This prevents members of units assigned to Headquarters, Expeditionary Troops, (TF 56), and Headquarters, Northern Troops & Landing Force, (TG 56.1) from mentioning their location.	
		3. Since present instructions require that all mail of Army personnel be forwarded through the Theater Censor, APO 958, the units of the XXIV Corps Artillery and Army units attached to the Marine Divisions will be continued under instructions issued by the Commanding General, USAFICPA.	
		BY COM AND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL HOLLAND M SMITH:	
		V. F. SHAW Colonel, (GSC), U. S. Army, Deputy Chief of Staff. OFFICIAL:	
		/s/ R. F. Benjamin /t/ R. F. BENJAMIN, Capt., USMCR.,	
		AC of S, G-1.	

PACE: 158.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0130	1	Group of Japanese, including several officers, approached the Regtl CP at approximately 0130 from the Northwest. Outer elements of our perimeter defense dispatched most of the enemy, and it is believed that only four succeeded in traversing the road through the CP to the other side of the area. Three of these were killed. One body was later found outside the perimeter. Twenty-seven Japanese were killed by grenades, rifles and machine guns. Lt Col Hart, Regtl CO in an analysis for Brig Gen Ogden Ross of 27th Div expressed the opinion that the group of Japs comprised a Hq unit of a high echolon seeking to displace to the north to where their troops were located. Among the dead were a full colonel, a 1st Lt and 2 warrant officers. A large number of maps and dispatch cases were carried by the enemy.	
0720	2	Lt Col Hart called 27th Div and received orders to jump off at 0730, and since the units on our right and left flanks do not have any orders to jump off, we are to protect our flanks with the reserve Bn (3rd Bn).	
0730	3	1st Bn jumped off.	
0740	<u>T</u>	To S-2, 165: "Have arrived at 1st Bn." I & R Plat (0730)	S=2
0800	5	1st Bn advanced 200 yds, opposition light, contact on left all right, no contact at all on right.	Div notified.
0830	6	To Regtl Surg: "1st Bn wants 1 box 3" flat bandages sent up to their aid station." Asst S-3, 165 (no time) M/C
1026	7	To CO, 165: "We are on the high ground overlooking ocean. Awaiting the 105 Inf on our left, no opposition at present. 1st Bn CO and EX O are few hundred yds at an OP." 1st Bn (no time)	co, s-3
103L	8	To CO, 165: "On reaching objective, form defensive line facing NE comb out area passed over with small groups. Also keep left flank protected and have bulk of command position of readiness." CG 27 Div (no time)	co, s-3
1045	9	Forward elements of CP displaced fwd to TA 230 G.	
1055	10	To S-2, 165: 1st Bn located at 238 AF and 232 0. Awaiting contact with 1st Bn 105 Inf before pushing on A gap still exists between 1st Bn and unit on right." S-2 Patrol (no time)	S-2
1125	11	Forward elements of CP arfived at new area.	The state of the s

1150	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	D TOD OG TO TON
			DISPOSITION
	12	Received G-2 Report as of 031600 July from 27th Div and NTLF POW Interrogation Report.	S-2
1131	13	To S-2, 165: "1st Bn moved forward at 1115 without waiting for 105 Inf to come up on the line." S-2 Patrol (no time)	S=2
1135	11.	To CO, 165: "Upon reaching 0-7 line secure flanks, mop up and be prepared to move NE on west coast, moving on left of 4th Mar Div. Details later." Lt Col Sheldon, G-3 (1110)	co, s≕3
1136	1 5	To CO, 165: "Hq 2nd Mar Div front line located at 218 AFO, 219 A, 228 UPQNE," CG, 27th Div (1110)	co, s=3
1114	16	To CO, 165: "Our probable CP will be at 231 MPUK." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	S-3
1145	17	To S-2, 165: "Friendly machine guns delivering fire into area 247 from ridge at 238 A. Riflemen preparing to descend from ridge to low ground. Occasionally rifle and machine gun fire encountered by our troops. S-2 Patrol (no time)	S=2
1 250	18	Lt Col Hart; Capt Coates, S-3; and Capt Scheibner, Asst S-3, arrived at CP, located 1800 yds due north of old CP.	
1255	19	To CO, 1st Bn: "Push on to 0-7, do not let anything hold you up." CO, 165 Inf (1253)	M/C
1255	20	To S-2, 165: "Friendly arty fire falling in 217 MD. Japs observed running for cover in same area. Present location 238 B." I & R Plat (1253)	S==2
1258	21	To S-3, 165: "106 Inf front line located 236 MJ, 237 A. 1st Bn 105 Inf front line 237 EGHD. Request your front line location as soon as possible." Donaghy, Ln 0 (1251)	Sw3
1300	22	Strength & Casualty Report telephoned to Div.	
1310	23	To S-2, 165: "1st Bn troops started to advance at 1307. Co C on left has lost contact with 1st Bn 105 Inf." S-2 Patrol (1309)	S=2
1315	SŢ	To S-2, 165: "1st Bn troops extend from 248 R to 248 W. No opposition observed as yet. All 1st Bn Co's have contact with each other." S-2 Patrol (1312)	S=3
1315	25	To CG, 27th Div: "Our CP located at 230 D. Cur front lines located at 237 I to E." S-3, 165 Inf (1315)	M/C

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1335	26	To CG 27th Div: "Extensive dumps containing an enormous amount of food stuffs and ammo of various types is located in area 213 PQ. Guard of one platoon will be left when area is vacated." CO, 105 Inf (1325)	S=2
1335	27	To CG, 27th Div: "Correction on our CP, 230 G." CO, 165 Inf (1335)	M∕c
1345	28	To CG, 27th Div: "Our front lines located at 237 D to 248 U. Advance continues against considerable machine gun resistance. Our tanks unable to get to our front line units." CO, 165 Inf (1345)	
1410	29	CR-5 received from 3rd Bn Aid Station for period of 031800 July 1944.	Pers Section
1455	30	To CO, 105 Inf: "Our tanks are with you. Will you have them report to our 1st Bn at foot of hill at 247 Y?" CO, 165 Inf (1455)	M/c
1500	31	Mass hold at this CP by Chaplain Sylvester Cannon.	
1505	32	Lt Col Hart received new attack order from CG, 27th Div and has ordered Bn Comdrs to report to CP for their missions.	
1530	33	Forward clements of CP displaced forward.	
1530	34:	Mail received.	
1537	35	To CO, 165: "Upon arrival at sea, guards will be established over enemy property and this Hq advised of location and estimate of property, and stating strengt of guard over these dumps or piles. This Hq will advise Island Commander who will take over property. Guards will be subject to orders of Island Commander until relieved by him." CG, 27th Div (1115)	CO, 1st Bn notified. h
1542	36	Lt Col Hart left for new CP.	
- 1543	37	Received NTLF POW Interrogation and NTLF interpretations of photos taken of Saipan on 2 July 1944.	*
1543	38	Major Claire, CO 2nd Bn, and Major Foery, CO 3rd Bn, arrived at this CP for orders from Lt Col Hart on new mission.	
1630	39	Decision to move CP forward abandoned and forward elements returned.	
1630	40	lst Bn reported 1st Lt Robert W McLood of Co B KIA; 1st Lt Myron Brewer WIA but remaining on duty.	

161.

TIE	No.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1730	42	SUMMARY OF SITUATION AT 1730: At 1530 telephone orders from General Griner directed that 165th Inf relieve 2 Bns of Marines now holding line 248 T to 250 Q. Relief to be accomplished before dark. 1st Bn 165 Inf will continue mission toward 0-7 until relieved by 105th Inf at 1630. Regtl CO, 2nd and 3rd Bn CO's met Comdrs of Marine Bns at RJ 560 (239 G) and arranged for relief. Troops of 2nd and 3rd Bns arrived at RJ 560 at 1700 and relief was commenced. When 1st Bn is relieved by 105th Inf it will revert to Regtl Res at RJ 560.	
17 30	42	To CG 27th Div: "Relief of Mar units by 2 Brs 165th Inf begun at 1700 and will be completed before dark." CO, 165 Inf (1730)	M/C
1745	43	On orders (by tp) of CG, 27th Div, 1st Bn, 165th will not disengage from enemy. 1st Bn 105th Inf will go in on our right to connect with our 2nd Bn. Another Bn will go in on left to connect with 1st Bn, 105 Inf. Our 1st Bn will revert to Regtl Res when released by CG, 27th Div tomorrow (5 July).	
1800	7,1	RCT Periodic and Consolidated Casualty Report as of 1800 to Div: Officers Enlisted Men	G-1
1800	45	UNIT REPORT NO. 17 FROM: 031800 July 1914. HQ RCT 165 TO: 041800 July 1944. July 1944 1. ENEMY: a. The enemy in our zone of action are now contained in small area in the vicinity of Tanapag. Heavy and light machine guns were the principal weapons used against our forces. Enemy resistance has stiffened at this point. b. A group of 27 enemy including a Colonel, 1st Lt and 2 warrant officers attempted to penetrate our perimeter. All were killed. Identification of Colonel Ogawa of 136th Inf Regt was made. c. No civilians evacuated. One POW identified as a member of an Independent Tank Unit was evacuated. d. Horale of the enemy remains the same. 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1.	Sent to Div.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		Unit Report No. 17 Continued: c. During night Bns reported routine activity. Regtl Hq killed 27 enemy attempting to infiltrate. Telephone orders from CG, 27th Div at 031800 July 144, ordered resumption of attack at 0700 to scize line 0-7 Attack delayed by Div order until 0730. 1st Bn passed thru 3rd Bn and took over assault. 3rd Bn ordered to follow 1st Bn to protect flank. 1st Bn advanced against slight resistance until 600 yds from objective when they received nyy machine gun and mortar fire. d. At 1600 order was received releasing 2nd Bn to Regtl control and order relief of 4th Har Div in preparation for advance to north on 5 July 1944. 105th Inf to relieve 1st Bn 165 Inf which reverts to Regtl Res. Relief of 4th Mar Div completed by dark.	
		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 148 Officers - 2603 EM Total 2751. b. (1) Casualties: KIA: 0 Officers - 8 EM. WIA: 1 Officer - 17 EM. SK: 0 Officers - 5 EM. (2) 4 EM listed KIA above previously reported MIA; 1 EM listed KIA above previously listed WIA.	
		4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained. c. Regimental CP displaced forward at 1045 and was established at 1250 at a point 1800 yards due north of old CP.	
\$1.00 J		For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. McCABE Captain, 165th Inf Annex #1. Adjutant	
1845	L;6	Instructions were issued by CG, 27th Div for 3rd Bn, 105 Inf to tie in on our 1st Bn's left and the right of 1st Bn 105 Inf. Another Bn from 105 Inf was coming up to relieve marine unit on our 1st Bn's right.	
1856	47	Captain Borgor, S-3, 1st Bn 165th was instructed to relay information in previous item to 3rd Bn, 105 Inf.	
1900	48 -	Our 3rd Bn reported that Bn of 105 Inf on their left and our 1st Bn's right was not in position. Due in a measure to this failure to close the gap, our 3rd Bn's left was being infiltrated.	

DATE: 4 July 1914.

PAGE: 163.

TIG	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1925	49	S-5, 1st Bn 165 Inf, contacted Major McCarthy, 2nd Bn 105 Inf to fill in gap between 1st Bn 165 and 3rd Bn 165 Inf. He is to tie in with 1st Bn's right and 3rd Bn's left. 105th Inf was ordered by CG, 27th Div to close gap if had to fight way in all night. 3rd Bn, 105 Inf to take position left of our 1st Bn to tie in with 1st Bn, 105 Inf.	
2030	50	To CO, 165: "This confirms oral instructions. 2nd Bn 165 Inf released from Corps Res to your control effective 1400 this date." Hq, Northern Land Force.	CO, S-3
2032	51	G-2, 27th Div announced this morning at 1030 that personnel of the 27th Div would now be allowed to write letters stating their presence on Saipan and relating personal experiences. Report confirmed by Momo #1-144 fr Hq, Expeditionary Troops in the Field, 3 July 1944.	
2035	52	Message #58, Hq 27th Inf Div: The following message is quoted: "The Commanding General takes pride on this INDEPENDENCE DAY in sending his best wishes to the fighting men on Saipan. Your unflagging gallantry and devotion to duty have been worthy of the highest praise of our country. It is fitting that on this 4th of July you should be extremely proud of your achievements. Your fight is no less important than that waged by our forefathers who gave us the liberty and freedom we have long enjoyed. Your deeds to maintain these principles will not be forgetten. To all hands a sincere well done. My confidence in your ability is unbounded." Signed CTG 56.1, HOLLAND B. SMITH Lt Gen, USMC	
2036	53	lisg to CO, 165: "Your left rear Bn is firing into my rear." CO, 1st Bn 105 Inf (no time) CO, S-3
2038	514	HQ 27TH INF DIV 4 July 1944. MAPS: No Change. 1. a. Enemy capable of offering resistance to our adv on MARPI PT, are estimated at 5000. Of this number, is may be expected that the majerity will be members of the 47th Mixed Brigade. This Brigade was made up of 3rd Bns of the 10th, 14th, 40th and 89th Inf Regts. The 40th Inf Regt has not been identified except in do uments. It is not unlikely that naval personnel from Tanapag will also be encountered. The 136th Inf Regt is believed practically destroyed, but personnel from this organization as well as remnants of 118th and 135th Inf Regts and from other units will probably be mot. It is anticipated that none of these units will be well organized.	-

NO. INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION TIME FO #54 Continued: Enemy mobile arty is believed reduced to the equivalent of one Bn, (ipprox 10 - 75mm guns). Fixed arty in camouflaged positions as reported on PI studies can be expected. Enemy tank strength is believed reduced to approximately twenty tanks, Possible enemy reserves may be in gulch at TA 260 LINQRV or occurrying the high ground in this vicinity. See Battle Order attached to Periodic Report #16, this Hq. See G-2 situation overlays of enemy installations and activities, this Hq as of 030900 July and Oh1600 July 1944 attached. b. No change. c. NTLF will continue the atk on 5 July with the 4th Har Div and 27th Inf Div abreast; the 4th Har Div on the right making the main effort in center of force zone, in order to destroy the opposing Japs. 2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) continues the atk and seizes line 0-8 within its assigned zone of action. Reorganize and prepare for further opns on order. Time of Attack: 1200. : See Cverlay. Zones of action, Bds, Objs: See Overlay. 3. a. RCT 105 (less Coll Co) will relieve the 1st Bn, 165 Inf on its present line, prior to 0900; conduct offensive opns starting at hour designated by CO, RCT and reduce enemy resistance in order to reach the LD, prepared for a coordinated Div atk at 1200. b. RCT 165 (loss Coll Co) will conduct local opns within its zone of action to secure the LD; prepared for a coordinated Div atk at 1200. c. RCT 106 (less Coll Co), Div Res, remain in select ted assembly area; prepared by 060600 on order to rellieve the line held by RCT 165 at that time. It will furnish two Riflo Companies to conduct anti-sniper patrols in TA 229, 237, and 238, and mop-up all enomy forces in those areas. d. Div Arty will provide support fires on call for local adjustment of line. Will move to positions selected; prepared to support the Div atk with preparation fires starting at 1145. c. 27th Cav Ren will establish Div OP in vic of RJ 560 prior to 0900. Romainder of trp to execute missions as directed by G-2. f. 762d Prov Tk Bn at 050615 will provide 2 Plats of Lt Tks to RCT 105. At 1130 it will furnish one Plat of Med Tks and 1 Plat of Lt Tks to RCT 165.

E	NO.	INCIDENTS - ME	SSAGES	DISPOSITION
		FO #54 Continued: g. Co C. 88th Cml Mortar Bn w	rill assemble in res	
		in vic of RCT 106. x. (1) Rogts will report road (2) Be particularly alert and hostile tanks. (3) Rogts will maintain an	iness to atk at 1130. for booby traps, mines	•
		zones of action and mo which have been by-pas (4) Maintain contact with this Hq at 0400 (daily patrolling and locatio front lines. Results after 0400 will be repupon return.	the enomy. Inform of results of night on and trace of enomy of patrols returning orted immediately	
		 (5) Dismantle, but do not found in zones of acti (6) Contact: Right to Lef (7) Infantry will closely trations and atk ruthl lifts. Absence of tan failure of infantry to 	t. follow arty concen- essly when the arty aks is no excuse for	s
		(8) Preparations for night only after thorough co jacent units on both f will be made at night solidation. Le See Adm 0 #4 and Change #1 th	dofense will be made llaboration with ad- lanks. No withdrawal for purpose of con-	
		5. a. No change. b. 27th Div CP - TA 196 L. Adv CP opens at TA 228 0 a		
		OFFICIAL: GR F. H. SHELDON Ma	INER j Gen mdg	

		1	
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0645	1	CG, 27th Div, telephoned that RCT 165 should make sure to relieve friendly troops on Hill 767 immediately. He was informed that our G Co was enroute to occupy hill, and would accomplish this by 0715.	
0730	2	To Lt Ray, % Sv Co: "Send 2 dozers to place you left yesterday. Morgan will meet them with instructions send 3 extra men to work with dozers. You remain at Sv Co until word from me." Engr 0, 165 (0730)	M/C
0735	3	To Lt Fleming: "Pick up dead at 165th Aid Sta." S-1, 165 (0735)	м/с
0740	4	To Lt Fleming: "Pick up Lt McLeod at 237-E." S-1, 165 (0740)	M/C
0745	5	FO No. 18, RCT 165, 050730 July 1944:	
		NAPS: No Change. 1. a. Enemy estimated at 5000. Enemy mobile arty is believed to be approx one Bn (approx 10 - 75mm guns). Enemy tank strength is believed reduce to approx twenty tanks. b. 27th Inf Div will continue the attack with 105 Inf on left, 165th Inf on right, 25th Marines on left of 4th Mar Div.	d
		2. a, RCT 165 conduct local opns in zone of action to secure LD, prepared for coordinated arty at King-hour. b. Time of atk: 1200. LD, bds, obj: See Overlay.	
		3. a. BLT 165-2 on right from positions atk and seiz section of 0-8 in zone. b. BLT 165-3 on left atk and seize sector of 0-8 in zone. c. BLT 165-3 when relieved by RCT 105 assemble in reserve in vicinity of RJ 560. d. Cn Co will provide one plat of SPM to ea assault Bn. e. A-T Co be prepared to protect against mechaniz atk, W, N, E. f. One (1) plat of tanks will be furnished each;	
		assault Bn at 1130. g. Plat, Co C 88th Cml Bn revert to Div reserve. x. (1) Ens report readiness to atk at 1130. (2) Contact right to left. (3) Inf will closely follow concentration and atk ruthlessly when arty lifts. Absence o tks is no excuse for failure to press home the atk. 4. No Change. HART, Com	f
		5. a. No ange. COATES, S. b. CP: 238-G.	

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0750	6	Lt Col Hart left Regtl CP to deliver FO #18 to Bn Comd	rs.
0755	7	To 762 Tk Bn: "Brennan, have plat mediums and lights at yesterday's 165 CP at 1000. Will meet you. Bring Mac's radio." CO, 762 Tk Bn (0755)	M/C
0810	8	Capt James A. Dooley, S-5, 2nd Bn, stated that Marines had orders to leave their men and Co G on Hill 767 until all concerned were satisfied that the hill was absolutely secured,	
0810	9	To Surg, 1st Bn, 105 Inf: "Your 2 bandsmen are being sent to you thru Clr Co and Co A, 102nd Med Bn." Regtl Surg, 165 (0810)	N/C
0815	10	Capt Edward J. Strong, 1st Bn S-5, was contacted and he reported that guides were all set to lead 105th Infinto line, he expected relief to take place at 0900.	
0840	11	To CO, 165: "Will you give me CP present location by target area." S-4, 165 (0840)	S=3
0845	12	To CO, 165: "Give coordinates of Regtl CP." G-10, 27th Div (0840)	S.3
0910	13	General Griner, Div Comdr, arrived at 165th CP.	
0910	14	To S-4, 165: "Our CP located at TA 230-G now but we are moving to TA 239-G some time this morning." S-1, 165 (0910)	M/C
0920	15	To G-10, 27th Div: "Our CP located at TA 230-G now, but we are moving some time this morning." CO, 165 (0920)	li/C
0920	16	To 27th Div: "Lack of transportation and Regtl moves fwd make further salvage activities impractical. Request transportation be furnished or change of orders. Lt Hawley, SC (0920)	n LI/C
0925	17	CR 5's recd fr 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and Regtl Aid Stations.	Pers Section
0935	18	Fwd elements of this CP left for new location.	
0940	19	S-3, 1st Bn was contacted and he said that relief had commenced at 0900, will inform us when relf completed.	S-3
0956	20	To CO, 106 Inf: "CP moving to TA 239-G." In O, 106 Inf (0956)	hī/C
1029	21	To CO, 165: "Send I reel of wire by Mayfield to 165 fwd CP." Fwd CP, 165 (1029)	S=10

TILE	NO.	incidents - messages	DISPOSITION
1030	22	To CO, 165: "3rd Bn left flank was counter-attacked, approx 100 enemy. Light casualties on our part. 3rd Bn is liquidating the enemy." S-3, 3rd Bn (1030)	CO, S-3
1035	23	S-5, 1st Bn reported the Bn completely relieved by 105 Inf. 1st Bn is now moving out to previously designated assembly area.	
1054	24	Fwd elements of CP arrived at new CP location.	
1110	25	Lt Col Hart returned from Bns.	
1110	26	To S-2, 165: "At 1055 Sheldon reported 105th's K Co is in contact with our left flank. 105th Inf jumped off at 1000." G-2, 27th Div (no time)	S = 3
1114	27	To CO, 165: "Patrols have been sent out to TA 237 - 238 in accordance with Div FO." 106 Inf (0920)	S-2, S-3
1120	28	1st Bn CP closed and 1st Bn closed into assembly area in vicinity of RJ 560.	CO, S-3
1120	29	Contact established with Co L, 105 Inf at 248-0.	Div & Fwd CP notified.
1127	30	To CO, 165: "Time of attack delayed to 1300." CG, 27th Div (1117)	Bns notified
1150	31	Co I reached line of departure after considerable opposition.	Div notified
1150	32	To S-1, 165: "Can you send Asst Adj down to Sv Co to handle large group of men returning to duty and are being equipped. Group is too large for S-4 to handle S-4, 165 (1140)	n CO, S-1
1205	3 3	Telephone communications established with rear CP. Rear CP has been instructed to move fwd to new CP.	bit grant
1225	34	Major 1 cCahill arrived at CP from OP.	
1228	35	CO, 3rd Bn reported by tp that he had advanced about 100 yds, Co K on left and the left of Co I pinned down	
	4	by heavy auto weapons fire. SPMs and the being used to eliminate this.	Div notified
1228	36	CO, S-3, and Asst S-3 arrived at new CP.	
1250	37	To S-3, 165: "2nd Bn all set. Co G in the assault and Co F to the left protecting left flank. Co E to	
	,	right protecting right flank. Co H in support." S-3, 2nd Bn (1240)	S=3, CO
1300	38	S & C report telephoned to Div G-1.	

PAGE: 169

PILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1300	39	To CO, 165: "Co G in assault will make a limited advance of 600 yds. Co E in reserve will follow Co G. Co F will protect right of 3rd Bn. SPM and mortars will support each other." 2nd Bn, 165 (1255)	CO, S=3
1315	40	To CO, 106th Inf: "Corrected CP location of 165th, TA 249-W 50. No telephone as yet." Ln O, 106 Inf (1315)	N/C
1330	41	To G-3, 27th Div: "Our troops have advanced 100 yds. 3rd En's left flank receiving hvy auto weapons fire fr TA 249. SFM and this are now being used to knock out these positions." CO, 165 (1330)	II/C
1345	42	2nd Bn advanced to top of 250-GH, intermediate objective 261-U. In contact on both flanks, Marines abreast on right, 3rd Bn 600 yds to left rear.	7e S ≈3
1345	43	3rd Bn reported by tp that they believed 1 of their tanks hit a land mine.	2nd Bn noti- fied.
1350	44	Co I reported by tp that they were sending reserve platoon around to take high ground in JF. Co K pinned down by fire, may decide to commit Co L in order to continue going forward.	S-3
1357	45	To S-10, 165: "Request you run wire to 24th Har. Requested by 165th Ln O." CO, 24th Har (no time)	S-10
1400	46	General Ross, Asst Div Comdr, arrived at this CP.	
1405	47	To S-2, 165: "Co I and K are moving forward. They are getting some fire from their flank." 3rd Bn (no time)	S=3
1410	48	To CO, 165: "We are moving up now. Will be at LD by King-Hour." CO, 24th Mar (no time)	S=3
1415	49	3rd Bn reported by tp that heavy mortar and MG fire on left flank, Co I to withdraw to allow arty fire on this area.	S-3
1415	50	To CO, 165: "No preparation for 105 Inf at time of atk. If 165th desires preparation they may have it." Sheldon, G-3 (1238)	CO, S-3
1420	51	To S-3, 165: "Co I on the left, K on the right, we are now on the LD." 3rd Bn (1255)	S=3
1429	52	To CO, 165: "Moving ahead slowly. No actual opposition Have placed MG, mortar and MGF on likely spots. SPMs aiding 3rd Bn." 2nd Bn (no time)	on. S-3

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1430	53	To CO, 106 Inf: "Have been down road from RJ 560 in TA 239-G to bend TA 249-J where 105 Inf L Co now waits to be joined by units on left. Is in secure contact with left of 3rd Dn, 165 Inf. 165th G Co on Hill 767, TA 250-G generally on LD. Will meet King-hour. 105th Inf is doubtful." Ln O, 106 Inf (1325)	
1431	54	To CO, 165: "CP rear echelon moved to new location at 261-Y 1 at 1400. Co G jumped off at 1300. Co E left rear echelon and Co F on right." S-3, 2nd Bn (1420)	S -3
1435	55	To CO, 165: "24th Mar front lines 251-FGLN, report 2nd Bn moving right along on left flank." CO, 24th Mar (no time)	S-3
1445	56	To S-2, 165: "3 friendly tanks observed at 251-A. Troops and tks moving fwd. Harines are on our right. Front lines located at 260-XY." S-2 OP (1424)	S-2, S-3
1450	57	To Ln O, 165: "25th Mar report sniper fire coming fr Hill 721." Asst Div Comdr, 27th Div (1425)	S -3
1500	58	To All Units: Countersign changes as of 1200 today." S-2, 165 (1500)	li/C
1500	59	To CO, 165: "Front lines 249-OSRQP north and in contact on both flanks, left not moving. 1 Plat in line with 2nd Bn, line bends back sharply. Pocket at 249-0 being eliminated by med tks. 2 light tks casualties, others now in reserve." CO, 3rd Bn (1500)	CO, S-3
1505	60	To CG, 27th Div: "2nd Bn front lines at 260-XYU. Lig opposition. 3rd Bn front lines at 249-GLN. Heavy MG and mortar fire fr 249-ADG has stopped their advance. What is 105 Inf situation?" CO, 165 (1505)	
1510	61	To CO, 3rd Bn: "K Co withdrawing, places enemy positi at 250 yds. Will put arty fire on positions in 249-G. CO, 165 (1510)	ons " N/C
1515	62	Captain Joseph J. Kennedy relvd of comd of Co D and placed in comd of Co C. Lt Edward Gill assumed comd of Co D.	G-1 notified
1525	63	To S-3, 3rd Bn: "105 Inf front lines 257-Y, 248-AGHIO at 1500." S-3, 165 (1525)	, II/C
1530	64	Word reed that 2nd Lt William F. Sixkiller and 1st Lt Lloyd Welsh of Co K were wounded and that Lt Charles Welsh of Co I injured. All O's mentioned were evacuat (Lt Lloyd elsh was KIA).	ed.

PILLE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1540	65	CR 5 received from Co B, 102 Med.	Pers Section
1550	66	To CO, 165: "Hold up advance of the left flank of the 3rd Bn until 105th Inf comes abreast." Griner (1550)	CO, S-3
1550	67	Evacuations reported by Regtl Surgeon as follows: July 3 - 9 litter, 16 sitting, 3 POWs, 6 patients were treated for redressing. July 4 - 5 litter, 9 sitting.	S=1
1554	68	To CG, 27th Div: 4th Mar Div front lines 261-V, 251-CDIJ, 252-GFHINO, 253-KPQRWX as of 1540." 4th Mar Div (1554)	S=3
1605	69	Situation overlay as of 1500 sent to 24th Marines.	
1700	70	To S-5, 165: "Please give us location your right flank 24th Mar (no time)	S-3
1710	71	To S=3, 165: "24th Mar and 25th Mar now on 0=8 A line." 24th Mar (no time)	S=3
1740	72	To S-3, 165: "105 Inf front lines 258-V, 248-DJO, contact with 3rd Bn on right." Ln 0, 105 Inf (1730)	S=3
1750	73	To CO, 165: "All holders S-2 Overlay 050800 July to accompany FO #13, Correction - Coordinates reading 18-30 should read 12-30." 106 Inf (1700)	S=2
1800	74	Situation overlay sent to 27th Div.	
1800	75	Unit Report No. 18, RCT 165, from 1800 4 July 1944 to 1800 5 July 1944:	
		1. ENEMY: a. 2nd Bn met little or no resistance. 3rd Bn had advenced approx 300 yds when it received heavy automatic fire, both rifle, MG and mortar, on their left flank. The enemy had strong positions in area of sector of the 105th Inf. Approx 100 of the enemy were killed. b. Two civilian POWs were evacuated. Seven POWs were captured by 3rd Bn early this morning, but due to them taking over Marine sector, these POWs were turned over to the Marines. c. It would appear that enemy resisted strongly from previously prepared positions which were so fixed as to get not only fire on the beach, but 360 degrees fire. d. No identifications made of enemy units or strength of units opposing us.	

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	7 5	(Unit Report #18, RCT 165, Cont'd) e. Disorganized counter-attack this morning by approx 100 of the enemy was broken by 3rd Bn. Approx 25 of the enemy were killed, the balance were seen going toward the beach and N towards the mountains. f. Enemy morale remains the same.	
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. Received attack order at 0700. 1st Bn, 165	
		Inf, was relieved by 105th Inf and reverted to Regtl Reserve at 1035. Attack was delayed until 1300 by Div Order. Battalions jumped off in the assault, 2nd Dn moving fwd 800 yds against light resistance. 3rd Bn moved fwd	
		about 100 yds before being held up on left flank by heavy automatic weapons fire. 3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 146 Os - 2576 EII	
		Total 2722. b. (1) Casualties: KIA: 2 Officers - 5 EM. VIIA: 2 Officers - 12 EM.	
		MIA: O Officers - 1 EM. INJ: 1 Officer - 1 EM. SK: O Officers - 5 EM. (2) One EM listed KIA above was previously	
		(2) One EM listed KIA above was previously carried WIA. c. Captain Joseph J. Kennedy assigned to command of Co C. 1st Lt Edward Gill assigned to command of Co D.	
		4. GENERAL: a. Norale - Superior. b. Regimental CP displaced forward at 1043 and was established in TA 249-W at a point one (1)	
		mile NE of old CP at 1230. For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. McCABE Captain. RCT 165	
		1 Incl: Captain, RCT 165 Annex #1. Adjutant	Div G-1
1800	76	RCT Periodic Casualty report, consolidated casualty report in parentheses:	
		KIA: 2 (11) 5 (107) WIA: 2 (31) 12 (548) MIA: 0 (0) 1 (5) INJ: 1 (2) 1 (41) SK: 0 (1) 5 (121)	Div G-1 by telephone.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1805	77	S-2 reported that approximately 30 dead Japs were buri in the Regimental Sector and that approximately 100 enemy dead were left unburied.	ed
1805	78	Recd FO #13, Hq RCT 106, dated 5 July 1944.	S-3
1825	79	To CO, 165: "Following msg fr CG, NT&LF is quoted for your information: Attention is invited to require ment that enemy dead be given proper burial where tactical situation permits. High ranking deceased enemy officers will be given burial appropriate to their rank. Report disposition of all deceased high ranking enemy officers killed in your area in last few days." CG, 27th Div (1800)	- CO, S-1
1830	80	To CO, 165: "POW Collecting Point now located at RJ 3 in TA 235-Y." 27th Div (1800)	S _ 2
1830	81	To CO, 165: "Front line as of 1800: 250-ABCD, 260-ST 261-PQ. CP located at 250-Q." 2nd Bn (1820)	X, S-3
1900	82	Attack order for 6 July 1944: Attack at 0700. 1st Br pass thru 3rd Br and resume attack to north in same zone of action. Northern most elements of 2nd Br and 105 Inf to make contact with our 3rd Br. This will be followed by a coordinated attack with possible King-Hour at 0900.	
1930	83	To CO, 165: "Advance initial local King-hour by one half hour. Your movement based on 105 Inf. Will confirm in writing at daylight." Sheldon, G-3 (1853)	CO, S=3
2010	84	Flash Red announced.	All units
2010	85	Fld Msg #6, Hq, 27th Inf Div, C51800 July 44: 1. Operations for 6 July 44 will be a continuation of the operation as ordered in F0 #54, this Hq, dated 042200 July 44. The time of coordinated attack of both assault Divisions : 0900 Boundaries, zones of action and Objectives: No change.	notified.
		2. 105th Infantry will make a coordinated attack at 0700 to advance their line to MAKUNSHA, in elongation of the line held by the right battalion of the 165th Infantry.	
		3. The left battalion of the 165th Infantry will atk at 0700 to conform with the advance made by the 105th Infantry to come abreast of the right Bn of 165th Inf, and will coordinate its movement with the 105th Inf.	

			DT GIVE ST STORY
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2010	85	(Fld Msg #6, Hq, 27th Inf Div, Cont'd) 4. It is imperative that the left of the Div line be advanced to be abreast of the other units for the coordinated attack at 0900. The early advances will be pushed aggressively.	
		5. Division Artillery will support the local atks as desired by Regtl Condrs. It will be prepared on Div 0 to fire preparation fires for the coordinated atk prior to 6900.	
		6. 106th Inf will remain in Div reserve. It will conduct reconnaissance of routes to positions of 165th Inf. GRINER	Muni.
		OFFICIAL: Naj. Gen. F. H. SHELDON Comdg Lt Colonel, GSC	
0.70	00	AC of S, G-3	
2030	86	Msg #1, Hq, 27th Inf Div, 5 July 1944: "Eff 1200 today present straggler line is terminated and straggler collecting points closed at present locations and opened as indicated: RJ 3 in 235-Y along road to RJ	THE STATE OF THE S
		19 in 236-U to RJ in 236-W 2, south to RJ 152 in 228-I along road over mountain to RJ 410, south to RJ in 220-G. POW collecting points at RJ 3 and RJ 14.	
		GRINER	S-1
2100	87	Msg #7, Hq, 27th Inf Div, 5 July 1944: 1. Following msg fr CG NT&LF reed this date is quoted "Att invited to requirement that enemy dead be given proper burial where tactical situations per mit. High ranking deceased enemy 0's will be given burials appropriate to their rank."	
		2. Requirement that enemy dead be given proper burial where tactical situation permits will be complied with by all units of this Div. In all cases of burial of enemy dead, place of burial will be suitably marked. If mass burial is necessary, number	
		of dead in common grave will be stated on marker. In all cases date of burial will be included on marker.	
		3. With ref to last sentence of msg quoted in Par 1 above, "High ranking" will be interpreted as referring to all Jap O's of fld gr or equivalent rank. Remains will be treated with all practicable respe If possible, remains will be evacuated in a similar manner as in the case of our own dead to Div cemetery, where they will be interred in a special section. Each body will be plainly marked with	ct.

MACS: 175

TILL	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION
2100	87	a tag showing in English name and rank of deceased officer, for transcription to grave marker. If evacuation is impossible, officer will be buried in a separate grave, dug to a suitable depth and marked with a durable marker with all pertinent information plainly inscribed. Location of grave with name of deceased enemy officer and overlay will be forwarded to this Hq, Attention G-1.
	And the second s	GRINER GRINER
		MI OAKLEY BIDWELL LT COL GSC
	and the state of t	
		*

TATE: 6 July 1944.

PAGE: 176.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0723	1	Relief of 3rd Bn, 165 by 1st Bn, 165 as of 0700.	CO, S-3
0729	2	Contact made by 1st Bn, 165 with 105 Inf on left flank.	co, s-3
0733	3	To CO, 165: "If any tanks go over TA 235 Y be careful of land mines." Unsigned (no time)	co, s-3
0737	14	To CO, 165: "Do we go into reserve today, if so, will Regt go to rear areas. Eax of digarettes addressed to Conway is for 4th Ba from ARC," Ass't S-1, 165 (0727)	S-1
0738	5	Negative combat report from the 2nd Bn.	
0748	6	3rd Bn CP now at 239 B.	S-3
0750	7-	To CO, 165: "1st & 3rd Bns, 105 Inf will move fwd until units on left are abreast of them." CO, 2nd Bn (0750)	co, s=3
0759	8	Leth Mar Div will move fwd at 0900. This will not affect previous orders. Any gap that may occur will be filled in by 3rd Bn, 23rd Marines.	
0800	9	Unit Report No. 19 received from 105th FA Bn.	S-3, S-1
0806	10	Negative report from 2nd Bn.	
0811	11	1st Bn reports no change.	
0820	12	105th Inf units getting enemy fire at 249 FG.	
0825	13	To Burial Officer: "Pick up two friendly dead vicinity of Regtl CP; have 1 officer and 1 EM." S-1, 165 (0825)	м/с
0827	14	2nd Bn reports no change.	
0632	15	3rd Bn reports no change.	
0840	16	Lt Col Sheldon, G-3, confirmed relief of this Regt by 106 Inf at 1400. RCT 165 to furnish guides for all elements. All Bns notified and directed to have guides at CP.	
0840	17	To S-2, 165: "There were 50 enemy killed morning of July 6. They were using small arms weapons consisting of MG's rifles, mortars and hand grenades. No large number attacked at any one place." S-2, 3rd Bn (no time)	s-2
0840	18	CR-5's received from 2nd and 3rd Bns, and Regtl Aid Sta. S & C Report received with overlay from 3rd Bn.	S-1 Pers Section
0855	19	To Burial Officer, Sv Co: "Pick up dead at 250 P and Q, 1st Bn." S-1, 165 (0855)	M/C
0901	20	1st Bn reports no change.	

16 July 194.

PAGE: 177.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0917	21	l plat of Med Tks reported at this CP, they will report to 1st Bn, 165 Inf.	
0920	22	Overlay sent to 1st Bn, 106 Inf.	
0923	23	To CO, 165: "Father Yarwood would like to know if you would like to have him say mass at CP. He regrets he has been unable to see you due to lack of transportation. Reply requested." Sv Co, 165 (no time)	CO
0945	24	To CO, 165: "105 Inf front lines as of 0945: 258 RW, 248 IJ, 249 F. Will you move your left flank up to 249 G, getting fire from right flank." CO, 105 Inf (no time)	CO, S=3
0945	25	CR-5 received from 1st Bn as of 051800 July.	Pers Section
1000	26	Right flank from 250 E to 266 W of RCT 165. Lth Mar Div on our right, our Regt runs fr 249 M to 259 I. LD will be held by Co G until 4th Mar pass thru. Lt Col Hart to decide K Hour.	
1001	27	To CO, 165: "Cur front lines are 258 R-3 and W, 248 DCI. 249 RJ." S-3, 105 Inf (0950)	co, s-3
1009	28	2nd Bn reports no change in situation.	
1011	29	Issued operations overlay to 1st, 2nd, 3rd Bns; 23rd Mar; 27th Div and 105th Inf.	
1020	30	To CO, 165: "Patients evac fr collecting station on 5 July fr 0001 to 2400: 13 litters, 17 sitting, 2 POWs treated and evacuated." Regtl Surg (1020)	S=1
1025	31	Capt Gattie and Capt McCabe left Regtl CP to look for a new CP location.	*
1030	32	1st Bn reported they are getting Co's ready for new atk.	
1035	33	Recd CR-5 as of 051800 July fr Co B, 102nd Med Bn.	Pers Section
1036	34	2nd Bn reports they will be ready for K-Hour at 1130.	
1044	35	2nd Bn reports no change.	
1049	36	Major Mahoney reports he will be ready at 1115.	
1053	37	Time of Atk is 1200. Gen Holland Smith approved this.	
1109	38	lst Bn Co's notified of atk. Arty fire requested. Mortar fire still engaging enemy in area.	
1134	39	1st Bn reported now ready for atk.	
1146	40	3rd Bn in position; attached Co I to 2nd Bn for mop up and reserve purposes.	

______ 6 July 1944.

PAGE: 178.

TIME	NO.	incidents - messages	DISPOSITION
1155	41	Arty fire began to assist in attack.	
1200	42	3rd Bn jumped off on scheduled time.	
1203	43	1st Bn jumped off at 1200.	
1205	44	2nd Bn jumped off on schoduled time.	
1205	45	To S-3, 165: "In position at 250 H, CP is at H-3." CO, 3rd Bn (no time)	co, s-3
1210	46	Large ammo dump exploded,	
1215	47	Co L asgd as res for 2nd Bn pending G Co's relief by Mar.	
1230	1,8	To Regtl S-4: "Gattie is coming to Sv Co. Tell him to pick up a straggler at Div G-1. If 2nd Bn S-4 is available have him right as a stranger " S. 1 145 (1270)	M/C
	1.2.	able have him pick up straggler." S-1, 165 (1230)	
1231	49	In re to above msg, Div called back and found straggler t be sufferring fr combat fatigue and is being given med ai	
1232	50	lst Bn had advanced 200 yds against light opposition, 2nd Bn has met opposition, will till arty fire cleans out are	
1250	51	105th Inf jumped off on time.	
1254	52	To CO, 165 (by tp): "105 Inf CP located at 247 L." CO, 105 Inf (no time)	co, s-3
1255	53	S & C report telephoned to Div G-1.	
1300	54	To CO, 165 (by tp): "1st Bn trying to push Co F fwd thru woods. 1 plat enemy located at 266 W, dispersed by MG fire." 1st Bn, 165 (no time)	co, s-3
1315	55	To CO, 165: "Following is correction of our Msg #1 of 5 July: 2nd para should read as follows, Straggler collecting points at RJ 3 and RJ 410." CG, 27th Div (0939)	co, s-1
1340	56	1st Bn reported by Tp that there was no contact on right.	
1345	57	Received FO #14 dated 060800 July from 106th Inf.	S=3
1354	58	Co G relieved by 23rd Marines.	
11/10	59	2nd Bn reported by tp that they were going to atk thru rear of 1st Bn sector. Meeting resistance on right flank	
1430	60	It was reported by Ln O that no more tanks are available.	
1455	61	Lt Hyland, Div Hq, notified CO, 165 by tp that PA system and interpror en route to this CP.	2nd Bn notified.

4 ME: 6 July 1944.

PAGE: 179.

TRE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1500	62	3rd Bn, 106 Inf released to our control. At suggestion of CG, 27 Div that we drive this Bn down along boundaries be tween our 1st & 2nd Bns to gain line 259 I, 260 A. Order issued to CO, 3rd Bn, 106 Inf at 1530 to commence this mission.	
1540	63	105 Inf notified of position of 3rd Bn, 106 Inf.	
1558	64	2nd Bn reports enony fire in 266 Y, request arty fire in this area.	
1720	65	Instructions given to 3rd Bn, 106 Inf to dig in for night in the area of 219 T and 250 K. They are to stay in contact with us by means of radio and telephone.	
1730	66	To CG, 27 Div: "4th Mar Div front lines as of 1525: 268 MNO, 269 K. Gap 269 PQRW, 263 DIJO, 264 KL." Richie, Ln 0 (1347)	co, s=3
1733	67	To CG, 27 Div: "Additional front lines of 4th Mar Div as of 1545: 260 0, 261 KLMN." Richie, Ln 0 (1600)	CO, S-3
1 740	68	To S-3, 165: "105 Inf front lines unchanged. 1st Bn, 105 going on left of 2nd Bn, 105 and right of 3rd Bn, 105 as of 1700." Donaghy, Ln 0 (1755)	co, s-3
1800	69	FROM: 051800 July 1944 HQ RCT 165 T0: 061800 July 1944 6 July 1944 1. ENEMY: a. The enemy is resisting fiercely in our zone of actifrem high ground to our front. They have well concealed positions. The enemy is using rifle and automatic weapon fire. In the 1st Bn zone of action it is necessary to dithe enemy out of caves in the cliffs. Tanks, mortars and arty fire have been placed on these positions and up untithis writing they have not been completely knocked out. b. 2 POWs captured, 1 being a Korean laboror. c. Enemy morale remains the same. 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. At 0700 verbal instructions reced to continue opns to straighten the line by echelon on left. 1st Bn relieved 3rd Bn on the line at 0700. Movement of Bns delayed because of failure of 105 Inf to advance. At 1000 verbal instructions, later supplemented by written instructions, changed direction of atk to north. Now atk jumped off at 1200. 1st En advanced approx 300 yds against hvy MG fire	

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		Unit Report No. 19 Continued:	
		left of 1st Bn to reach zone of action. At 1600, 3rd Bn, 106 Inf, released to Regtl Comdr and ordered to advance between 1st & 2nd Brs to seize MAKUNSHA. 3rd Bn, 106 Inf could not move thru area because of hvy MG fire. Our 3rd Bn upon relief reverted to res in area 249 W, later ordered to assembly area in 250 H.	
1		3. ADMINISTRATION:	
		a. Pres Eff Strength: 128 0's - 23/4 EM Total 2472. (Above figures include 165th Inf, 11 Officers & 89 EM fr JASCO, and 5 Officers & 127 EM fr Co C, 102n Engrs. Other atchd units have been dropped from figures.)	1
		b. Casualties: KIA: O Officers - 4 EM. WIA: O Officers - 5 EM. For the Commanding Officer:	
in the		EDWARD S. McCABE 1 Incl: Captain, 165 Inf Annex #1. Adjutant	
1800	70	RCT Periodic & Consolidated Casualty Report as of 061800 July 1944: Officers Enlisted Men KIA: 0 (11) 4 (111) WIA: 0 (31) 5 (553) MIA: 0 (0) 0 4 INJ: 0 (2) 1 (42)	Telephoned to Div G-1
		SK: 0 (1) 2 (123)	
1900	71	To CO, 165 (by tp): "105 & 165 Inf with 3rd Bn, 106 Inf atchd atk at 0830 to conclude opns included in FO #55. Recon and coordination of fires made sufficiently early t insure prompt jump off. Reports of night patrol are to include hour of departure, route, hour of return, and mis sion sent on. Report to be submitted 0400, any patrols after 0400 report immediately." CG, 27th Div (1900)	
1918	73	To CO, 165: "1st & 2nd Bns, 105 Inf have reached objectiat 258 R to 259 H. Has your front lines changed? What is 1st Bn doing?" Donaghy, Ln O (1918)	vo CO, S=3
1930	74	Lt Felder, Co C, and Lt Corkery, Co D returned to 1st Bn from 2nd Bn. Lt Felder was later wounded and aid could not be sent to him. Lts Murphy, Scanlon, and Tomes ret to 3rd Bn from 2nd Bn. Lt Murphy was reasgd from 3rd Bn Hq to Co L and Lt Scanlon was reasgd from Co M to K. Lt Tomes ret to Co I. Lt George Martin of Co A wounded. Lt Farley ret to 3rd Bn Hq from Co I. Lt Garbers ret to Co K from Co I.	

PAGE: 181

7 July 1944

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands

		no control of the con	arianas Islands
Tilas	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0515	1	Word was reed that a counter-attack has been launched against the 105th Inf.	
0615	2	To CO, 165: "Order issued by CG, 27th Div, that 2nd Bn, 106 Inf extend left flank of 1st Bn, counter atk to NJ thru 105 Inf sector." CG, 27th Div (0600)	CO, S-3
0700	3	Order fr CG, 27 Div to put as much of 2nd Bn, 165 as possible behind 3rd Bn, 188, to reinforce them.	7
0710	4	CO, 2nd Bn, 165 directed to move 2 Co's in behind 3rd Bn, 106 to reinforce them.	
0800	5	Rear Regtl Aid Sta opened for rehabilitation of men released fr hospital.	-
0800	6	Unit report with concentration and situation overlays as of O61800 July rocd fr 105 FA Bn.	S=3, S=1
0801	7	To CO, 165: "Civilians taken reported that the Japs have moved back down the draw, all civilians have moved out of bldg." CO, 2nd Bn (0755)	S-2, S-3
0802	8	Msg sent to 105 Inf thru Ln channels that 1 jeep load of ammo is on its way, if any more needed advised what kind and amount needed.	1 - t
0805	9	CO, 3rd Bn, 106 advised that he has 1 Co on our left and has pushed into our area slightly. Putting anothe Co on our left to build up strong line. Has sent SPM into draw to his front to neutralize the enemy fire; as soon as they got in there will push forward.	r
0813	10	To S-4, 165: "Return 9 slight wound or neurosis cases to S-4, 1st Bn for dy at 1st Bn supply dump." Regtl Surg, 165 (0813)	H/C
0830	11	To Capt Firsching: "Co L and I of 106 Inf are at 248- 0, 249-I, need amno of all kinds. 106 Inf cannot get thru, can you help them. Enemy atk on CP still going on." Ln 0, 106 Inf (0745)	S-3
0847	12	3rd Bn, 106 Inf reports physical contact with 3rd Bn, 105 Inf. Is in position to jump off. He has been directed to jump off at once.	
0850	13	105 Inf given our situation and asked if their 3rd Bn was going to jump off with us. Answer negative, they are not in position to jump off. Will keep us informe	d.
0855	14	3rd Dn, 106 Inf advised they have jumped off and are moving down the draw.	

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
LIME	IVO.	TWOIDENIS - MEGARGES	DISPOSITION
0915	15	CR 5's reed from 2nd and 3rd Bn Aid Stations.	Pers Section
0915	16	To S-4, 165: "Hearing schedule of 0900 today postponed will advise new date." G-1, 27th Div (0655)	S-4
0925	17	To Lt Fleming: "Have I friendly dead of 3rd En, 106 in TA 250-P in famble covered by shelter-half. Will you remove him as soon as possible." S-1, 165 (0925)	M/C
0945	18		44
0925	10	To CO, 165: "Our K Co moved 100 yds fwd knocking out pillbox and caves at 249-GC." 3rd Bn, 106 Inf (0930)	S=3
0955	19	To CO, 165: "We can observe enemy troops fr our CP. Request permission to fire on them in 260-VB." 3rd En (no time)	CO, S-3; permission given by CO.
1000	20	3rd Bn, 106 reports held up by pill-boxes. Sending in Engrs with flome throwers.	CO, S-3
1010	21	3rd Bn, 106 still held up by pill-boxes.	CO, S-3
1020	22	3rd Bn, 106 reports no change in situation.	CO, S-3
1025	23	To Cn Co, 165: "Wrong ammo went to Cn Co. Dump same at local dump near you. Correct ammo is on its way to you." S-4, 165 (no time)	H/C
1030	24	3rd Bn, 106 requested a FO fr 105th FA. None are available. They were directed to use FO of 104th FA to call mission for 105th FA.	
1030	25	3rd Bn, 106 requested arty fire in 247-DEIJNO. Request turned over to our arty Ln O.	
1100	26	1st Bn, 165 reports no change in situation.	CO, S-3
1110	27	3rd Dn, 106 advised that enemy in caves will be contained by small detachments, remainder of Bn will push forward.	CO, S-3
1130	28	1st Bn, 165 requested air strike at 259-MNIE. Request granted, running north and south.	
1142	29	Div granted permission to fire mortars in area 249-A. Information relayed to 1st Bn.	CO, S-3
1143	30	3rd Bn, 165, reports no change in situation.	CO, S-3
1145	31	OP reports 50 to 60 friendly troops trapped in Tanapage trying to get out. 100 enemy troops reported south of Tanapage.	CO, S-3
1150	32	3rd Dn, 106, reports slow movement thru draw approaching wooded 11 about 200 yards beyond LD.	CO, S-3

183

TIL 3	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1200	35	To CG, 27th Div: "106 Inf front lines located at 246-Y, 247-UV, 239-BCDI, moving fwd as of 1130." 106 Inf (1155)	ī.ī/C
1220	34	K Co, 106 Inf being held up by mortar fire, request 105 Inf to stop firing.	CO, S-3
1221	35	lst Bn, 165, reports left flank has advanced about 200 yards to from:	CO, S-3
1250	36	To CO, 165: "Patients evac fr Coll Co Sta on 6 July fr 0001 to 2400: 20 litter and 17 sitting, 1 POW treated and evac." Regtl Surg, 165 (1250)	S-1
1300	37	S & C report telephoned to Div G-1.	
1330	38	CR 5's as of 061800 recd fr Co B, 102 Med and Regtl Aid Sta.	Pers Section
1350	39	lst Bn reports no change and 2nd Bn reports no result from FA system.	
1351	40	To CO, 165: "CG NT&LF advises that American flag will be hoisted at his CP when conquest of Saipan completed. You have been selected to furnish 1 NCO as member of color gd for this occasion. Further notice will be given on hr set for ceremony and uniform to be worn." CG, 27th Div (0800)	CO
1352	41	To CO, 165: "Report will be submitted as of 1800 daily with S-1 periodic report of total number enemy dead buried within report period. The location of burials will be included." GRINER	CO, S-2, S-1; Bns notified.
1353	42	CO, Cn Co reports that friendly troops are being picked up off the reef by small boats fr destroyers.	
1400	43	To Lt Fleming: "Report to 1st Bn for collection of dead. Area is now clear." S-1, 165 (1400)	By radio
1420	44	In 0 at Div called to verify our lines. The 106 Inf bypassed an enemy pocket in vicinity of 105 Inf CP. They are continuing to move north against opposition.	S=3
1445	45	OP reported friendly tks in area 247-ST. Friendly company in 247-L.	S =3
1450	46	O's reed fr CG, 27th Div to halt adv for the day and dig in at present position. Mar Bn will tie in at our left flank at 249-F and with right flank of 106 Inf. 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Bns of 165 notified and 3rd Bn, 106 notified thru Capt Strong, 1st Bn, 165, as our communication with 3rd Bn, 106 is out.	

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1510	47	Bn, 6th Mar to our left flank.	Hsg relayed thru 1st Bn to 6th Mar at
1601	48	To CO, Cn Co: "Watch the area you are firing in, there are some friendly troops there."	23 7- P. Cn Co
1602	49	To CO, 165: "There is a dead American in a foxhole in group of trees below your CI near house." 3rd Bn, 105 (1335)	S -1
1610	50	Overlays of positions for night sent to 1st, 2nd, 3rd Bns, 165; 3rd Bn, 106; 27th Div; and 23rd Har.	
1630	51	Per order of CG, 27th Div, Capt Coates, S-3, dispatched to CG, 2nd Mar Div as In O for purpose of orienting 2nd Mar Div on dispositions of 165 Inf and 3rd Bn, 106.	
1650	52	Jap hiding in roadside cave within Regtl CP perimeter discovered and killed on refusing to surrendered.	
1740	53	Capt Coates arrived at 2nd Mar Div and established liaison.	
1745	54	Overlay fr 2nd Bn showing 2nd and 3rd Bn sectors.	S=3
1751	5 5	Recd 2nd Bn Aid Sta CR 5.	Pers Section
17 55	56	OUCG 27th Div - 165 Inf plus 3rd Bn, 106 passes to control of 2nd Har Div. 3rd Bn, 106 when passed thru by 2nd Har Div, will revert to control of 106 Inf at 220-D.	CO
1800	57	Unit Report No. 20, RCT 165, fr 1800 6 July 1944 to 1800 7 July 1944:	
		1. ENEMY: a. In our zone of action the enemy attempted to come up the draw in 260-RVM. There were approximately 50 of the enemy killed in this area by our Co K. After the counter-attack had commenced early this morning approximately 50 Japs were seen heading for the caves in the draw in 249-LM. At 0515 this morning word was received that a counter-attack was being launched at the 105th Inf. From our OP we were able to see approx 400 to 500 Japs energe frethe beach area in vicinity of 258-VM, then proceeding south. From all appearances the group looked somewhat disorganized as they were in mass formation. A short while later	
		WOLD IN WESS LOWWING IN SHOLD WILLS LINES	

DATE: 7 July 1944

THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION
1800	57	(Unit Report No. 20, RCT 165, Cont'd) another group of approximately 100 of the enemy, some without arms and some without shirts, were seen emerging from beach area in 257-Y. One enemy was observed walking with a crutch. The action within
		our zone was principally fire from rifles and light machine guns. b. Morale of the unit of enemy which launched counterattack this morning was very high and it is believed
	-	it was a Banzai attack. c. Two POWs evacuated and eight civilians evacuated. d. Estimated enemy killed: 3rd Bn, 106 Inf- approx 45
		lst Bn, 165 Inf " 50 3rd Bn, 165 Inf " 175 Cn Co, 165 Inf " 200 Total 570
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - Annex #1. b. Adjacent Units - See Annex #1.
		c. At 0515 we were notified that the enemy had launched a counter-attack against the 105th Inf. At 0700 we were directed by CG, 27th Inf Div, to extend our left flank with the
		3rd Bn, 106th Inf and attack in a north easterly direction with initial objective being line 260-A to 260-V facing NE. This attack went slowly because of numerous enemy pill boxes and caves in the front of this unit. At the
		time we were ordered to cease operations for the day, at 1500, most of these enemy positions had been eliminated. d. The right of our line, manned by 3rd Bn, 165th Inf, confined their activities to long range
		mortar and machine gun fire against the front. The 1st Bn, 165 Inf in the center of our line, advanced abreast of the 3rd Bn, 106th Inf, pivoting on their own right flank. The 2nd
		Bn, 165th Inf, less two rifle Co's occupied a small sector between our 1st and 3rd Bns, The two rifle companies of the 2nd Bn were held
		in reserve in the vicinity of RJ 560.
	-	3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 126 Officers - 2324 El - Total 2450. (These figures include 165th Inf, JASCO and Co C, 102nd Engrs.)
		b. Casualties: KIA: O Officers - 10 FM WIA: 2 Officers - 23 FM MIA: O Officers - 3 FM (Total now MIA - 7)

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	57	(Unit Report No. 20, RCT 165, Cont.d) 4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior. b. Complete security measures being maintained. EDWARD S. McCABE Captain, 165th Inf Adjutant	Div G-1
1800	58	Periodic Casualty report as of 1800 7 July, Consolidate report in parentheses: O KIA: 0 (11) 10 (121) WIA: 2 (33) 23 (576) LIA: 0 (0) 3 (7) INJ: 0 (2) 1 (43) SK: 0 (1) 16 (139)	Telephoned to Div G-1
1815	59	Report submitted to Div G-1 that in our tactical area, 250 Japs were buried, 150 in 260-VW, 50 in 249-IJNO, and 50 in 249-LM.	
1817	60	Recd Unit Report and situation overlay as of 071800 July 44 from 105th FA Bn.	S-1, S-3
1830	61	To CO, 165: "RCT 24 and 25 located at 280-XY, 281-UV, 275-CHNT, RCT 23 at 260-O, 261-FGHIJ." In O (no time)	co, s-3
1950	62	Flash Red.	
1955	63	Enemy plane or planes dropped small number of bombs in vicinity of Tanapag harbor.	
2000	64	To Lt Fleming: "Pick up dead at 249-0QUR. This area is clear. This is a repeat." S-1, 165 (no time)	M/C
2010	65	Lt Felder of Co C, WIA on 6 July and reported by 1st Bn to be MIA, was found to have been KIA.	
2020	66	Opn 0 #40, 2nd Mar Div, 7 July 1944:	
		Map: Special Air & Gunnery Target Map, Saipan Island, scale 1/20,000. 1. a. Jap counter-atk penetrated left flank of 27th Inf Div front for depth of about 1500 yds which was restored by counter-atk during the day. b. For our front lines and adjacent units see Annex A, Opn Overlay. 2. 2nd Mar Div, Reinf, occupies a line extending fr TA	
		227-E to high ground in TA 231-B. This Div will atk at K-hr, seize 0-9A within its asgd zone of action Prepare for further opns and er.	

DATE: 7 July 1944

TIME	NO.	DISPOSITION - DESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2020	66	(Opn O #40, 2nd Mar Div, 7 July 44, Contd) LD, bds, objs, formation and zones of action, see Annex A, Opn Overlay. K-hr - 0630, 8 July 44.	
		3. a. CT 165, when elements of CT 165 (3/106 and 3/105) within Z of action of CT 8 are passed thruby CT 8 these elements assemble in Z of action of CT 165 as directed by CO 165, and revert control of 27th Inf Div. When CT 8 arrives abreas of CT 165, CT 165 atk within asgd Z of action, seize 0-91. Prepare for further opns on order. b. CT 8, at K-hr mvoe fwd fr present positions, pass through elements of CT 165 (3/106 and 3/10 within Z of action CT 8, then atk within asgd Z of action, seize 0-91. Prepare for further opns on order.	t
		* * * * e. Div Arty (1) Furnish call fires as requested.	
		* * * * *	
		(4) 4/10 direct support CT 165. (5) 2d 155mm Arty Bn (How) general support. x. General (1) Contact - mutual responsibility. (2) Patrol to the front. Laintain contact with the enemy. Inform this Hq by 0330 of the results of night patrols. (3) Small pockets of resistance will be bypass and reduced by res elements of CTs.	ed
		4. No change.	
		5. CPs: Annex A, Opm Overlay.	*
		BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WATSON: D. M. SHOUP, Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps, OFFICIAL Chief of Staff. GREENE 3	
			+-
2029	67	FO #56, Hq 27th Inf Div, 7 July 1944.	
	-	IMPS: No Change 1. a. Omitted. b. NTLF continues the atk 8 July 44 with the 2d and 4th Mar Divs.	

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISPOSITION
2029	67	(FO #56, Hq 27th Inf Div, 7 July 44, Contd) 2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) (less 165th Inf) will be relvd by elements of the 2d Mar Div in their present positions when passed thru by that Div. It will assemble S of the line 220-M, 223-0. Prepared to hold the high ground, or to reinforce the 4th Mar Div and execute other missions assigned by NTLF.
		3. a. 105th Inf. when passed through, will assemble in the vic Sagar Leaf Hill TA 209-H and await orders. b. 106th Irf. when passed thru and relvd by 2d Mar Div, will move to assembly area in vic of TA's 220 and 212; be prepared to hold high ground in vic TA 220-M, or to reinforce the 4th Mar Div. c. 165th Inf remains in present position and when the relief is executed, becomes atchd to 2d Mar Div. d. Div Arty remains in present positions. Execute fire missions as directed by XXIV Corps. e. 27th Cav Rcn assemble in vic Div CP. f. 762d Prov Tk Bn assemble in TA 195-W. g. Co "C", 88th Cml Bn assemble in vic Div CP. (1) Units will rpt exact locations immediately upon reaching assembly areas. (2) All units will prepare their own perimeter defense. 4. See Adm #4 and Change #1 thereto.
		5. a. No change. b. 27th Div CP - vic TA 214 - exact location to be announced at 1200. Subordinate units - To be reported. GRINER
		OFFICIAL Maj Gen Comdg F. H. SHELDON Lt Col GSC AC of S, G-3
		Company of the control of the contro

PAGE: 189.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0515	1	This Regt will atk, with 1st and 2nd Bns in assault, 1st Bn on left, 3rd Bn in Regt Res will follow 2nd when passed thru by elements of 2nd Mar Div. The 3rd Bn 106 Inf will revert to 27 Div control at 220 D. The atk will be commenced when the 2nd Mar Div comes abreast of our left flank. For boundaries, direction of atk, see overlay.	
0700	2	Mar unit on our left jumped off at its LD at 0700.	S-3
0710	3	Regtl Aid Station OR-5 for 7 July received.	Pers Section
0715	4	FO #19, (Opns Overlay). RCT 165, issued.	
0729	5	To 2nd Mar Div: "In position awaiting arrival of units abreast of us." CO, 165 Inf (0729)	M/C
0745	6	Brig Gen Edson, Ass't Div Comdr, 2nd Har Div arrived at this CP.	
0815	7	lst Bn 165th reports fwd elements of 8th Marines on line but not ready to jump off.	CO, S-3
0835	8	1st Bn, 165th called and requested tank support on reaching high ground.	CO, S-3
0840	9	8th Mar granted permission to fire arty in area 259 K to	E.
0842	10	2nd Bn reported their position in area 260 Q and lower part of M. In column Co E followed by Co M. Contact maintained with 1st Bn.	90, S=3
0850	11	To Regtl S-4: "What is present status of 81mm mortar ammo? When none is available suggest issue of 60mm mortar tars to Hvy Wpns Co to replace present weapons." CO, 165 Inf (0850)	м/с
085L	12	lst Bn reports only adv elements of 8th Mar in position. Prior to atk arty preparation will be fired into area.	co, s=3
0915	13	Report from 2nd Bn gives front lines at 260 QM. No opposition as yet.	co, s-3
0930	14	CR-5 as of 071800 received from 3rd Bn.	Pers Section
0934	15	3rd Bn reports that 23rd Mar have jumped off.	co, s-3
0945	16	To S-1, 165: "We have 2 dead in TA 248 J. Can you have them brought in." S-1, 1st Bn, 105 (0930)	Lt Fleming notified.
0945	17	3rd Bn relayed msg from 23rd Mar that they were moving fwd within half hour in left zone of action. Requested lifting of fire in 260 QRS.	co, s=3

PAGE: 190.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
094,8	18	lst Bn reports elements of 8th Mar not yet ready to jump off. Contact will be lost going down cliff but will be regained as they reach the base.	CO, S=3
0950	19	Capt Bernard Ryan who was wounded while Comdg Co E ret to dy from Field Hosp and was atchd to Hq 165 Inf pending complete recovery.	
0955	20	To S-3, 165: "Am getting a new supply of 81mm, how much should last a few days. Have been working on the 60mm idea last few days. Getting as man as I can to replace the others." Regtl S-14 (no time)	S=3
1005	21	To CO, 165: "CP located at 249 O." CO, 2nd Bn (1105)	co, s-3
1030	22	To CO, 165: "Marines on our right are going to comb land thru K/RABERRA PASS to south and then go back into their own sector." CO, 3rd Bn, 165 (1030)	2nd Bn notified.
1120	23	2nd Bn reports enemy pocket at 260 N is contained by resplat of Co E who will be relieved by Co G. Bn pushing on to beach. There is a gap between Marines to be closed by Marines.	co, s-3
1124	24	Lt Col Hart ordered all 3 Bns to advance.	
1130	25	To 60, 165: "If this Regt needs supplies it can get them thru 2nd Mar Div." Lt Col John (no time) (no designation of writer)	co, s=3, s=4
1130	26	1st Bn received orders to move out immediately.	
1134	27	2nd Mar Div notified that we have jumped off.	
1 205	28	To CO, 165: "On reaching O9-A line (objective) execute vigorous mopping up and cleaning by tactical groups in zones of action. Zone of action report will be made to D-2 when mop-up is completed." D-3, 2nd Mar Div.	CO, S-3, Bns notified.
1237	29	To CO, 165: "CP moved at 1200. Patrols to our front. Have proceeded 200 yds." S-3, 3rd Bn (no time)	co, s-3
12l _i li	30	To CO, 165: "23d Mar right Bn is at the beach, left Bn will soon be there. CO, 23d Mar requests mines be removed from 260 N, also requests mines along road be removed as advance is made, especially along coastal road." CO, 23d Mar (1235)	d 00, S-3
1245	31	To CO, 165: "Upon reaching O9-A line, execute vigorous mopping up opns within zone of action, continue working on by-passed groups. Report when mopping up opns completed. This confirms verbal orders issued 1150 this date." CG, 2nd Mar liv (no time	co, s=3

PAGE: 191.

1100. 271.					
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION		
1300	32	Rogtl S & C Report telophoned to Div G-1.			
1350	33	23d Harines reported mortar fire in their area. Requested us to check on this.	00, S=3		
1400	34	To CO, 165: "Patients evac from Coll Sta on 7 July from Coll to 2400: 23 litter, 27 sitting, 2 duty, and 10 POWs treated and evac." Regtl Surg (no time)	S-1		
1405	35	2nd En has advanced to within 300 yds of beach vicinity 260 EC. 1st En leaving 1 plat of each company behind in their sector to clean up caves and will continue on to the beach.	CO, S=3		
1425	36	To Regtl Surg: "Aid Sta moved up at 249 0 at 0915. Rear ech moved up at 1000." 2nd Bn Surg (1015)	Regtl Surgeon		
1445	37	2nd Bn had reached their objective and are tying in with Marines on their right.	co, s-3		
1530	38	To CO, 165: "2nd Bn request one bulldozer to bury enemy dead at RJ 12." S-3, 2nd Bn (no time)	RCT Engr 0		
1600	39	CR-5 as of 071800 July received from 1st Bn.	Pors Section		
160L;	40	lst Bn reports strong opposition to their front and sniper fire to their rear. Awaiting developments.	CO, S=3		
1605	41	2nd Bn ordered to send SPMs to 1st Bn to assist 1st Bn in reaching their objective.			
1606	L ₁ 2	3rd Bn ordered to contact 1st Bn and to assist them in mopping up the resistance.			
1729	43	To S-3, 165: "CO, 3rd Bn is now with CO, 1st Bn." 3rd Bn (no time)	co, s-3		
1746	44	Rocd D-2 report as of 071800 from 2nd Mar Div, and POW Interrogation Report from 27th Inf Div.	S=2		
1747	45	To S-3, 165: "The following of 81mm is in the dump at 1st Bn - 500; 2nd Bn - 500; 3rd Bn - 500; and 2500 in my dump. Expect 105mm & 75mm also tomorrow. Could only go 4 60's today, will try to get more tomorrow. Should be in Div dump sometime tomorrow." Regtl Ammo 0 (1614)	t S=3		
1750	l ₁ 6	To S=3, 23d Mar: "1st Bn meeting resistance to their front and sniper fire from caves in rear. 5 SPMs and portion of res Bn going in to assist 1st Bn. Can I have your front lines." 23rd Mar Ln 0 (1750)	M/C		

LATE: 8 July 1944

PAGE: 192.

I EAGL			
THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1758	47	Recd Unit Report No. 22, Opns Overlay, and Concentration Overlay as of 081600 July from 105th FA Bn.	S=3, S-1
1800	48	UNIT REPORT NO. 21 From: 071800 July 1914. HQ 165 Inf	Sent to 27th Inf Div and
	18	To: 081800 July 1944. 8 July 1944	2nd Mar Div
	10	a. The enemy action in our zone consisted of scattered resistance in the claffs and caves. One Bn had the mis-	
		sion of clearing up enemy resistance in TA 260 RVW, 250 BC. 2nd Bn's progress was interrupted by rifle, light MG and grenade fire from the fwd slopes of ridges in TA	
		259 XT and 260 PQ. The enemy are holed up in those caves and can be overcome only by tank fire and demolitions.	
		b. 1 partially destroyed radio station located in TA 250 C. c. 6 POWs evacuated. Interrogation of 1 POW is sum-	
78		marized as follows: He believed that the enemy would counter-atk the night of 8 July or morning of 9 July or night of 9 July; he further stated that approx 5000 Jap	Tarine V
		troops are in the cliffs and caves in the Marpi Airfield area. Approx 12 Chamorros were evacuated. They stated	
	1 4 0	that a Catholic priest and 4 nuns are with the Jap Staff officers. They also related that 5000 to 8000 Japs are in the cliffs near Marpi Airfield.	
		d. The morale of the enemy remains the same. c. The Jap counter-atk against the Marines and 106th Inf did not affect our zone of action. Last night's	
		action consisted chiefly of riflo, grenade and MG fire. No sorious throat was made in the direction of our lines.	annea .
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - Sec Annex #1.	
		b. Adjacent units - See Annex $\frac{4}{\pi}$ 1. c. Attack Order was reed at 072030 July after this	
- 50		Regt's attachment at 071700 July to 2nd Mar Div. The order provided that 1st & 2nd Bns atk abreast at 0630, 8 July 14. The atk was delayed until 1130 because of the	
		failure of elements of the 8th Marines to arrive on the line. 2nd Bn moved through draw to seize objective, the beach within its zone of action, by 1445. 1st Bn, moving	
		from the line of departure was delayed in cleaning out caves in its zone of action. 1st Bn eventually straightened its line and advanced into low ground. 3rd Bn in	
		reserve engaged in mopping up opns. 3rd Bn (less 1 company) formed a perimeter for the night with 1st Bn.	
\$4 a		3. ADMINISTRATION:	
		a. Pres Eff Strongth: 127 0's - 2307 EM Total 243 (These figures include 165th Inf Rogt, ASCO atchme and 102nd Engrs.)	

PAGE: 193.

IME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		Unit Report No. 21 Continued:	
		b. Casualties: KIA: 1 Officer - 1 EM. WIA: 0 Officers - 18 EM. SK: 0 Officers - 7 EM. c. Two EM previously reported MIA were moved to SK list, leaving total of 5 EM MIA as of this report.	
		4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained.	
		For the Commanding Officer:	
		EDWARD S. McCABE 1 Incl: Captain, 165th Inf Annox #1. Adjutant.	
.800	Lis	OPERATIONS ORDER NO. 41 1. a. CT-6, at King-hour continue mopping up and destroy enemy elements within assigned zone of action. Reorganize prepared on 1 hours notice to assemble in TA 239 as NTLF Res. Be prepared for further opns on order in zone of action 4th Mar Div. Reconnoiter assembly area in TA 239 and routes of approach therefrom to zone of action 4th Mar Div.	CO, S=3
		b. CT-8, at King-hour continue mopping up and destroy enemy elements within assigned zone of action then reorganize prepared to withdraw to assembly area to be designated.	
		c. CT-165, at King-hour continue mopping up and destroy enemy elements in zone of action. Reorganize prepared to revert operational control 27th Div on order.	
		d. Div Arty: (1) Furnish all fires as requested. (2) 1/10 direct support CT-8. (3) 2/10 direct support CT-6. (4) 1/10 direct support CT-165.	
		x. (1) KING-Hour - 0630, 9 July 1944. (2) Eds, zones of action - No change.	
		CG, 2nd MAR DIV.	
800	50	2nd Lt Brandon, Co B, reported wounded but remained on d	y •
.800	51	Lt Gil, Co B, previously injured on 20 June, WIA on 24. June, was again WIA.	

P/GE: 194.

TRIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	52	RCT Periodic Consolidated Strength & Casualty Report:	G-1 by Tp.
		Officers Enlisted Men KLA: 1 (12) 1 (122) WLA: 0 (32) 1 to KLA 18 (594) MLA: 0 (0) 0 (5) INJ; 0 (2) 0 (43) SK: 0 (1) 7 (146)	
1900	53	To CO, 165: "In position at 249 E. Have coordinated with 1st En. Report on days operation will follow." S-3, 3rd Bn (1900)	CO, S-3
1900	54	Orders issued to Bns for operations on 9 July 1944:	
		a. BLT 165-2 protect right flank of Regt, continue to assist BLT 165-1 by fire. b. BLT 165-1 continue mopping up operations in zone of action and secure En objective. c. BLT 165-3 continue to assist BLT 165-1 in mopping up in their zone of action.	
1900	55	In compliance with Msg #4, 27th Inf Div, dated 29 June 1944, the following officers were reported to Div as having distinguished themselves in combat: Capt Bonnano and Capt Sokal, Med Det, 2nd Bn, 165th Inf.	
1910	56	Received Situation Overlay as of 081600 from 23d Mar and Annex A to Opn 0 #10 as of morning of 8 July 1944 from 4th Mar Div.	
2020	57	Report for 8 July 1914: 50 enemy were killed during the day. 3 POWs were taken. A large quantity of radio equipment was knecked out. Located at 260 KHV. One complete set was operating at the time. During the night 15 Japs were killed and 1 POW taken. From CO, 2nd Bn.	

SaTE: 9 July 1944

EINE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0600	1	Fld Msg #8, Hq 27th Inf Div, 090600 July 1944:	
		1. 27th Inf Div assemble elements as released within the sector TA's 165-0, 174-P, 195-K, 220-N, 239-K, 243-K. Maintain anti-sniper patrols within sector. Destroy snipers and hostile groups that have been by-passed.	
		2. 106th Inf establish assembly area, be responsible for maintaining anti-sniper patrols and destroying enemy in TA s 195, 196, 197, 198, 204, 205, 206, 207, 212, 213, 214, and 215.	
		3. 105th Inf reverts to Divisional control 090630 July move to assembly area in Div sector S of line 22, maintain anti-sniper patrols and destroy enemy force within the Div sector of TA's 154-157, 164-169, 174-180, 185-190.	S
		4. 165th Inf, when released by 2d Mar Div, move to assembly area within Div sector N of line 25, S of line 28. Maintain anti-sniper patrols within the Dissector of TA's 220-224, 230-234, 238-243.	V
		6. Div Arty revert to Div control 090630 July. Remain in present firing positions. Maintain anti-sniper patrols within vic of battery positions.	
		7. 762d Prov Tk Bn remain in present position, continumaintenance and service of vehicles.	
		8. Co C 88th Cml Bn remain in present position.	
		OFFICIAL GRINER F. H. SHELDON Maj Gen Lt. Col., GSC Comdg AC of S, G-3	
0615	2	2nd En reported night resistance disorganized, killed 30 enemy with no casualties themselves.	
0625	3	lst Bn reported this (10 med) joined them fr Co C, 2d Tk Bn of Mar. Reported disorganized resistance during nig	ut.
700	4	2d Mar Div reported LVTs will be taking Japs off reef of posite Tanapag Harbor. Bns notified not to fire.	
0710	5	Following report of Jap burials on 8 July 44: 1st Bn, 20 in TA 249-B; 2nd Bn, 50 in TA 250-RST: 3rd Bn, 5 in 250-M; Regtl Hq, 2 in 249-W.	Div G-2 by telephone.

DATE: 9 July 1944

TIME	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0745	6	To CO, 3rd Bn: "All arty except 10th Mar have displace to S end of Island on Corps order. 10th Mar will furnish support for us during night. They are sending FO parties back, destroy this msg after you have read it. CO, 165 (0745)	ed M/C
0810	7	Situation overlay given to Ln O, 8th Mar.	
0840	8	To CO, 165: "Eff 0530 July 9th, Co C Ordnance detached CT 8, atchd CT 165. This confirms verbal order issued 1940 this date (8 July)." CG, 2nd Mar Div (2011)	CO, S-1
0842	9	Recd CR 5s as of 081800 July fr Regtl Med Sect and 3rd Bn Aid Sta.	Pers Section
0855	10	Recd Change #1 to Opn O #40, 2nd har Div.	CO, S-3
0900	11	Gen Edson, Asst Div Comdr, 2nd Mar Div, arrived at CP.	
0900	12	3rd Bn advised that enemy were using grenades, rifles, and knee mortars. Enemy killed during night were snipe No counterattack was made during the night.	co, S-3
0900	13	S-2 OP advised that all activity along Bn lines seems to be at a standstill.	
0903	14	To CO, 165: "LVT's moving into your area are friendly. They are probably destined for 2nd Mar Div and 23rd Mar Approx 10 Japs are reported on reof at 257-XWF. LVT's will probably pick them up or dispose of them." 23rd Mar (no time)	CO, S-3
1000	15	CR 5°s as of 081800 July recd fr 1st and 2nd Bns.	Pers Section
1030	16	Recd Change #1 to Adm O #5, Hq 27th Div, 8 July 1944.	CO, S-1
1100	17	To All Units: "Friendly activity will be conducted in vic of Magicienne Bay area during night 9 and 10 July." S-2, 165 (1030)	M/C
1100	18	l Bn of med tks being taken away fr this Regt and being atchd to 8th Mar. Fld Msg confirming this info will follow fr the Marines.	CO, S-3
1120	19,	To CO, 165: "Eff 1055 this date 1 Plat Co C Ordnance detchd 165th and atchd to 8th Mar." 27th Div (1110)	CŎ, S-3
1151	20	1st Bn has moved up to 259-0, 260-K and are in contact with 8th Marines at 259-N.	CO, S-3
1200	21	Recd CR 5's as of 081800 fr 3rd Bn and Regtl Med.	Pers Section

TATE: 9 July 1944

FAGE: 197

TIME	NO.	incidents - Messages	DISPOSITION
1202	22	Each En notified to send an O in a vehicle to this CP for purpose of selecting a new assembly area for Bns.	
1208	23	Colonel Shaw, Ch of Stf, 5th Amph Corps entered 165th CP at 1204 and departed at 1208.	
1240	24	To CO, 165: "Patients evac fr Coll Sta on 8 July, 18 litter, 19 sitting, 10 POW treated and evacuated." gtl Surg, 165 (1240)	S-1
1245	25	1st Bn, 165 reached the beach and their objective and are in contact on both sides.	CO, S-3
1245	26	Brig Gen Edson, Asst Div Comdr, 2nd Mar Div entered CP.	
1250	27	Recd CR 5 from Co B, 102nd Med.	Pers Section
1257	28	2nd Bn reports they have contact with 1st Bn on its lef	t.
1300	29	S & C report telephoned to Div G-1.	
1300	30	lst Bn directed to release I & L Co's to 3rd Bn.	
1300	31	Hisg fr Gen Watson, CG, 2d Har Div, thru Gen Edson: "Cogratulations, job well done."	Relayed to
1306	32	3rd Bn reports K Co killed 4 Japs in their patrol thru the gulley; K Co mission completed.	Bns. · S-3, S-2
1407	33	3rd Bn reports results fr patrol thru their ravine, 7 Japs killed, no important installations discovered.	S=3, S=2
1430	34	To CO, 165: "Marine front lines now at 286-HIJ, 287-F GHIJ, 288-FGH, 288-IVST, 289-VWK. Ch of Stf ordered al arty to stop. Little resistance fr snipers along coast Jap families have been found to be committing suicide be drowning. Head of family leads wife and children into ocean and then jumps in after them. A few of them have been saved up to the present time. A Marine jumped the gun and posted an American flag on Marpi Airport. This area should be secured within an hour." D-2, 2nd Mar Div (no time	y
1430	35 .	Hission completed as of 1430.	
1435	36	To CO, 165: "C Co has eliminated a pocket of resistanc lst Bn, 165 (no time)	е. ^п СО, S-3
1440	37	To D-3, 2d Mar Div: "Pocket of resistance has been eliminated. Dission completed. We are now awaiting further orders." CO, 165 (1440)	M/C
1440	38	Overlay of Bn assembly areas issued by S-3, 165.	All Bns

TILE	NO.	· INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1525	39	To CO, 165: "Remain in present position, continue mopping up, maintain anti-sniper patrols. Organize high ground in rear of beach. Protect right of Div." CG, 2nd Mar Div (no time)	CO, S-3; Bns notified.
1610	40	Large explosion about 500 yds fr CP.	
1613	41	Lt Col Hart left the CP to check on the Bn's perimeter lines for tonight,	
1653	42	2nd Mar Div reported that Island has been taken and is secure.	
1654	43	Lt Col Hart returned fr checking Bn's front lines.	
1709	44	To CO, 165: "NTLF announced at 1615 this date that Saipan Island officially secured." 2nd Mar Div (1635)	CO; Ens noti- fied.
1718	45	CO, 165 advised CG, 2d Mar Div, by phone, that he had no FO for arty. He urgently requested that arty be mad available in event of counter-attack and that FO be asg to this Regt before dark tonight.	
1725	46	Ch of Stf advised CO, 165 that 10th Mar arty will support 165th Inf.	
1730	47	Marines notified us that they had 7 Japs in front of their CP. We in turn notified our 2nd Bn of situation.	
1740	48	Situation overlays as of 1700 to 1st, 2nd, 3rd Bns; 27t Div and 2nd Mar Div. 23rd Larines notified by phone.	
1755	49	To S-4, 165: "Draw rations at 225-Y." G-4, 27th Div (1745)	S-4
1800	50	Unit Report $\frac{4}{37}22$, RCT 165, fr 081800 July to 081800 July	F-18 -
		1. ENERY: a. The enemy has been overcome in our Z of action. Last night small groups of 10 to 15, armed with rifles and grenades, attempted to infiltrate the	u
		our lines. Approx 75 were killed by all our units last night. The action throughout the day consisted of cleaning out enemy resistance in	
		caves and cliffs in vic of 249-MIJDE. Approx 80 of the enemy were killed today in this area. 3rd. Bn assisted 1st Bn in mopping up in this area. 2nd Bn which had been on the beach cleane out the LAKUNSHA area. They found 4 of the enem which had committed suicide. b. 7 POWs and 10 civilians were evacuated.	d. Y

DATE: 9 July 1944

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	50	(Unit Report #22, RCT 165, 9 July, Contd) 2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front Lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent Units - See Annex #1. c. At 0630 Regt continued mopping up operations. lst Bn on left advanced slowly cleaning out caves and enemy positions on its way towards the beach, By 1245 lst Bn secured its objective on beach line on left of 2nd Bn. At 1430, lst Bn (plus to L) cleaned out remaining enemy pockets of resistance thus completing the Regt's mission. Commencing at 1530 the Regt started to organize its sector in order to comply with verbal instructions of CG, 2d Mar Div.	
		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Effective Strength: 127 Officers - 2271 EM - Total 2398. (This includes 165th Inf Regt, JASCO atchmt, and Co C, 102nd Engrs.) b. Casualties: KIA: 1 Officer - 9 EM WIA: 1 Officer - 36 EM INJ: 0 Officers - 1 EM SK: 0 Officers - 7 EM	
		4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior. b. Complete security measures maintained.	
		For the Commanding Officer: EDMARD S. McCABE, Capt, 165th Inf., Adjutant.	G-1, 27th Div
1800	51	RCT Periodic report as of 091800 July, consolidated report in parentheses:	
		KIA: 1 (12) 9 (131)	
1800	52	SK: 0 (1) 7 (153) 52 Japs buried at 249-HIJ.	Div G-1 by telephone. G-2 notified.
1840	53	To CO, 165: "There will be karines fr 4th har Div on move during night to NE of us." 2nd Mar Div (no time)	Bns notified not to fire
1850	54	To CO, 3rd Bn: "No arty fire tonight without checking thru this Hq." CO, 165 (1850)	unless sure of Japs.
1900	55	Recd CR 5 as of 091800 fr 3rd Bn Aid Sta.	Pers Section

DATE: 9 July 1944

TIME	HO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1905	.56	To CO, 165: "23rd Mar line for night as follows: generally fr 272-W north to 279-YX. Defense disposed to contain Japs in caves in present area and prevent infiltration. Will continue mop up of caves tomorrow." 23rd Marines (no time)	CO, S=3
2021	5 7	To CO, 165: "Opn O #22 follows: "Continue present missions, this confirms verbal order issued 1930 this date." 2nd Mar Div (2021)	CO, S-3
2025	58	During the period of the S & C report, Capt Bernard Ryan was reld of TD this Hq and placed on TD with Hq 2nd Bn.	
		the second secon	
		Law appries to regulation of the boundary of	

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: ROT 165.

PAGE: 201. PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands.

TIME	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0615	1	7 Japs killed and 1 wounded and captured within Regtl CP perimeter during hours of darkness.	
0740	2	Lt Col Hart and Ass't S=3 left for 27th Div CP.	
0810	3	To CO, 165: "S-3, 3rd Bn reports that 2 reinforced plats plus an Intelligence plat have started to clean out the caves in area 260, they also reported at same time a negative report." S-3, 3rd Bn (by tp)	CO, S-3
0830	4	To CO, 1st Bn: "SPMs are on way to you. They are on the ledge now. Have a guide there for them. If this is not clear enough contact 2nd Bn." CO, 165 Inf (0830)	m/c
0845	5	To Burial Officer: "Report to 2nd Bn CP located at 250 G S-1, 165 Inf (081,5)	M/C
0846	6	To CO, 165 (by tp): "2nd Bn reports no casualties. 96 enemy killed and 5 POWs taken. A Banzai atk began 0610 from N of hill 767. Patrols have been sent out from all	
		companies as far north as our RJ 83. Additional patrols have reported that some Japs captured an M-1, a BAR and possibly a few grenades. They headed back to the east. Several caves with civilians have been found in this area 2nd Bn requests a plat of SPMs." CO, 2nd Bn, 165 Inf.	co, s=2
0900	7	Bn assembly areas: 1st Bn, 230 HIMN; 2nd Bn 221 PQ; 3rd Bn 242 QV. These areas sclected as per overlay "Bn Areas 9 July 1944.	ii
0900	8	To Regtl S-4: "Let us know if you have any knives or machetes." CO, 165 Inf (0900)	II/C
0915	9	To All Units: "For your information counter-sign changes today." S-2, 165 Inf (0915)	M/C
0920	10	Unit Report No. 23 received from 105th FA Bn.	S-1, S-3
0925	11	To CO, 165: "Have 2 machetes here and S-4 will have 20 for use sometime after lunch. Request further instruction as to picking up and delivering same." S-10, 165 (0920)	ns S <u>⊷</u> 3
0930	12	Lt Col Hart and Ass't S-3 returned from Division.	
0931	13	1st Bn reports negative on patrols; 3rd Bn reports negative from patrols and that they have advanced 200 yds, Co K past radio shack and are now meeting some enemy resistance. It will be about 1400 to 1500 before thru with mission.	
0935	. 14:	lst Bn reports that patrols have captured 4 prisoners.	S=2

PAGE: 202.

TIÆ	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1105	15	3rd En reported Co I patrols nearly finished with mission Recd some opposition. Suffered 4 casualties, no count of enemy. Co K patrols still proceeding on mission.	
1110	16	1st Bn reports quite a number of civilians in a gorge in their area and requested a loudspeaker and interpreter.	
1130	17	Recd situation overlay from 2nd Mar Div.	CO, S=3
1220	18	To CO, 165: "2nd Mar Div now in process occupying hulks in Tanapag Harbor. No fires to be placed in vic of hulks night or day except as authorized or requested by 2nd Mar Div. Commencing today friendly guards will be aboard	CO, All Bns
		hulks until further notice. Pierce, Ln 0 (1210)	notified.
1236	19	General Edson visited the 165th CP.	
1241	20	Negative report for 2nd Bn, they are cleaning out caves.	S-2
1245	21	General Edson left this CP.	1001 110
1300	22	S & C Report as of 101300 July telephoned to Division.	G-1
1313	23	2nd Bn reports killing 3 Japs who were sleeping in caves.	s-2
1326	24	Co K, 3rd Bn reports 23 Japs killed and 4 taken prisoners Their mission is now completed.	s=2
1333	25	Co K reports 1 man of Co K killed by sniper when patrol was heading back to company. Sniper is being hunted down This man was killed in area 250 A.	S-1, S-2
1345	26	To CO, Regtl Hq Co: "The bread will be ready to be picked up at Sv Co at 1530." Regtl S-4 (no time)	CO, Regtl Hq Co.
1430	27	To Regtl Burial Officer: "Pick up dead at 247 JOT, for directions see Co F, 6th Mar. Also 2nd Bn reports their dead have not been collected." S-1, 165 Inf (1430)	M/C
1436	28	To CO, 165: "Inform Regtl Surg that vitamin pills are available at Sv Co if transportation is available." Regtl S-4 (1430)	Regtl Surgeon
1451	29	To CO, 165: "1 of our Co E patrols killed 8 Japs, 1 of our men wounded." CO, 2nd Bn (no time)	co, s=2
1545	30	To Regtl Surg: "Aid sta moved to 266 V at 1000, rear ech moved up at 1530." 2nd Bn Surg (1530)	Regtl Surgeon
1600	31	Unit Report #24, 10 July 1944, reed from 105th FA Bn.	S-1, S-3
1625	32	To Regtl Burial Officer: "8th Mar report friendly dead a their CP at 218 E near RJ 64." S-1, 165 Inf (1625)	M/C

The second second second

PAGE: 203.

TIME	No.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1700	33	MESSAGE from Hq, Lith Mar Div, dated 10 July 1944:	4
		TO THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE FOURTH MARINE DIVISION (REINFORCED):	CO, Staff
		l. The Commanding General takes pleasure in commending the officers and men of this reinforced Division for their outstanding performance of duty during the battle for Saipar Your sustained attack in the face of heavy casualties has few parallels in military history.	1.
		2. In the words of the Task Force Commander "you have covered yourselves with glory". Yours has been a most difficult and dangerous task, constantly on the attack during the 26 days of this campaign.	
		3. You have seized every objective from your beaches at Charon Kanoa, South to Agingan Point, East to Hagicianne Bay and then North to Marpi Point. In the lowlands, across the hilly strong points, in the valleys and gorges, through the tunnels and caves you have met and bested the enemy. Nowhere has he been able to withstand the force of our combined battalions, nowhere could he stop the will to win of our platoon leaders, our squad leaders and our individual Marinos.	
		4. I am proud of every officer and man, Army, Navy or Marine, of this reinforced Division. The officers and men who have given their lives or been wounded in this battle will serve as a constant source of inspiration for us in our continued destruction of the enemy. Their deeds and yours have truly made the Fighting Fourth Marine Division.	
		5. May God be with you in the days to come. Signed: H. SCHMIDT Major General, U.S Marine Corps, Commanding Fourth Marine Division (Reinforced)	
1800	34	UNIT REPORT NO. 23	
		From: 091800 July 1944. HQ RCT 165. To: 101800 July 1944. 10 July 1944.	Sent to Div
		a. During the night and at 0610 this morning the enemy attempted to penetrate our lines, some armed with IMGs, rifles and some armed with just grenades, were repulsed. Total enemy casualties during the night was approx 150. b. Action today consisted of mopping up enemy in caves and cliffs. Total enemy killed for today is approx 100. It is believed that there is small groups of enemy still scattered over parts of our zone of action. c. 7 POWs, 11 Korean laborers and 10 civilians were evacuated.	

PAGE: 2014.

No. Officers Enlisted Mon	TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
A. Pros Eff Strongth: 127 0's, 2260 EM - Total 2387.			2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. Div O reed at 1950 to hold present positions. Disorganized enemy units attempted to infiltrate during the night. At 0610 Co L was attacked by a force of about 150 of the enemy. Attack was driven off and 96 of the enemy killed. During daylight anti-sniper patrols in mopping	
To Co, 165: "Oral orders from CG, 2nd Mar Div: Orders for 11 July - Continue present mission. Commencing as of now security roports to D=3 at 1900-0600 daily." Red CR-5's as of 091800 from 1st Bn; as of 101800 from Personnel S & C to S			a. Pres Eff Strength: 127 O's, 2260 EM - Total 2387. (This includes 165th Inf Regt, JASCO, and Co C, 102nd Engrs.) b. (1) Casualties: KIA: O Officers - 6 EM. WIA: O Officers - 33 EM. INJ: O Officers - 1 EM. SK: O Officers - 10 EM. (2) 4 of 6 EM listed KIA above were previously	
July 1914: Officers Enlisted Mon KIA: 0 (12) 6 (137) WIA: 0 (33) 33 (663) MIA: 0 (0) 0 (5) INJ: 0 (2) 1 (45) SK: 1 (2) 10 (163) 1815 36 To CO, 165: "Oral orders from CG, 2nd Mar Div: Orders for 11 July - Continue present mission. Commencing as of now security roports to D-3 at 1900-0600 daily." 2nd Mar Div (1720) 1850 37 Reed CR-5's as of 091800 from 1st Bn; as of 101800 from 2nd Bn; and S & C Report as of 091800 from 1st Bn. CR-5's to Personnel, S & C to S			a. Morale - Superior. For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. McCABE 1 Incl: Captain, 165th Inf	
for 11 July - Continue present mission. Commencing as of now security reports to D=3 at 1900-0600 daily." 2nd Mar Div (1720) Recd CR-5's as of 091800 from 1st Bn; as of 101800 from 2nd Bn; and S & C Report as of 091800 from 1st Bn. CR-5's to Personnel, S & C to S	1800	35	July 1944: Officers KIA: 0 (12) 6 (137) WIA: 0 (33) 33 (663) MIA: 0 (0) 0 (5) INJ: 0 (2) 1 (45)	Tp to Div G-1
2nd Bn; and S & C Report as of 091800 from 1st Bn. Personnel, S & C to S	1 815	36	for 11 July - Continue present mission. Commencing as of now security reports to D-3 at 1900-0600 daily."	CO, S=3
2000 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	1850	37		CR-5's to Personnel, S & C to S-1.
1900 38 G-2 Periodic Report as of 091800 July recd from 27th Div. S-2	1900	38	G-2 Periodic Report as of 091800 July recd from 27th Div.	S=2

_ATE: 11 July 1914.

PAGE: 205.

PAGE	PAGE: 205.				
TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION		
0600	1	It was reported at A-T sector of Regtl CP perimeter killed 4 Japs during the night.			
0745	2	To Regtl Burial Officer: "Inform us whether Teshon and ReLendon of Co K have been buried." S-1, 165 (071,5)	I√C		
0751	3	All Bns notified to submit as many M/R's as possible to Personnel Section.			
0752	4	CR-5's from Co B, 102nd Hed and Regtl Aid Sta for 9 July 1944 sent to Personnel Section.			
0832	5	To Pers Section, Div Adm Cen: "Please send more company N/R Books." S-1, 165 Inf (0831)	II/C		
0835	6	To G-3, 27 Div: Please advise me when my area will be vacated by Lth Mar Div." CO, 165 Inf (0835)	11/C		
0900	7 .	OPERATIONS CROER NO. 43, HQ 2ND MAR DIV, 10 July 1944:			
		3. a. CT 165, effective 0830, 12 July, detached 2d Mar Div revert control 27th Inf Div. CT 6 will relieve CT 165 in present Z of action. Retain minimum of 1 LT in present Z of action until relief completed by CT 6. Continue burial detail in present areas until burial of all dead is comple b. CT 6, effective 0830, 12 July, commence relief CT 16 Expedite relief and report when completed. Maintain security, outpost coastline, secure beaches, continue mopping up opns and anti-sniper patrols throughout assigned Z of action. Continue outposts aboard and patrol of hulks in GARAPAN and TANAPAG MARBORS.	ō.		
		* * * * By command of Hajor General WATSON: OFFICIAL: D. M. SHOUP. GREEN Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps, D-3 Chief of Staff.			
1030	8	To CO, 165: "Tenative plans now contemplate your movement to assembly area, when released vic Purple 2. When ready send representative to G-3 for further orientation." G-3, 27th Div (1017)	co, s-3		
1031	9	Overlays sent to 1st, 2nd & 3rd Bns of 2nd Har Div situati	on.		
1045	10	To CO, 165: "2nd Mar Div CP closes TA 218 R at 111100 oper TA 170 I same time and date." CG, 2nd Mar Div (no time)	ons CO, S-3		
1100	11	Word rood that Capt Potter injured and Lt Elliott is now in comd of Co I; Lt Bocker trfd fr 3rd Bn Hq Co to Co I.			
1130	12	General Edson arrived at this CP.			

PAGE: 206.

TLE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1130	13	To G-1, 27th Div: "S-1, 165 is enroute to G-1 for conference on officer personnel. Please ask him to include name of "Cronin" on his list." Asst S-1, 165 (1130)	
1145	14	To Rogtl Burial Officer: "Div orders us to pick up 2 Mar bodies in TA 163 C. We were told to get the bodies on 26 June but Div claims they are still there." S-1, 165 (1145)) M/C
1300	15	S & C Report as of 111300 July telephoned to Div.	
1510	16	To Rogtl Burial Officer: "I friendly dead located on read just above Rogtl CP." S-1, 165 Inf (1510)	N∕C
1530	17	Recommendations for battle-field promotions to the next higher grade were submitted through channels for Major Mahoney, Major Claire, Captain Lutz, Capt Dooley, 1st Lt Prout and 1st Lt Cronin.	
1750	18	Situation overlays sent to 2nd Mar Div, and 27th Inf Div.	
1800	19	From: 101800 July 1944. HQ 165th INF To: 111800 July 1944. 11 July 1944. 1. ENERGY: a. Within our zono of action the enomy attempted to infiltrate thru our lines during the night and were repulsed Approx 80 of the enomy were killed, we suffered no easualties. The group that attacked our lines were disorganized and were in groups of 9 to 12. It is apparent that the remaining enomy are attempting to seek refuge in caves in cliffs, in the vic of 260 M. Many of the attackers last night were armed with grenades only. Today our forces continued to mop up these enomy groups in our zone of active sulting in approximately 75 enomy killed. b. 5 service personnel, 9 Kerean laborers and 17 civilians were evacuated.	on
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - No change. b. Adjacent units - No change. c. Battalions continued mopping up operations and maintained anti-sniper patrols. 3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Pres Eff Strength: 125 O's, 2279 EM - Total 2404. b. (1) Casualties: KIA: O Officers - 4 EM. WIA: O Officers - 10 EM. INJ: 1 Officer - 1 EM. SK: 1 Officers - 2 EM. (2) 1st Lt Robert A Elliott was placed in command of Co I as the result of Captain John J Potter's bring injured.	

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - NESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		Unit Report No. 24 Continued:	
		(3) 1 EM previously listed MIA found to have been injured and evacuated, reducing MIA total to 4.	
		4. GENERAL:	
		a. Morale - Superior.	
		For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. McCABE Capt, 165th Inf, Adjutant	
1800	20	Strength & Casualty Report as of 111800 July sent to Div. Officers Enlisted Men KIA: 0 (12) 4 (141) WIA: 0 (33) 10 (673) HIA: 0 (0) 0 (4) INJ: 1 (3) 1 (46) SK: 0 (2) 2 (165)	G-1 by tp.
1930	21	OPNS ORDER for 12 July 44: Eff at 0630, this Regt will revert to control of 27 Div. The following units will remain place until relvd by elements of 6th Marines; 1st Bn	in
		area, I rein rifle co; 2nd Bn area, I rein rifle co; 3rd Bn area, I rein rifle co. Each Bn will leave sufficient commo personnel to operate normal communications. The force left in position will be under the command of the Rogtl Ex O (Maj McCahill) who will operate from a CP in the location of the present Regtl CP area. located in TA 249 The is directed that alleloments except those not rold will assemble within present Bn sectors and will then be told the time of movement and roads to be followed to the new assembly area, vic of Purple Beach 2. Each Bn will leave sufficient men to complete the burial of all enemy dead during daylight hours, 12 July 44.	V.
2005	22	NT&LF SO #13-44, 11 July, recd. This order provides that 1. Eff at 1000, 12 July 1944, Major General Harry Schm U.S Marine Corps, (0865), is asgd to duty as CG, V Amph Corps with additional duty as CG, Northern Troops and Landing Force, vice Lt General Holland M. Smith, USMC. 2. Eff at 100, 12 July 1944, Maj Gen Clifton B. Gates, USMC (0155), is asgd to duty as the CG, 4th Mar Div, vice Maj Gen Harry Schmidt, USMC, reassigned.	idt,
		By Command of Licutenant General HOLLAND M. SMITH: G. B. ERSKINE, OFFICIAL: Brig Gen, U.S. Marine Corps. R. L. MANSFIELD Chief of Staff. Hajor, USMC Adjutant, NTLF.	
2010	23	To Regtl S-4: "Submit list by supply branches of all shortages of major items to the equipment to G-4 by 1600 tomorrow." G-4, 27th Div (no time)	Regtl S-4

12 July 1944 DATE:

COMBINED JOURNAL UNIT: RCT 165

208 PAGE:

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands

TDAE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0600	1	6 Japanese were killed and 1 wounded in Regtl CP per- imeter during night. Wounded Jap escaped.	
0700	2	Overlay of route to assembly area issued to Bns.	
0720	3	CR 5 received from 2nd Bn Aid Station.	Pers Section
0800	4	Orders issued to reinforced companies to report every hour the progress of their patrols and amount of enemy dead buried.	
0845	5	Lt Col Hart left for assembly area.	
0900	6	CR 5 received from Regtl Aid Station.	Pers Section
0900	7	3rd Bn reports they have buried 15 enemy dead.	
0905	8	Unit Report No. 25 received from 105th FA Bn.	S-1, S-3
0915	9	B Co reported burying 19 enemy dead.	
0930	10	Lt Col Hart called and ordered that Bns be started moving out for assembly area.	
0935	11	Bn were notified they were to start moving out.	
0945	12	Col Jones, 1st Bn, 6th har reported to this CP.	
0955	13	C Co has completed their mission, buried 34 enemy dead.	
0956	14	K Co reports 11 enemy dead buried.	
0957	15	3rd En reported they started moving out of area at 0950.	
1000	16	Capt Kenny called and said that 2 D6 bulldozers were at RJ 12. Col Ferris said that the 2 D6's were not release because they were burying dead and if we had contacted G-1 they would have buried dead for us. He stated that regardless if were atchd to another Div, 27th Div G-1 would take care of burials.	d
1005	17	E Co reports 60 Japs buried.	
1010	18	E Co reported 15 more Japs buried.	
1015	19	Regtl CP established at 1015 in Magicienne Bay assembly area.	
1028	20	D-3, 2d lar Div was called and informed that bulldozers had not yet arrived.	
1030	21	2nd 3n passed by old CP going to assembly are	

....: 12 July 1944

TILE	110.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1052	22	Communication established with forward Regtl CP.	
1053	23	lst ${\mathbb B}{\mathbf n}$ reported that they had left for assembly area at 1030.	
1107	24	2nd in reported that they had buried 110 Japs altogether	
1110	25	3rd Bn reported 35 enemy dead burned and buried.	
1140	26	C Co reported that they had 3 prisoners for which they would like to have transportation.	
1200	27	Barracks bags delivered to troops in assembly area.	
1200	28	K Co reports 9 more enemy buried, will be finished with mission in three-quarters of hour to an hour.	
1220	29 -	3rd Bn reported completion of burial detail.	
1245	3 0	2nd En reports completion of burying enemy dead. Total now buried by all Ens: 1st En, 73; 2nd En, 169; 3rd En, 70.	
1315	31	The CO, 6th Mar contacted by Maj McCahill and it was requested that he send patrols to rely our units. Co, 6th Mar replied that as soon as he got a report on the condition of the area fr his inspecting O, which he said was directed by D-3, we would then be released.	
1400	32	Col Green, D-3, 2d her Div, called and reported that he had sent tracer on bulldozer and said that a Graves Regitration O claiming to be fr the 165th had taken bulldoze to bury enemy dead in his area.	s= r
1405	33	To CO, 165 (by telephone): "165 Inf relvd fr tactical mission of protecting left flank of Div. Regt will leav sufficient men to conclude burial of enemy dead in its zone of action." Col Shoup, C of S, 2d Lar Div (1405)	e CO, S-X
1406	34	Recd word fr Lt Col Hart that C of S, 2d Mar Div had directed that remaining units of 165 are tactically relvd. Companies notified to start moving out and if there was any burying to be done, to leave a few men behind to accomplish this.	
1430	35	Col Jones, 1st Bn, 6th Mar assumed tactical responsibilition area vacated as of 1430, and 165 Inf relvd from attachment to 2d Lar Div.	ty
1445	36	E Co check out of telephone communications with rear CP.	
1520	37	K Co closed out of old area.	
1530	38	Body of soldier named Cosco found in 1st Bn Area.	

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1600	39	Hass held by Father Cannon	
1600	40	Last units, and Laj EcCahill with remaining elements of Regtl CP moved to assembly area.	
1630	41	Co K, and remaining elements left in rear upon movement of Regt to assembly area in accordance with today's opns order, and the last of our companies to be relvd by 6th	
		Mar Regt, closed into assembly area.	
1800	42	Unit Report No. 25, RCT 165, fr 111800 July to 121800 July 1944:	
		1. ENAMY: a. The enemy still continued to fight in our zone of action. All action took place during hours of darkness and early morning. The Japs attempted to penetrate our lines but were beaten off. The enemy consisted of small groups of 10 to 15, som with rifles and grenades. It is apparent they were still trying to seek refuge and food in gully in TA 260. b. Approximately 110 of the enemy were killed durin	Э
		 b. Approximately 110 of the enemy were killed durin the above action. 22 civilians were evacuated. 	S
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front Lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent Units - See Annex #1.	
		c. Eff at 0630, 12 July 1944, Regt relvd of tactica mission of protecting left flank of 2d Mar Div and reverted to control of 27th Inf Div. Regt	L
		moved to assembly area in Lagicienne Bay area starting at 0930. Each of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Bns	
		left behind I rifle company (reinf) to remain in position until relief by 6th Mar Regt. Relief was completed at 1430 and units left for assembly	
		areas of respective Bns, closing in at 1630.	y
		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present Eff Strength: 125 Officers - 2277 EM - Total 2402.	
		b. Casualties: WIA: 0 Officers - 4 EI.	
	44.	4. GENERAL: a. Lorale - Superior.	
		b. Regtl CP established in Magicienne Bay Area (TA 164-H) at 1015.	
		For the Commanding Officer:	
	or ±	EDWARD S. McCABE, Capt, 165th Inf., I Incl: Annex #1. Adjutant.	Div G-1

JATE: 12 July 1944

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	43	RCT Periodic report as of 121800 July 1944, consolidated report in parentheses: O MI KIA: 0 (12) 0 (141) WIA: 0 (33) 4 (677) LIA: 0 (0) 0 (4) INJ: 1 (4) 2 (43) SK: 0 (2) 11 (176)	Telephoned
		SK: 0 (2) 11 (176)	to Div G-1

UNIT: RCT 165.

COMBINED JOURNAL

PAGE: 212.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0940	1	Lt Col Hart left CP,	
0950	2	Reod Opn 0 #43 with overlay from 2nd Mar Div.	S=3
1100	3	CR-5's received from 2nd & 3rd Bn Aid Stations.	Personnel Section
1405	4	Lt Col Hart returned to CP.	Bec (1011
1500	5	Negative CR-5 report received from 1st Bn.	Personnel Section
1800	6	UNIT REPORT NO. 26	500 0 1011
		From: 121800 July 1944. HQ 165TH INF To: 131800 July 1944. 13 July 1944	Sent to Div.
		1. ENEMY:	
		a. No enemy activity.	
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. No change.	
		b. No change.	
		c. All units of Regt remained in assembly area in Magicienne Bay area. Day was spent in cleaning and repair-	
		ing weapons, equipment and clothing. Barracks bags had been brought to assembly area on 12 July and individual	
		delivery completed on 13 July. There was no contact with enemy during the period of this report.	
		3. ADMINISTRATION:	
		a. Pres Eff Strength: 120 0's, 2166 EM - Total 2286. (Those figures include 165th Inf Regt & 295 JASCO).	
		b. (1) Casualties: WIA: O Officers - 4 EM. INJ: O Officers - 1 EM.	
		SK: O Officers - 4 EM.	
		(2) Men listed as WIA were wounded prior to period of this report, but information did not clear	
		medical channels to permit inclusion in previous figures.	
		4. GENERAL:	
		a. Moralo - Superior.	
		For the Commanding Officer:	
		EDWARD S. McCABE Captain, 165th Inf	Marie Contract
		Adjutant	

DATE: 13 July 1914.

PAGE: 213.

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	7	Strength & Casualty Report as of 131800 July 1944: Officers Enlisted Men KIA: 0 (12) 0 (141) WIA: 0 (33) 4 (681) MIA: 0 (0) 0 4 INJ: 0 (4) 1 (49) SK: 0 (2) 4 (180)	Div G-1 by tp.
1930	8	Received thru II/C letter of Instructions, TF 51 aboard US Rocky Mountain, dated 12 July, subject: "Directs.Capture of Tinian." Rear Admiral H. W. Hill, Comdr Group 2, Amph Forces, Pac Fleet was designated in command of Tinian Attack Force.	, CQ
1930	9	Overlay showing asgd sniper patrol area received from G-3 27th Div (Field Message #9). FIELD MESSAGE NO. 9: 1. Assigned Sniper Patrol Areas of 105 Inf, 106 Inf, and 165 Inf are indicated on attached overlay. OFFICIAL: GRINER F. H. SHELDON Lt. Col, GSC AC of S, G-3	S=3
1930	10	G-2 Periodic Report as of 131600 recd thru M/C fr Div.	S-2
1930	11	D-2 Report, 2nd Mar Div, as of 121800 recd thru M/C.	S=2
2000	12	Personnel reported that personnel replacement requisitions had been submitted for 9 2nd Lts; 25 basics (Spec No 521); 15 Hachine gunners (604) and 83 Riflemen (745); total 9 officers and 123 EH.	

PAGE: 214. PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands.

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - NESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0820	1	Major General George W. Griner, CG 27th Div, arrived at this CP and visited briefly.	
0830	2	Orders issued to break station.	
0850	3	Overlay of bivouac areas and anti-sniper patrol areas sent by S-3 to Div and three Bns.	
1000	4	Regtl CP was established in now location 200 yds NE of previous CP.	
1300	5	Lt Col Hart, CO 165 Inf, left CP for meeting with Lt Gen Robert C Richardson, Jr, CG, Central Pacific Area.	
1400	6	Lieutenant General Robert C Richardson, Jr, CG, Central Pacific Area, reported to have left 27th Div Hq to visit this Regiment.	-
1410	7	Major William F McCahill left CP to attend meeting at Corps Hq as representative of Div.	
1432	8	lst Bn reported that Lt Gen Robert C Richardson, Jr, CG, Central Pacific Area, had just departed from there.	
144,0	9	Lt Col Joseph T Hart, CO, 165 Inf, returned to CP from meeting with Lt General Robert C. Richardson, Jr, CG, Central Pacific Area. The General visited 1st, 2nd & 3rd Bn CP's briefly, and congratulated the Regiment on its performance in the Saipan Operation.	
1500	10	Situation overlay and overlay showing anti-sniper patrol area received from 2nd Bn.	S=3
1530	11	Overlay from Division showing CP locations received.	S-3
1610	12	Ltrs sent to all Bns and A-T Co directing that information be submitted on recommendations for appointment of NCO's and WO's as 2nd Lts (AUS), in compliance with Memorandum, Hq 27th Inf Div, 13 July 194.	
1720	13	Overlay showing patrol areas received from 1st Bn.	S-3
1800	14	Strength & Casualty Report as of 141800 July to Div: Officers Enlisted Hen	G ~1 .
		KIA: 0 (12) 0 (141) WIA: 0 (33) 2 (683) MIA: 0 (0) 0 (4) INJ: 0 (4) 0 (49) SK: 0 (2) 2 (182)	

DATE: 14 July 1944.

PAGE: 215.

TIE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	15	UNIT REPORT NO. 27 From: 131800 July 1914. HQ 165TH INF To: 141800 July 1944. 14 July 1944. 1. ENEMY:	Sent to Div
		a. No onemy activity. 2. OUR CWN SITUATION:	
		a. Wo change. b. No change. c. No activity during night. Anti-sniper patrols maintained in assigned areas with negative results.	
		3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Pres Eff Strength: 124 0's, 2186 EM - Total 2310. (This includes 11 0's and 89 EM from 295th JASCO.) b. (1) Casualties: WIA: 0 Officers - 2 EM. SK: 0 Officers - 2 EM. (2) Casualties listed WIA above did not occur during period of this report, but were placed in this classification after having been originally listed as INJ. These changes were made after units received information from medical reports	
		4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior. b. Regimental CP moved at 1000 to a point 200 yards northeast of previous day's location.	
		For the Commanding Officer: EDWARD S. McCABE Captain, 165th Inf Adjutant	
1810	16	To CO, 165: "CR-5 (Casualty Report) negative report." 3rd Bn Aid Station	S-1, Pers Section
1820	17	CR-5 received from Regtl Aid Station.	Personnel
1830	18	Strongth & Casualty Report telephoned to G-1, 27th Div.	Section
1900	19	SSO presented 1st of movies scheduled for Regiment. Initial showing was before 1st Bn.	
	-		

FAGL: 216

TLE	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0 7 50	1	All Das report negative on their patrols last night.	Div notified
1130	2	Lemo reed fr 27th Div G-2 informing this Hq that G-2	
		would call daily to obtain following information for G-2 and G-3:	S=2; all Bns notified as
		Enemy activity, if any, and type. Number of enemy casualties, military or civilian. Number of POW-c. Area covered by patrols. Any other intelligence information.	to type of info they are to submit.
1130	3	FII #10 with overlay, 27 Div, 141930 reed. It provided that 165 Inf maintain anti-sniper patrols, coast line outposts, and control traffic and continue burial of dead in assigned areas.	CO, S-3, S-2.
1145	4	Overlay of revised anti-sniper patrol areas sent by S-3 to 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Bns; and to 27th Division.	
1230	5	Div G-1 advised that it would no longer be necessary to submit unit reports.	
1500	6	Following message from NTLF was relayed by Division: "It is requested that all kegtl NGLO's with own transportation and rations report to NGF Section NTLF daily at 0845 from 15 thru 18 July to act as escorts for O's from fire support ships on tour of island to inspect effects of gunfire ashore."	Lt Sackley, Regtl NLO, complied with message.
1800	7	Negative report by all Bns on anti-sniper patrols tele- phoned to Division by S-2, 165.	
1800	8	CR 5 report discontinued as of 151800 July.	
1800	9	RCT Periodic report as of 151800 July 44, consolidated report in parentheses: O EM KIA: 0 (12) 0 (141) UIA: 0 (33) 4 (687) IIA: 0 (0) 0 (4)	
		INJ: 0 (4) 2 (51) SK: 0 (2) 12 (194)	
		July 15th marked the end of the Battle Casualty period and after this date no Medical Form CR 5's were submitted	d.
		Subsequent changes in the status of casualties whose classification changed after 15 July are reflected in the following tabulation for the RCT 165:	

Ts: 15 July 1944

PAGS: 217

THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	9	O EM KIA: 15 171 WIA: 33 675 IIA: 0 1 INJ: 5 60 (all cases after 15 July on Co Sk book) SK: 2 195 (all cases after 15 July on Co Sk book)	
		The above sets of figures reflect these changes: 2 0's fr WIA to KEA (Major Brousseau, Capt Leonard, Lt Sil 0 wounded twice and previously reported only once, Lt Gil, Co B, who was also injured on another occasion 1 0 wounded by booby trap on 23 July (Chaplain McCabe who was then TD to 105th Infantry). 1 0 MIA and not treated was not previously reported, but his having been wounded was reported in a Silver Star citation and thus became a matter of record (Lt Gates, of Co L). 1 0 injured and not reported due to pressure of combat until later (Capt Bonnano, Med Det). 1 FM fr HIA to SK; 1 FM fr MIA to KIA; 1 FM fr MIA to WI 29 FM (DOW) fr WIA to KIA. 12 FM listed WIA after change of previous classification from injured; or delayed arrival of medical tags or after check disclosed that units had failed to report them previously because they had remained on duty or had been wounded for a second time. 9 FM listed as injured after delayed arrival of Medical	i.
		tags; meanwhile these men had remained on duty. The Consolidated report for the Regiment only follows: O EM KIA: 13 162 WIA: 31 630 MIA: 0 1 INJ: 15 57 SK: 2 181	

COMBINED JOURNAL 1944

PAGE: 218.

TIME	NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0725	1 2	16 July	Bns reported negative on anti-sniper patrols. FIELD MESSAGE #11, Hq 27th Inf Div: 1. Eff 160001 July 1/4, Co C, 88th Cml Bn (less 1 plat) atchd to RCT 165 for opns and adm. 2. Eff 160001 July 1/4, one plat, Co C, 88th Cml Bn is atchd to RCT 106 for opns and adm. (GRINER)	G-3 notified.
1000	1	17 July	Capt Lutz, Pogul 5-4, reported that Regtl Supply Dump was being moved this date to TA 165 D. Fwd elements established at the new location at 0805.	
	1	18 July	Combat training and camp duties.	
0800	1	19 July	Lt Colonel Hart, CO, 165th Inf, left CP to meet Major General Griner, CG 27th Inf Div and to conduct him around to the Battalions.	
0900	2		Training schedule for all units of Regiment inaugurated.	
1135	3		Lt Col Hart returned from tour with Major General Griner. The General met the officers of the Regt and met and spoke to the colisted personnel.	
	71		Opns Plan #21 (to become FO #57 if ordered execute Hq 27th Inf Div, 19 July 1944, received.	d), co, s-3, s-5
	1	20 J üly	Combat training and camp duties.	
1535	1	21 July	Word from Major Cleaver, 27th Div QM, was rec'd to the offect that Major Gregory Brousseau, WIA on 27 June while comdg 2nd Bn, had died of wounds aboard the ship to which he had been evacuated and had been buried in the 2nd Mar Div cometery on 6 July. Major Brousseau dies aboard APA 26. His burial plot is Grave 9, Row 3, Plot D.	
1540	2		The following message was sent to 1st, 2nd and 3rd Bns by S-3: 1. Atchd overlay indicates sniper patrol areas asgd to bns, which will be in effect 221000 July. 2. 3rd Bn will relieve 4th Mar Div of area indicated, maintaining coast & anti-sniper patrols as required. Direct liaison with 4th Mar Div is authorized.	

COMBINED JOURNAL

PAGE: 219.

1944

TIME	NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
	3	21 July Cont'd	3. Report will be rendered this Hq when new areas of responsibility are maintained. 4. Overlay indicating patrol areas will be submitted to this Hq prior to 221000 July 1944. S-3. 165th Inf (1200) This Hq published Opns Plan #21 (F0 #57 in event of execution of plan) concerning offensive operations on Tinian.	
1600	1	22 July	Arrangements for Rear Echelon in the event this Regiment is committed on Tinian, are as follows: 3 men from each company remain in their respective company area to guard company property and crate any additional equipment which is left after troops leave. Each Bn will leave 1 cook behind. Cn Co is designated as Rear Ech kitchen. Mess Sgt will be furnished by Cn Co plus 2 cooks and 2 men to guard equipment. Lt Barnett is designated as CO of Rear Echelon.	
1000	1	23 July	Msg from CG, 27th Div, dated 22 July to CO: "3rd Plat, 604th Graves Registration Co is atchd to your Regt eff date of departure from Saipan for movement to Tinian and initial employment." CG, 27th Inf Div.	S-1
1400	2		Following atchmts to Regt for tactical purposes will be eff noon meal on 25 July 1944: Co C, 102nd Engr Bn: 2 0's and 15 EN to Hq Co; 1 Off and 38 EN to 1st Bn; 1 Off and 38 EN to 2nd Bn; 2 Off and 38 EN to 3rd Bn. Co B, 102nd Ned Bn: 1 Off & 3 EN to Hq Co; 1 Off & 28 EN to 1st Bn; 1 Off & 27 EN to 2nd Bn; 2 Off & 27 EN to 3rd Bn. Co D, 762nd Tk Bn: 3 Off & 21 EN to Hq Co; 3 Off & 22 EN to 2nd Bn; 1 Off & 23 EN to 3rd Bn.	Units concerned notified.
1400	3		A large representation of officers and onlisted men of the Regt attended the coromonics dedicating the 27th Inf Div Cometery.	
1600	<i>L</i> ₊		Announcement made that 3 0's and 66 EN from Co C, 88th Cml Nortar Bn, now attached to 1st Bn, would have the attachment transferred to 2nd Bn off at 251200 July 1944.	lst & 2nd Bns notified.

COMBINED JOURNAL

1944

PAGE: 220.

			+944	
TIME	NO.	DATE	MESSAGES - INCIDENTS	DISPOSITION
0800	1 2	24 July	JIG DAY - For invasion and capture of Tinian, Marianas Islands. Countersign changed at 0730. All Bns of 165th Inf ordered to keep situation map of Tinian Operation.	
	1	25 July	Following is a resume of reports by the CG, 27th Inf Div, and his staff at a meeting attended at Div Hq at 11:00, 25 July by the Regtl CO and S-3:	
			G-3 REPORT: Resistance on Tinian to date has been light to moderate. The order of landings: 1 Bn of 24th Mar Regt on Beach White 1, and 2 Bns of 25th Mar Regt on Beach White 2, which was heavily mined and on which numerous booby traps were in evidence.	9000100 0.765 00001
			The demonstration group off Tinian Town consisted of 2 RCTs of 2nd Mar Div. They reed CA fire from the vic of the town. The USS Colorado was hit twice and the Norman Scott once. There were approx 17 casualties on the Colorado.	1
			Only 1 exit on White Beach 1 and several on White Boach 2. By dark of 24 July the following had landed: 4th Mar Div, 1 Bn of 8th Mar Regt and 4 Bns of Arty. During the night, the 25th Marines reed heavy counter-atk, during which 100 Japs infiltrated thru their lines. Later the 24th Marines reed a counter-atk from the vic of the airport. All counter-atks were repulsed. 5 Jap tanks were knocked out during the night. King Hour on 25 July was changed from 0700 to 1000 to allow mopping up and organization of the	
			beaches. 8th Har Regt landed at 251030 July. The 6th Har Regt had been loaded in LSTs on the night of 24 July. At the time of the meeting at Div, this Regt was still afloat. When the 2nd Har Div had been landed, it was to atk to NE, capture the air field and then swing S, attacking in that direction and using the 0-2 line as right boundary. It was planned to land supplies all day on 25 July.	
			Plans had been started to load 105mm howitzers at Blue Beachs on Saipan to be transported to Tinian. Two shiploads of ammo had arrived. I was to be unloaded on Saipan, other on Tinian. The pontoon causeways on Tinian were expected to be completed on 25 July.	

COMBINED JOURNAL

PAGE: 221.

1944

		1944	
TIME	NO. DATE	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
	25 July Cont'd	It is possible that one RCT of 27th Div will be alerted on 26 July to move to Tinian on 27 or 28 July. 8th Marines moved ashore at 1030, 25 July and were moving inland rapidly. Elements of 2nd Mar Div ashore on Tinian were atchd to 4th Mar Div until their own Div had been landed. On 24 July, 40 enemy soldiers were killed and	e
		12 captured on Saipan. All units were cautioned to continue anti-sniper and beach patrols. G-2 REPORT: Initial landings on Tinian were delayed 15 minutes because of weather. Troops attacking Beach White 2 reed hvy 40mm fire. Resistance on Beach White 1 was very light. Center of Beach White 2 reed hvy mortar fire, causing Marines to land on flanks of beach. Fire reed inland was similar to that on Saipan, consisting of rifle, MG, mortar and intermittent arty.	
		There were very few Jap dead on the beaches. Approx 50 were found on White 2 in vic of some pill-boxes and blockhouses. During night of 24- 25 July there were 3 counter-atks. At 0315, abou 100 Japs infiltrated thru cur lines. 2 more counter-atks occurred at 0500 on 25 July, 3 tanks taking part in each. Personnel attacking from the air field were primarily air and navy units. NLF considered on morning of 24 July that maxi mum number of tanks on Tinian was 20. Guns that fired on demonstration group off Tinian Town were located in hills SE of town. It is believed they were knocked out. It is still believed the enemy strong point on Tinian is the hill mass vic of Mt Lasso. Entrene ments and fox-holes were observed throughout this area. Total enemy dead up to 25 July - 1079 known. Cur casualties during initial landings were 15 KIA and somewhat over 400 WIA. No POWs were reported.	h-
		The following enemy identifications were made: Elements of 50th Inf; 1st Bn of 135th Inf; 56th Keibitai. A 2nd Lt of the 14th Inf, part of the 47th Independent Brigade was found on the island. No significance is attached to this fact as it is believed the Brigade itself was on Saipan. Booby traps have been used by the enemy extensively on Tinian. They have been attached to articles which our troops are prone to pick up as souvenirs.	* - 1

RCT 165. UNIT:

COMBINED JOURNAL

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands

PAGE: 222. 1944 INCIDENTS - MESSAGES THE NO. DATE DISPOSITION 25 Inasmuch as Tinian was a bombing center, it is July believed the island has been heavily mined, the Cont'd Japs using aerial bombs. Exits from White Beach 1 & 2 are one way and are very poor, Cur Engrs are improving them. termittent arty fire was received on Beach White 2 during the day. GENERAL KERNAN, DIV ARTY: Corps Arty is uncertain whether or not Jap arty has been located. Flashes have been noted, and counter battery has been fired by our arty. Fire direction center of a Bn of 75 Pack Howitzers was destroyed by enemy artillery. GENERAL GRINER, CG 27TH INF DIV: NLF reports they will not voluntarily release 27th Div from Tinian opn to be sent to Guam. It is probable we will land on Tinian by 28 July. In General Holland Smith's report on Guam, he said the Prov Brigade is doing an excellent job; the 77th Div, USA, is doing an acceptable job; the 3rd Har Div has run into difficulties. Original estimate of 15 Bns of Jap Inf on Guam is considered too high. 26 1 1300 In a telephone msg from G-2, 27th Div to CO, RCT July 165 it was ordered that the Regtl S-3 go to Tinian with G-3 some time on 27 July for reconnaissance. Details will follow. G-3 expressed belief we will not go to Tinian before 29 July. 4-hr alert remains in offect. 1900 2 2nd Bn anti-sniper patrol reported having received fire at approximately 1700 in TA 196 U. 0735 1 27 Captain Scheibner, Regtl S-3, left this CP for 27th July Div G-3 preparatory to leaving for Tinian on reconnaissance. 1630 Captain Scheibner, Regtl S-3, returned from reconnaissance trip to Tinian. 0745 1 28 All Bns, on orders from 27th Div, were instructed July to continue patrols throughout the day. 2 1800 Co G anti-sniper patrol reported hearing small arms fire in TA 175 CD.

COMB INED JOURNAL

1944

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas Islands

THE	No.	DATE	incidents - Messages	DISPOSITION
	1	29 July	Combat training and camp duties.	1
0920	1	30 July	Notification received from 27th Inf Div by telephone that effective at 300600 July 1944, the Div was attached to the Garrison Force, Saipan, to be utilized in anti-sniper patrolling. One (1) RCT will be prepared to move on 12-hours notice.	lst, 2nd & 3rd Bns and units of Prov 4th Bn notified.
1305	2		Major William F. McCahill, Executive Officer, and Ass't S-1, left to attend a meeting scheduled at G-3, 27th Inf Div, at 1330 to discuss matters of bivouac areas. At this meeting Maj Gon George W. Griner, CG, 27th Inf Div, asserted that 105th and 106th Inf Regts not attached to Garrison Force will commence mopping up opns in asgd areas. 165th Inf will remain on 12-hour alert and will conduct patrol activities as heretofore. Overlays will be sent to each unit showing bivouac sites for orgns of the Div in the event we remain here for any length of time. Reconnaissance of these areas will be made in the near future. G-3 informed Hajor McCahill that the tanks now atchd to this RCT will be returned to Div. tomorrow (31 July) for use by the 105th & 106th Inf Regts. In the event RCT 165 is given a mission, the tanks will revert to our control. General Griner reiterated orders that the 3 orange buoys off Purple Beach 2 in Magicienne Bay will not be used as targets. Pending developments, the Regt will remain in present assembly area.	1
1600	3		Three Officers of Arty In Team and 8 EM from 27th M.P. Platoon, atchd to this RCT, were released to their orgns, but will revert back to our control in the event of operations.	
1735	4		3rd Bn reported that its anti-sniper patrol en- countered, 5 Japs in TA 213 0 this afternoon. Two of the Japs were killed and buried, the other 3 escaped.	Div notified.
1800	5		F.O. #58. HQ 27TH INF DIV 301800 July 1944 MAPS: Special Terrain Map, 1/20,000, SAIPAN Opns Overlay atchd. 1. a. Enemy harrassing action continue North SAIPA (See Annex A atchd). b. Army Garrison Forces continue to eliminate.	No

PAGE: 223.

COMB INED JOURNAL

PAGE: 2214.

1944

2 220	i nons. certe		191/4	
TIME	NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
	- 1	30 July Cont'd	F.O. #58 Continued: 2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) (less Div Arty) will conduct opns, by phases, to eliminate remaining enemy resistance on North SAIPAN. Time of Advance: 311030.	NE XIVET
			LD, Z of A, Ed: Sec Overlay atchd. 3. a. 105th Inf (Reinf)(1st) Bn, 29th Mar and 27th Cav Ren Tr atchd) will conduct opns, by phases, within its Z of A to clear the area of all enemy. 1st Bn, 29th Mars will continue present mission and assist in guarding additional installations b. 106th Inf (Reinf) conduct opns, by phases,	s,
			within its Z of A to clear the area of all enemy. c. 165th Inf remain in present area; continue anti-sniper missions proviously assigned. Be pre- pared on twelve (12) hours notice to move and em- bark for TINIAN. d. 27th Cav Ren Tr - atchd to 105th Inf. e. 762d Prov Tk Bn remain in present area. As- sign four (4) Lt Tks and five (5) Med Tks, each to the 105th Inf and 106th Inf. x. (1) EEI - Cmitted.	
			(2) Base of movement - Loft flank, 106th Inf (3) Regiments on line - maintain O Ln on Bd between regiments. (4) Rpt arrival immediately on reaching phase lines. (5) Adv from phase line on Div O. 4. See Adn O #8.	
	\$		5. a. Current SOI in effect. b. Command Posts: (1) AGF - CHARAN-KANOA (2) 27th Inf Div (Adv) - vic 213 Q, opens 0930. (2) Regiments - To be reported prior to 0800	
	ĵ		CFFICIAL: GEO, W. GRINER F. H. SHELDON Maj. Gen., USA Lt. Col., GSC Commanding AC of S, G-3	
0830	1	31 July	Co D, 762nd Tank Bn, reld from atchmt to RCT 165 for atchmt to 105th and 106th Inf Regts to be used in connection with mopping up operations.	All Bns actified.

COMBINED JOURNAL

1944

PAGE: 225.

TRE	NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1715	2	31 July Contid	FIELD MESSAGE #14, Hq 27th Inf Div, 31 July 1944: MAPS: No Change. 1. Opns for 1 Aug 14 will be a continuation of the opns ordered in FO #58, this Hq, dated 301800 July 1944. LD: Phase Line #2. Time of Advance: 0800.	co, s=3
			GEO. W. GRINER SHELDON Maj Gon, USA G-3 Commanding	
1600	1	1 Aug.	Announcement was made that Lt (jg) John B Sackley who was atchd to this Regt on 10 April from Hq 5th Amph Corps, as Regtl Naval Gunfire Liaison Office had been relieved of such attachment and had re-	
			ceived orders to return to Pearl Harbor. Lt Sackley served with this organization throughout the Saipan operation.	
1800	2		ANNEX "B" to FO #58. HQ 27TH INF DIV (REING 1 August 1944. TASK ORGANIZATION	')
To the second se			27th Inf Div (Reinf) (less Div Arty) Maj Gen GEO. W. GRINER, USA	
			* * * 165th Infantry (Reinf) Lt. Col. JOSEPH T. HART 165th Inf Atchd: Co C, 88th Cml Bn (less 1 Plat) Dot 295th JASCO	
			OFFICIAL: GEO. W. GRINER, F. H. SHELDON Maj Gon, USA. Lt. Col., GSC Commanding AC of S, G-3	
1820	3		3rd Bn reported that its patrols killed and buried two Japs today in vicinity of Hill 700.	G-2 and G-1 notified.
2000	4	*	Lt Gordon of 864th MA telephoned that 2 Japs had been killed by MA personnel in TA 189 Y, and there was reason to believe that other Jap soldies were hiding in caves in that vicinity.	S-3, which made arrangements on 2 Aug to check the area.

COMBINED JOURNAL

1944.

PAGE: 226.

PLACE: Saipan Marianas Islands.

400

			1944•	inds.
TIME	NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2000	5	1 Aug Cont'd	FIELD MESSAGE #15, HQ 27th Inf Div, dated 011715 August 1944: MAPS: No Change. 1. Opns for 2 Aug 44 will be a continuation of the opns ordered in FO #58, this Hq, dated 301800 July 1944. LD: Line occupied by troops at 020800 Aug. Time of Advance: 0800. 27th Div Adv CP: 238 Y. CEO, W. GRINER Maj. Gon., USA Commanding	S=3
0830	1	2 /ug	The following tactical atchmts to RCT 165 were released to their parent orgns, effective immediately: Co C, 102nd Engr Bn; Co B, 102nd Med Bn. Remaining attached to RCT 165 were Co C (less 1 Plat), 88th Cml Mortar Bn, and 295th JASCO. The Engr Co will remain with respective units to which attached until after breakfast on 3 Aug.	RSO, 1st, 2nd & 3rd Bns & Hq Co notified.
0845	2		S-3 reported that a patrol from 2nd Bn had been directed to report to Lt Gordon at 864th AAA gun position to receive directions as to location of caves believed to contain Japs.	
1005	3		Maj Gen George W. Griner, CG, 27th Inf Div, advise Lt Col Hart by telophone that the Battle of Tinian officially ended at 1900, 1 Aug 144, and that this Regt now would take over the sector and mission of the 105th Infantry by 031200 August 1944. In preparation for this tactical mission, Bn commanders with representatives of their staffs and commanding officers of units of the Prov 4th Bn were instructed to report to Regtl CP, preparatory to recommaissance of the tactical area, at 1230.	All Bns & units of Prov 4th Bn notified.
1020	Žį.		Msg to CO, 165 Inf: "Enomy troops reported in cave TA 189 Y. Dispatch sufficient force to destroy enomy. Report on completion." G-3, 27th Inf Div.	
	j.		In reference to above msg, this Hq had originally reported this matter to Div and had begun necessar action. Patrol reported finding 3 dead Japs and kitchen equipment.	y G-2 and G-3 notified.

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: RCT 165.

Saipan. Marianas PLACE: Islands.

PAGE: 227. DISPOSITIONS TIE NO. DATE INCIDENTS - MESSAGES 5 Regtl CO, S-3 and S-1 and Bn Comdrs and S-3's left 1230 2 Aug on reconnaissance of sector which Rogt will take Cont'd over at noon on 3 August 14 from 105th Inf. The Regtl Surgeon and S-4 were also in the group. Earlier orders releasing Co C, 102nd Engrs from Co C, 102nd Engr 6 1520 atchnt to this Rogt were rescinded following the Co B, 102nd Med assignment of this organization to the sector and mission of the 105th Inf. Similarly, Co B, 102nd Med Bn, also released from atchmt this morning, will be returned to function with 165th Inf (Reinf) (Tp from G-3, 27th Div) 1520 Regtl CO and S-3 returned to Regtl CP from 105th Inf Regtl CP and 27th Div Hq (fwd). Bn CO's and S-3's accompanied them to the 105th Inf on reconnaissance. 8 Orders issued 1730 Order of execution of this Regt's relieving the verbally to Bn 105th Inf in mopping up opns reed from 27th Inf Div. Relief of 105th Inf in its present front line CO's and CO's will be accomplished by 031200 hug 44. In receiving of Prov 4th this mission, the Regt is released as Tinian TF Bn units. Roserve. 1745 9 G-4 contacted for transportation for movement of Regt to take over sector of 105th Inf. Eight dukws and two 2 ton trucks will be available. WO Wynng, acting Regtl Motor O, will meet vehicles and dis-Bns and units patch thom to Bns - 4 each to 1st and 2nd Bns, 5 of Lith Bn to 3rd Bn and 1 to Rogtl Hq. Units will move innotified. dependently by shuttle 1745 10 Battalions instructed by S-3 to continue antisniper patrols until 030500 August 1944. 1745 11 Guard Detail over 102nd Clearing Station was trans-1st Bn & Co C 88th Cml Bn. ferred from 1st Bn to Co C, 88th Cml Mortar Bn. notified. Personnel of the latter unit are remaining in prosent assembly area whon Regt moves out on 3 Aug to relieve 105th Inf of its sector and mission. 1820 12 S-1, S-2, S-3 G-1 notified this Hq that 8 MP's now attached to 105th Inf Regt would have their attachment transforred to this Regiment upon our relieving the 105th Inf of its mission at noon on 3 August 44.

COMBINED JOURNAL

PAGE: 228.

1944.

			1 9€₩	
TIME	NO	DATE	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
2000	12	2 Aug Cont'd	F.O. #59 HQ 27TH INF DIV- In the Field ' 022000 August 以。 MAPS: Special Terrain Map, 1/20,000, SAIPAN	CO, S-3
			Opns Overlay atchd.	
			1. a. Enony in small detached groups continues to occupy hide-outs in area South of MARPI PT. Sever statements from Powe have been received to the ef-	
			feet that some parties are endeavoring to reach the MT. TAPOTCH TU area, as there seems to be a lack of knowledge of the extent of our occupation of SAIPA b. Army Garrison Forces continue to climinate onemy forces.	
		_	2. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) continues to conduct opns, by phases, to eliminate the remaining enemy resist ance on North SAIPAN.	
			Time of Advance: 031200. Z of A, BD : See Overlay atchd.	
		19.	3. a. 106th Inf (Reinf) continue operations, by phases, within its Z of A to clear the area of all enemy.	
			b. 165th Inf (Reinf) relieve the 105th Inf on the line it holds at 1200. c. 105th Inf (Reinf), when relieved by the 165t Inf, assemble in vic of Rogtl CP.	h
			d. 27th Div Arty continue assembling battalions remain in present area. e. 762nd Prov Tk Bn remain in present area.	i
	1		Attach four Lt Tks and five Hed Tks, each to the 106th Inf and 165th Inf. x. (1) EEI - Cmitted.	
			(2) Base of movement - Left flank, 106 Inf. (3) Regiments on line - maintain 0 Ln on Bd between regiments. (4) Rpt arrival immediately on reaching	
of the special of the			phase lines. (5) Adv from phase line on Div O. (6) Regiments maintain guards on North-South highways within Z of A; permit no one	
			North of front line except on official duty.	
			(7) All Rogts will continue the maintenance of guards on installations previously assigned.	
			4. See current Adm O.	

COLBINED JOURNAL

PAGE: 229.

701.1.

PLACE: Saipan, Marianas

			1944.	Islands.
rie	NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS - HESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		2 Aug Cont'd	F.O. #59 Continued: 5. a. Current SOI in effect. b. Command Posts: (1) AGF - CHARAN-KANOA. (2) 27th Div (Adv) - 238 Y. (3) Regiments - To be reported.	
			OFFICIAL: F. H. SHELDON Lt. Col., GSC AC of S, G-3	
200	13		ANNEX "A" to FO #59. HQ 27TH INF 022000 Augu TASK ORGANIZATION	
THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O			a. 27th Inf Div (Reinf) Maj Gen GEO. W. GRINER, USA * d. 165th Infantry (Reinf) Lt. Col. JOSEPH T. HART 165th Inf Attached: 27th Ren Tr Co C, 102nd Engr (C) Bn Dot 762nd Tk Bn Dot 27th IP Plat (8 EM) Det 295th JASCO	
			Co C, 88th Chl Bn (less Support: Co B, 102nd Hod Bn GEO. W. GRINER Maj Gen, USA Commanding Lt. Col., GSC AC of S, G-3	1 Plat)

COMBINED JOURNAL UNIT: RCT 165

PAGE: 230

14Pd: 3 August 1944

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0745	1	Capt McCabe, S-1; Capt Gattie, Regtl Hq Co CO; and fwd elements of Regtl Hq left rear CP to establish fwd CP in 260-I.	
0910	_2	Regtl fwd CP group arrived at 260-I to establish fwd CP in coconut grove 12 miles north of rear CP by road.	
0915	3	Lt Col Hart, and S-3 arrived at 27th Div CP. Opn overlay given to G-3.	
0955	4	Lt Col Hart and S-3 left Div CP for fwd Regtl CP.	
1017	5	To CO, 165: "1st shuttle of 1st Bn arrived at forward area at 1012." S-3, 1st Bn (no time)	CO, S-3
1022	6	Lt Col Hart and S-3 arrived at forward Regtl CP.	
1036	7	3rd Dn reported temp CP at 272-S.	S-3
1135	8	Communication established with 27th Div by telephone.	
1145	9	To CO, 165 (by radio): "Bn closed in area at 1140, 2 Co's have already effected relief, 3rd Co moving in now. Bn CP located at RJ 430." CO, 1st Bn (1145)	CO, S-3
1200	10	S=3, 2nd Bn, advised that 2nd Bn completed relief of 105 Inf at 1030.	CO, S-3
1200	11	To CO, 165: "Front line of 106 Inf as of 1200: 268-0, 269-KORWSTY, 263-E, 264-FGH." G-3, 27th Div (1200)	S-3
1200	12	To S-3, 165: "L Co in position at 1155, I Co in position at 1200. K Co moving into position." S-3, 3rd Bn (1200)	CO, S-3
1215	13	Maj Claire, CO, 2nd Bn, arrived at this CP with overlay; 2nd Bn CP at 273-F.	
1225	14	Maj Claire left CP.	
1230	15	Maj McCahill, S-5, left this CP to go to Div.	
1230	16	To 1st Bn, 165: "The 27th Ren Trps will be atchd to your Bn for maintaining contact with the unit on your right an at night for 'tleing in the perimeter." S-2, 165 (1230)	l M/c
1235	17	To CO, 165: 8 LP's now atchd to 105 Inf are relvd fr atchmt and will be atchd to 165 Inf eff upon relf of 105 Inf by 165 Inf." 27th Div (no time)	CO, 'S-1
1235	18	Received Change #1 to Adm 0 #8, Hq, 27th Div.	CO, S-1
1245	19	2 interpreters and 1 guard reported to this CP fr 105 Inf CP.	

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1245	20	To S-3, 165: "Our front lines 269-FI, 268-JE, 273-XSMN GJEDI." 3rd En S-3 (1245)	S=3
1246	21	To S-3, 165: "Our line now runs 274-FG into M 1." S-3, 1st Bn (no time)	S-3
1255	22	To S-3, 165: "Physical contact established between Capt Shippen, 106 Inf; Lt Meyer, Div Ln; and Capt Firsching, 165 Inf, at 269-P, at 1202. C Co, 106 Inf on left, I Co 165 Inf with 27th Rcn Trps connecting element." Capt Firsching (no time)	CO, S-3
1300	23	To CG, 27th Div: "Our lines as of 1300: 279-P, 273-D, 279-NSX, 268-EF." S-3, 165 (1300)	M/C
1300	24	FO #20, RCT 165, 3 August 1944;	
		Maps: Special Terrain Map SAIPAN 1/20,000, Opns Overlay atchd. 1. a. Mnemy in small detached groups continues to occupy hide-outs in area S of LAMPI FT. Several statements fr POWs have been reed to the effect that some parties are endeavoring to reach MT TAPOTCH area, as there seems to be a lack of knowledge of the extent of our occupation of SAIPAN. b. 27th Inf Div (Rein) continues to conduct opns, by phases, to eliminate the remaining enemy resistant on north SAIPAN. 2. 165th Inf (Rein) relieves the 105th Inf on the lines it holds at 031200 Aug 44, conduct opns by phases, clear all enemy fr Z of A. Time of Advance: 021200 Aug 44. Z of A, Bd: See Overlay attached. Line held by 105 Inf at 031200 Aug 44.	J
		3. a. lst Bn 165 Inf (Rein) will move fr LD at 031200 Aug 44 to next phase line, clearing Bn Z of A of all enemy. b. 2nd Bn 165th Inf (Rein) will move fr LD at 031200 Aug 44 to next phase line, clearing Bn Z of A of all enemy. c. 3rd Bn 165th Inf (Rein) will move fr LD at 031200 Aug 44 to next phase line, clearing Bn Z of A of all enemy. d. Cannon Co, 165th Inf: (1) lst Plat (3 M8's) atchd lst Bn, 165 Inf. (2) 2nd Plat (2 M8's) atchd lst Bn, 165 Inf. (3) 3rd Plat (2 M7's) atchd 3rd Bn, 165 Inf. e. A-T Co, 165 Inf in Regtl Res.	

Accompany of the Park Park			
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1300	24	(FO #20, RCT 165, 3 August 1944, Cont*d) f. Det 762nd Tk Bn: (1) Plat 4 lt tks atchd 3rd Bn 165. (2) Plat 4 med tks atchd 2nd Bn 165. g. Co C, IO2nd Engr Bn (C): (1) lst Plat atchd to lst Bn 165 Inf.	
		(2) 2nd Plat atchd to 2nd Bn 165 Inf. (3) 3rd Plat atchd to 3rd Bn 165 Inf. h. Co C 88th Cml Bn (less 1 Plat) remain with Regtl Rear Ech furnish night security for 102nd Med Bn Clr Sta.	
		x. (1) EEI - Omitted. (2) Base of movement - Left flank, 106th Inf. (3) Report arrival immediately on reaching phase lines. Combat reports half-hourly on the quarter hour.	
		 (4) Advance fr phase lines on Regtl Order. (5) One maintain guards on North-South highways within zone of action; permit no one North of front line except on official duty. (6) Thoroughness will not be sacrificed for speed in accomplishing this mission. 	
		4. See current Adm 0. 5. a. Current SOI in effect. b. Command Posts: (1) 27th Inf Div (Adv) 238-Y. (2) 165th Inf (Adv) 260-I. (3) Ens select and report.	
		(3) Ens select and report. SCHEIBNER S-3 Comdg	-
1300	25	S-3, 1st Bn, advised no change in front lines.	S-3
1315	26	S-3, 3rd Bn, advised no change in front lines.	S-3
1328	27	S-3, 1st Bn, advised no change in front lines.	S=3
1329	28	To S=3, 165: "Reached our destination at 1320." Firsching (1329)	S-3
1332	29	Lt Col Hart left this CP for 2nd and 3rd Bns.	
1335	30	Naj McCahill phoned fr Div that Bns were to submit hourly S-2 reports on three-quarter hour eff 1345 today. Report to state: No. of KIA - enemy military and civilian, TA and time; and negative reports.	Bns noti- fied.
1345	31	All Bas report negative on S-2 report.	Div noti- fied.

Ala: 3 August 1944

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1345	32	To S=3, 165: "No change except SPMs arrived." S=3, 1st Bn (1345)	S-3
1350	33	To S-3, 165: "106 Inf front lines as of 1245 269-AGMRST" 270-UVW. 1st Bn, 106 Inf CP at 263-A; 3rd Bn, 106 Inf CP at 263-S; 106 Inf Regtl CP at 233-B." Capt Firsching (1350)	
1400	34	MP Det reported to CP. Det consists of 9 men.	
1407	35	Lt Col Hart returned from Bns.	
1407	36	To S-3, 165: "Front lines at 273-TR. Advance units are in position at 273-DE." S-3, 3rd Bn (1407)	S=3
1410	37	Maj Foery, CO, 3rd Bn, reported to this CP.	
1410	38	To CO, 2nd and 3rd Bns: "106 Inf in contact with 1st Bn. It is now OK to move forward to #7 line with 106 Inf." S-3, 165 (1410)	II/C
1415	39	General Griner arrived at this CP.	
1415	40	To G-3, 27th Div: "Our lines at 279-P, 273-O, 274-FH; K Co at 273-S, 269-A, contact with 106 Inf at 269-A." S-3, 165 (1415)	H/C
1430	41	General Griner left this CP.	
1430	42	Maj McCahill returned from Division.	
1430	43	To S-3, 165: 14 men of Ren Trps in contact with left flank of 106 Inf at 274-J. K Co not yet in physical contact with Ren Trps. Will inform you as soon as contact is made." Capt Firsching (1430)	S-3
1432	24	To S-3, 165: "106 Inf moved fwd." Capt Firsching (1432)	S-3
1435	45	To All Bas: "Ea Ba will bury enemy dead in zone of advance. Ba S-2's will include an hourly report of number of enemy buried." S-2, 165 (1435)	M/C
1443	46	Unit report from 105 FA En received.	
1443	47	To Regtl Surg: "Aid Sta opened at 1430 at 273-S 86." 3rd Bn Surg (1435)	Regtl Surg
1443	48	To S-3, 165: "I and L Co's in position between 1st and 2nd Bn. K Co maintains contact with 106 Inf on right. CP located at 273-S. No change in front lines." 3rd Bn (1440)	S=3
1450	49	1st and 2nd Bn report negative.	S-3

DATE: 3 August 1944

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1500	50	To G-3, 27th Div: "Negative report as of 1435." S-3, 165 (1500)	M/C
1500	51	To S-3, 165: "No change in our front lines. K Co in contact with 106 Inf at 274-V." . 3rd Dn (1500)	Div noti- fied.
1500	52	To S=3, 165 (by radio): "3rd Bn and 2nd Bn, 106 Inf on #6 line, they will not move until 1st Bn, 106 Inf swings on line 274-LRX, 260-E, 270-F. When on this line all 3 Bns to move fwd and occupy #/ line," Capt Firsching (150	
1515	53	To S-3, 165 (by tp): "At 1455 G Co moved to occupy its	
	7	sector of #7 line and to establish contact with Co E. Co L will establish contact with Co G when on #7 line. F Co to form mop up line also rear of perimeter for to-	
		night. Bn Hq will move between front line and F Co for night." S-3, 2nd Bn (1515)	S -3
1516	54	S-3, 1st Bn, advised no change in situation.	S -3
1516	55	To S-3, 165: "No change in line of L and I Co's, K Co lines 273-0I, to 274-K 4." S-3, 3rd Bn (1515)	S=3
1530	56	To S-3, 165: "Visual contact established by K Co with left flank of 106 Inf at 274-Q. 1st Bn CP at RJ 218."	
		I & R Plat (1530)	S -3
1539	5 7	1st Bn reported their CP at 273-S.	S-3
1540	58	To CO, 165: "A and C Co's sent patrols 500 yds to front Found no enemy. B Co reports 106 Inf 75 yds to their rear and not moving." CO, 1st Bn (1539)	CO, S-3
1541	59	2nd Bn reported no change in situation.	S-3
1545	60	3rd Bn reported no change in situation.	S-3
1546	61	1st Bn reported no change in situation.	S -3
1600	62	G-2, 27th Div notified negative report as of 1545.	
1600	63	S-4, 165 reported by telephone that boat had been sent	
		to Tinian to obtain 60mm shells. S-4 is awaiting call to pick up shells.	S-3
1601	64	lst Bn advised that they were in contact with 106 Inf.	CO, S-3
1603	65	To All Bns: "Move to #7 line with 106 Inf." CO, 165 (1603)	M/C
1610	66	Col Wilson, 815 Amph Tract Bn arrived at CP.	1 -3 14-5
1610	67	3rd In advi no change in lines.	S -3

DATE: 3 August 1944

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1645	68	To CO, 165: "Front lines 273-CDE. 2nd Dn, Co E, 279-HM. G Co 273-CD. F Co 150 yds behind front lines. L Co and G Co in contact with each other. At 1630, 2nd Dn moved CP fr 272-0 fwd 600 yds." Capt Firsching (1645)	S=3
1649	69	G-2, 27th Div notified negative report as of 1645.	
1650	70	To CO, 165: "L Co at northern part of 272-E to 279-X, other units are still to move." 3rd Bn (1618)	CO, S-3
1715	71	To CO, 165: "106 Inf now moving up and is in contact with B Co." lst Bn (1715)	S -3
1749	72	To CO, 165: "E Co extends fr L square 279 to the road in the vic of the square. G Co plus 1 Plat of F Co extends to the upper half of the square and Bn CP extends to ORVI." 2nd Bn (1749)	S=3
1800	73	Unit Report No. 28, 165 Inf (Reinf), fr 021800 August 44 to 031800 August 44:	
		1. ENELY SITUATION: a. The enemy are still holding out in the northern part of the island of Saipan. They are believed to be in small groups and living in the caves within our zone of action. Contact was not made with the enemy until 1800, 3 August 1944, when lst Dn killed 1 military in TA 274-C; at 1900, 3rd Dn killed 2 military in TA 273-D.	
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines - See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. The 165th Inf started a foot and motor shuttle movement fr its bivouac area, vic of Beach Purple 2 at 0800 to relieve the 105th Inf of its mission and sector. This relief was completed prior to 1200. Progress was slow during the afternoon. Contact was maintained with the 106th Inf on the right. By 1900, all units of this Regt had reach the #7 phase line except on the right flank where it was necessary to bend back to continue contact	ed
		3. ADI INISTRATION: a. Present eff strength - Officers 145, El 2621. b. Casualties - Mone.	
		4. GENERAL: a. Lorale - Superior. b. Regtl fwd CP moved 9,800 yds INTV of Regtl rear CP. Fwd CP is in TA 260-I.	
		EDWARD S. McCADE, Capt, 165th Inf., 1 Incl: Annex 1. Adjutant.	

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - LESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	74	RCT Periodic report as of 031800 August 44, consolidated casualty report in parentheses: O EM KIA: 0 (15) 0 (171) WIA: 0 (33) 0 (671) LIA: 0 (0) 0 (1) INJ: 0 (5) 1 (61) SK: 1 (3) 3 (198)	To Div G-1 by telephone.
1800	7 5	To S-1, 165: CR 5 1800 2 Aug to 1800 3 Aug: No casual- ties from BCT-2." 2nd Bn Surg (1800)	Surg, Pers
1800	76	To Regtl Surg: "Aid Sta moved to 279-V at 1700." 2nd Bn Surg (1800)	Surg
1810	77	To S-3, 165: "Front lines tieing in just short of line 77." CO, 3rd Bn (1810)	S -3
1815	7 8	To All Ens: "Combat reports required by Par 3 x (3) is changed as follows: Reports will be submitted hourly at 45 minutes past the hour." S-3, 165 (1815)	By tp
1815	79	Bn CP's located as follows: 1st and 3rd near RJ 218, 2nd Bn at 279-Q.	
1815	80	To CO, 165: "On #7 line except at right of Bn, 100 yds behind the line there." CO, 3rd Bn (1815)	S=3
1830	81	To CO, 165: "Line 280-V upper part of 274-CD." lst Dn (1830)	S -3
1835	82	To S-3, 165: "Final line for tonight, 279-LARSXY, 274-CD bend back to 274-YH to contact 106 Inf." Capt Firsching (1835)	CO, S-3
1840	83	To S-3, 165: "Front lines of 106 Inf as of 1755, TA 274- LNO." Capt Firsching (1840)	CO, S-3
1900	84	To Capt Firsching: "Front lines of 165 extend left to right along #7 line as far as 280-U to middle of V across top of 274-CD then back to 106 Inf." S-3, 165 (1900)	M/C
1900	85	Total Japs killed today: 3 Military.	
	4.90		4 -

4 August 1944

COMBINED JOURNAL

UNIT: 165th Inf (Reinf)

TACE: 237

TIME	ио.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0700	1	To All Units: "Regtl POW cage established at RJ 12 in Ta 260-B 1." S-2, 165 (0700)	M/C
0700	2	It was stated that King hour would be at 0800.	
0725	3	Capt McCabe, S-1, left for 27th Div to pick up overlay of new bivouac area.	
0730	4	To CO, 165: "CR 5, 1800 2 Aug to 1800 3 Aug, negative fr Regtl Hed Section," Regtl Surg, 165 (0730)	S-1, Pers
0745	5	lst and 3rd Bns advised no change in situations, ready to jump off.	CO, S=3
0748	6	To S-2, 165: "Confirming phone report of 0700, enemy captured and killed during night:	
		A Co - 2 civilians killed, TA 279-Y, at 2000 and 0100 l civilian captured, TA 279-Y, at 0100. 5 civilians captured, TA 279-Y, at 0630, these last 5 came in under white flag, speak English B Co - 1 military killed, TA 274-C, at 2030. C Co - 2 military killed, TA 280-X, at 2300. 1 military killed, TA 274-C, at 1800.	
		2 military killed, TA 274-D, at 0630. 1 military captured, TA 274-D, at 0630. Soldier captured, medical man with 118th Regt. Was WIA 5 days before Banzai attack, wandered since then looking for water and food. Het small groups of strange soldiers and civilians. No purpose in their movements except to find food and water. They know island is taken accord- ing to POW.	
	Activities of the control of the con	The civilians who surrendered to A Co had been release by 3 soldiers because they had no food. Soldier did not surrender, soldiers are uninjured, armed with grenades, but have no food. Totals: Killed - 6 military, 2 civilians. Captured - 1 military, 6 civilians." S-2, 1st Bn (0748)	00, S=2
0800	7	To CO, 165: "106 Inf line as of 0800: 274-MNO, 275-FL lNY. Jumped off at 0800." Ln 0, 106 (0800)	CO, S-3
0800	8	2nd Bn advised that they had started to move at 0800.	CO, S-3
0800	9	All Bns jumped off on scheduled time.	
0815	10	Received G-2 report from 27th Div.	S-2; All
0815	11	To S-3, 165: "We are moving fwd to left flank of 106 Infand will remain with them until they come abreast of the 165 Inf." Capt Firsching (0800)	Bns. S=3
0815	12	To S-3, 165: "1st Bn, 106 Inf jumped off at 0800." Capt Firsching (0815)	S-3

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0817	13	To S-1, 165: "I Marine dead in 279-P, Div G-1 will pick up body. No identification on him." S-1, 2nd Bn (0817)	
0825	14	Lt Col Hart left CP to visit all Bn CP's.	
0825	15	To CO, 165: "106 Inf reached our line, 1st Bn moving off CO, 1st Bn (0825)	в S -3
0835	16	To CO, 165: "Line at 279-I to T." CO, 2nd Bn (0835)	S=3
0835	17	To G-2, 27th Div: "Enemy in cliffs at TA 279-T. Our tks now firing on cliffs. Report fr 2nd Dn at 0830." CO, 165 (0835)	M/C
0840	18	Lt Palliser, Regtl Engr O, advised that he was returning to his Bn CP, Lt Ray to be in charge during his absence.	
0841	19	To CO, 165: "G and E Co's moved off at 0800. G Co immediately used the on cliffs in 279-T. F Co moving off now. E Co left flank at 279-I, G Co right flank at 279-T." CO, 2nd Bn (0841)	CO, S-3
0845	20	To S=3, 165: "L Co has moved up on to the ridge at the $\frac{\pi}{\pi}$ 7 line just north of road. I Co has not moved." CO, 3rd Bn (0845)	S=3-
0854	21	To Bns, Cn Co, & A-T Co: "Tks fr 762nd Tk Bn hit mine at TA 259-L last night. Report fr G-2, all POW's to be sent to POW cage at KJ 12, in TA 260-B1. "S-2, 165 (0854)	M/C
0900	22	To CO, 165: "Front line of 106 Inf as of 0900, 274-IJ, 274-FGHNO, 276-P." G-3, 27th Div (0900)	CO, S-3
0900	23	Div G-3 notified of our front lines.	
0902	24	106th Inf notified of our front lines.	
0905	25	To S-3, 165: "Physical contact established between Co B 165, and Co C, 106. Contact established in 274-E on #7 line. Am presently located at 275-F." Firsching (0905)	S -3
0910	26	CO, 165, asgd the following O's as follows: 2nd Lt Anderson to 1st Bn; 2nd Lt Schmidt to 2nd Bn; 2nd Lt Davis to 3rd Bn. Lts Schmidt and Davis are asgd to 165 fr 105 In on TD; Lt Anderson permanently asgd to 165.	
0915	27	3rd Bn reported that their CP located at 274-AI.	
09 3 5	28	To CO, 165: "Lines of 106 Inf as of 0930, 275-ABCHINT, 276-P." G-3, 27th Div (0935)	CO, S-3
0942	29	To CO, 165: "No change in lines, LCI has arrived off shore." 2nd Bn 942)	CO, S=3

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
945	30	To S-3, 165: "Front lines located across 280-P and 280-V. Also S-2 report negative." S-3, 3rd Bn (0925)	S=3, S=2
952	31	To CO, 165: "E Co front line 285-Y, 279-E; C Co front line 279-C, 280-FK; 279-T area cleaned out." CO, 2nd Bn (0952)	CO, S-3
955	32	Lt Col Hart returned to CP from visit to Bn CP's.	
95 7	33	To Regtl Surg: "Aid Sta closed at 0845, reopened at 274 A 28 at 0930." 3rd En Aid Sta (0930)	Regtl Surg
002	34	To CO, 165: "Front line of 106 Inf as of 1000, 281-V, 275-BHINO, 276-P." G-3, 27th Div (1002)	CO, S-3
010	35	To G-3, 27th Div: "Our front line as of 1000: 285-Y, 280-KT, 281-V." S-3, 165 (1010)	Hī/C
212	36	Bn CP's located as follows: 1st Bn, 280-W; 2nd Bn, 279-Q; 3rd Bn, 274-A.	
017	37	To S-2, 165: "Bulldozer needed by L Co to bury Jap dead at 279-X." CO, 3rd Bn (1000)	S-1
030	38	To S-3, 165: "Contact established and being maintained between Co B, 165 and Co C, 106 Inf on boundary at 281-V. 106 Inf front line, 281-VV, 275-DS, 276-F." Capt Firsching (1030)	CO, S-3
35	3 9	To CO, 165: "Front lines, 280-K top of Q to T." CO, 3rd Dn (1035)	S~3
040	40	To CO, 165: "Front lines, 285-Y, 280-AF, 279-O." CO, 2nd Bn (1040)	S3
050	41	Lt Col Van Antwerp, Div G-2, and Laj Herzog arrived at this CP.	
059	42	Lt Col Van Antwerp and Laj Herzog left CP.	
059	43	To CO, 165: "Moving fwd, contact left and right." CO, 1st 3n (1059)	S=3
100	14	All Bns reported negative on enemy activity.	
100	45	To CO, 165: "Front line of 106 Inf 281-VQW, 275-CIO, 276-KQ." In O, 106 Inf (1100)	CO, S-3
105	46	To S-3, 165: "Front line center 280-G thru HI to lower part of 281-A to center of G." CO, 3rd Dn (1105)	CO, S-3
105	.17	2nd In reported that approx 500 dead Japs are in their axea; have been dead for two weeks; would like to have them buried.	Div notified

,			
TILE	NO.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DISPOSITION
1105	48	To CO, 165: "Front line as of 1100, 281-C 2, H 3, N 1 B Co has 3 walking casualties." CO, 1st Bh (1105)	S-3, S-1
1110	49	Front lines telephoned to 106th Inf.	
1125	50	Lt Col Hart left for 2nd Dn CP.	
1145	51	Capt McCabe returned fr Div.	
1146	52	Maj McCahill contacted 105 Inf regarding the following The 105 Inf got FOW's fr AGF to assist them in burying Jap dead here. They suggested that if we request the same to make sure of the exact location of the enemy dead, and to furnish guides and guards.	
1146	53	To CO, 165: "106 Inf on line with our right, they are holding up. Unit commanders have gone to a meeting." CO, 1st Bn (1146)	CO, S-3
1147	54	To CO, 165: "I man fr A Co slightly wounded." S-1, 1st Bn (1147)	S-1
1149	55	To CO, 165: "No change in line. 2nd Bn line 285-Y, 286-U to 280-AF, 279-O. Contact with 3rd Bn." CO, 1st Bn (1149)	CO, S-3
1150	56	To CO, 165: "No change in line."CO, 3rd Bn (1150)	S -3
1155	5 7	To CO, 165: "CP moving; will report location." CO, 1st Dn (1155)	S=3
1158	58	1st Dn advised that their new CP at RJ 475.	S=3
1201	59	Lt Col Hart returned to CP.	
1205	60	Information recd that 106 Inf moving east away fr our flank creating a gap, 281-LSTY, 282-U, 276-AFKQ.	CO, S-3
1215	61	To CO, 165: "Release det of 762d Tk Bn immediately. Instruct them to move back to their Bn CP." G-3, 27th Div (1215)	CO, S-3; 2nd & 3rd Bns noti-fied.
1230	62	Lt Col Hart left for Div Fwd CP.	
1230	63	To CO, 165: "Boundary adjusted between 106 Inf and 1st Bn." CO, 1st Bn (1230)	CO, S-3
1245	64	Capt McCabe, S-1, left CP to look over new area and to select future site of bivouac.	
1248	65	To CO, 165: "No change in lines, 3rd Bn 286-XY, 287-U 281-B." CO, 1st Bn (1248)	S -3

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1252	66	3rd Bn advised that their new CP at 280-D.	S_3
1255	67	S-3, 165, reported our lines to G-3, 27th Div.	
1255	68	2nd Bn reported their lines at 286-PQ, 280-AB, 286-X.	S=3
1300	69	.G-1 called and said that request to bury 500 enemy had been turned over to AGF, AGF stated that enemy dead would be buried as soon as possible.	S-1, 2nd Bn notified.
1300	70	Recd negative CR 5 as of 041800 August fr 3rd Bn Aid.	Pers Section
1335	71	To CO, 165: "Front line fr road bend 281-G to B 4, 287-W to Q 4, to Q 3, to UYXW," CO, 3rd Bn (1335)	S-3
1335	72	To CO, 165: "All units on #8 phase line as of 1330. Visual contact with 3rd Bn, physical contact with 106 Inf on right." CQ, 1st Bn (1335)	S=3
1347	73	2nd En advised that there was no change in line.	S-3
1347	7:1	To CO, 165: "Front lines of 106 Inf as of 1300: 281-10T, 282-PU, 276-ABCHNQ." CO, 3rd Bn (1347)	S-3
1420	75	Lt Col Hart returned fr Div forward CP.	
1421	76	To CO, 165: "E Co the same, G Co is moving off on 286 V." CO, 2nd Bn (1421)	S=3
1455	7 7	To S-3, 165: "L Co no change, I Co up to M square, K Co on the move, 286-XYVQLS." CO, 3rd Bn (1455)	S=3
1455	7 8	2nd Bn reported their lines at 286-PQVRS.	,S-3
1505	79	106 Inf front lines 281-IJ, 282-KLLNSY, 276-EJOTY; 1st Bn CP at 281-S and 275-R, 3rd 276-A.	CO, S=3
1600	80	Bns notified King hour for 5 August to be at 0800.	
1605	81	Addenda No. 1 to Opns Overlay FO #20 sent to all Bns, 165th Inf; 106th Inf; and 27th Div.	
1616	82	G-3, 27th Div, notified that 2nd Bn CP at 286-Q.	
1617	83	To G-1, 27th Div: "Ren Trps detached fr 1st Bn and to report to 2nd Bn prior to 040800 Aug." S-3, 165 (1617)	II/C
1620	84	To G-3, 27th Div: Final lines: 282-A, 282-BHJ to 288 KOW, 277-C, 277-G, to 277-KPU." S-3, 165 (1620)	II/C
1705	85	To S-3, 165: "Front lines of 106 Inf fr G-3: 282-FGH LINO, 283-KQVW, 277-CGLKP, as of 1700." Ln 0, 106 Inf (1705)	S-3

TILE	NO.	incidents - Nessages	DISPOSITION
1725	86	To S-3, 165: "Contact between Co B, 165 and Co C established in TA 281-E for tonight." Capt Firsching (1715)) S -3
1730	87	To CO, 165: "LCI did direct firing into caves in TA 286-PQ into cliffs, all 40mm firing. Started firing at	
:		1000 and ceased at 1430. No enemy personnel observed. Fire hit targets." CO, 2nd Bn (1730)	G-3 notified
1740	88	G-3, 27th Div, notified of front lines of 165th Inf.	
1740	89	Situation overlay as of 1700 recd fr 2nd Bn.	
1800	90	Unit Report No. 29, Hq 165th Inf (Reinf), fr 031800 Aug to 041800 August 1944:	
		1. ENELY SITUATION: a. Summary of Enemy Information - The enemy still	
		resists fr the caves and cliffs in the Mt Marpi area. Report fr a POW stated that 500 to 1,000 enemy are in the Marpi Point area and some have	
7.3		moved farther north. Another POW stated that they were looking for food and water. Five civ	古を上記し、 一下
	10	ilians surrendered to 2nd Dn under a white flag	
		Totals for period 2000 3 Aug to 1800 4 Aug 44: hilitary killed: 44 Military captured: 4	
		Civilian killed: 2 Civilian wounded: 1	
		Civilian captured: 43	
		b. Miscellaneous - Cave containing aerial bombs blown up in TA 260-N, where 3 Japs had been kill	lode
		4 Japs buried in TA 260-J, 1 Jap buried in TA	
		248-D, 23 Japs dead in TA 279-X, 5 Japs believe suicide in TA 286-PQ. All Japs buried had been	
		dead for a week or more.	100
5 1	- 11	2. OUR OWN SITUATION:	
		a. Front lines - See Annex #1.	
		b. Adjacent units - See Annex #1. c. The Regt jumped off from the #7 phase line at	
		0800. Contact was maintained with the 106th In on the right throughout the day. Steep cliffs	e
7.00		and caves fr 279-T to 286-R impeded the progres	
		of the advance. The LCI asgd to this Regt fired direct fire into caves in the vic of 286-PQ fr	1
		1000 to 1430. At 1215 the det of the atchd to	
		this orgn were detached by verbal order of G-3, 27th Div and were sent back to their Bn CP.	
		3. ADMINISTRATION:	
		a. Present eff strength: Officers - 116, EM - 216	3,
		Tota - 2279. (This figure does not clude any atta ments to the Regt).	
		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	

1 243

FII IS	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
		(Unit Report No. 29, Hq 165th Inf, Cont'd)	
1800	90	b. Casualties - WIA: O Officers, 5 EM (3 EM shown as WIA remained on dy).	
		4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior.	
		For the Commanding Officer:	
	de elle seglesept den gennann og eller den gennann og eller den gennann og eller den gennann og eller den gen	EDWARD S. McCABE, Capt, 165th Inf., Adjutant. 2 Incls: Annex #1, Situation Overlay. Annex #2, S-2 Overlay.	Div G-1
1800	91	Periodic report on casualties, total of RCT to date for	224 4 4
		entire Saipan operation in parentheses:	
		NIA: 0 (15) 0 (171) WIA: 0 (33) 5 (676) NIA: 0 (0) 0 (1) INJ: 0 (5) 2 (63)	To Div G-1 by
		SK: 0 (3) 13 (211)	telephone.
1900	92	G-3, 27th Div notified S-3, 165 that LCI plan is approved and will remain the same.	
1910	9 3	To S-3, 165: "LCH will be at north ramp, scaplane base Tanapag Harbor at 0800." G-3, 27th Div (1910)	CO, S-3
1930	94	To S-3, 165: "If our FPL is attacked tonight there will be a green star cluster." CO, 1st 3n, 106 Inf (1930)	S-3; All Bns notified.
1935	95	Enemy casualties and POW's for the past 24 hours: Killed: 40 military, 2 civilians. Captured: 4 military, 44 civilians.	

14.13: 244

6.001	4.	rr I DAOD; Salpan,	Spireter senteries
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0600	1	S-2, 165 called G-2, 27th Div regarding activity in Magicienne Bay area. G-2 reported that destroyer was dispatched earlier during the night, 4 August, to investigate alleged landing craftnothing further.	
0700	2	G-2 reported at 2352, 4 August, destroyer reported negative on enemy activity in Magicienne Bay area.	
0747	3	1st Bn reported ready to jump off at 0800.	S-3
0757	4	2nd Bn reported ready to jump off, F Co on line.	S=3
0759	5	3rd Bn reported ready to jump off.	
0810	6	G-3, 27th Div notified that Regt ready to jump off prior to 0800.	
0815	7	To S=3, 165: "Ren Trps just arrived at CP." CO, 2nd Dn (0815)	S=3
0815	8	To S-3, 165: "1st Bn, 106 Inf and 1st Bn 165 Inf jumped off at 0810 maintaining visible contact between Bns along with Regt. Boundary line contact elements." Capt Firsching (0815)	S=3
0852	9	To S-3, 165: "Our front lines at 286-DE, 287-FG. E Co in semi-circle 286-PQM; G Co diagonally across V. 2 Plats on cliff." CO, 2nd Bn (0832)	S=3
0832	10	To S=3, 165: "As yet LCM has not arrived for Cn Co at Tanapag Harbor, advise checking into situation." Unsigned (0832)	S=3
0832	11	To S-3, 165: "Point of contact between Regt now at railroad track end of 288-Q." Capt Firsching (0832)	S=3
0832	12	To S_3, 165: "L Co fr 286-T to 287-PQRS, rest of Bn moving across front of Marpi." CO, 3rd Bn (0832)	S=3
0838	13	To S-3, 165: "Front line at 287-OLM. In contact with 106 Inf and forward." CO, 1st Bn (0838)	S-3
0839	14	To S-3, 165: "We are moving fwd with 1st Bn, 1 Co maintains contact with 2nd Bn." CO, 3rd Bn (0839)	S=3
0840	15	To S-3, 165: "In position at base of cliff at Mt Marpin In contact with adjacent units on both flanks. Leaving Plat to clear brush at base of cliff. Rest of Bn getting ready to move out." CO, 3rd Bn (0840)	

5 August 1944

TIME	HO.	* INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
0842	16	To S-3, 165: "1st Bn, 106 Inf at 0837 low part of 288-R upper part of 288-XY, C Co, 106 Inf visible contact with Co B, 165 Inf in 288-Q. Troops of 1st Bn, 165 Inf and 106 Inf presently standing still. Firsching locate at RR on road 283-V." Capt Firsching (0842)	1 S∞3
0846	17	To S.3, 165: "1st Bn, 165 Inf front lines as of 0846, 288-QK. Contact with 106 Inf still at 288-Q. 1st Bn, 165 and 106 Inf beginning to nove." Capt Firsching (0846)) S-3
0850	18	G-3, 27th Div notified of front lines of 165 Inf.	
0905	19	To S-3, 165: "Point of contact between 2 Regts located at 288-R 58 as of 0900. Troops of 165 Inf in position. 1st Bn, 106 Inf not moving. Firsching located at point of contact." Capt Firsching (0905)	S=3
0908	20	1st Bn reported their CP on road at 288-P 1.	
0914	21	Lt Col Hart left CP to visit Bns.	
0920	22	To S-3, 165: "LCM has arrived at Tanapag and is ready to move off." CO, Cn Co (0920)	2nd Bn notified
0920	23	To S-3, 165: "C Co, 106 Inf and B Co 165 Inf moving fwd toward air strip." Capt Firsching (0920)	S=3
0924	24	To S-3, 165: "1st Bn, 165 on air strip; 1st Bn, 106 on "9 line. Point of contact on air strip 288-M." Capt Firsching (0924)	S == 3
0929	25	To S-3, 165: "3rd Bn, 106 on #9 line. 3rd Bn, 165 on air strip moving toward #9 line. 1st Bn, 165 not movin Firsching will remain at point of contact throughout." Capt Firsching (0929)	5• S=3
0933	26	To S-3, 165: "I Co has advanced fr LD about 200 yds, right of K Co and left by F Co." CO, 3rd Bn (0933)	S-3
0945	27	To S=3, 165: "Right flank 150 yds fr #9 line, left flank 400 yds fr #9 line. Waiting for 106 Inf to move. Capt Firsching (0945)	s=3
0950	28	2nd Bn reported their CP located at 286-E.	S-3
0955	29	2nd Bn reported their front lines at 291-WVQ.	S. 3
0958	30	3rd Bn reported front lines fr 291-WX to 287-E; CP located at 287-I	S -3
1000	31	To S-3, 165: "Front lines as of 1000 of 106 Inf: 288-LITY, 282-E, 283-FLRW, 277-CHARW." Ln 0, 106 (1000)	CO, S=3

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1030	32	1st Bn reported they had reached #9 line at 1025.	S=3
1032	33	3rd Bn reported they were on #9 line at 1010.	S-3
1047	34	1st Bn reported their CP at 288-F.	S=3
1052	35	To S-3, 165: "Authority granted to move off #9 line when ready." G-3, 27th Div (1052)	Bns notified
1055	36	Lt Col Hart returned to CP.	
1059	37	To S-3, 165 (by tp): "lst Bn, 106 moving fr #9 line at 1100, we will move with them." S-5, 1st Bn (1059)	S=3
1100	38	S-2 report fr 3rd Bn negative.	S-2
1107	39	To CO, 165: "106 Inf front lines: 1st and 3rd Bns on 79 line, 2nd Bn on line 283-MSX, 277-DINO." Ln O, 106 (1107)	CO, S-3
1110	40	To CO, 165: "Co B, 165 moving fwd with 1st Bn, 106, co tact maintained at 288-H." Capt Firsching (1110)	co, S-3
1140	41	To 2nd Bn, 165: "Send personnel back to old area. S-4 will issue B rations tonight; B ration begins noon meal on Aug 6." S-1, 165 (1140)	
1145	42	3rd Bn notified S-3 that their front line at 291-NO, 292-KQ.	S -3
1147	43	To S-3, 165: Front lines of 106 Inf 292-BNT, 293-U, 28 AGLEW, 283-DINSK, 277-DIO, as of 1200." Capt Firsching (1147)	9- S-3
1200	44	To S=3, 165: "1st Bn, 106 Inf and 1st Bn, 165 moving fwd toward end of island, contact is in 292-X."	12.2
		Capt Firsching (1159)	S-3
1200	45	1st Bn reported their front line at 292-QRS 2, T 30.	
1210	46	G-3, 27th Div, given front-lines of 165 Inf by phone.	
1212	47	G Co reported in 286-J to 292-M, 3rd Bn.	S-3
1214	48	To S-3, 165: "G Co in 286-J and 287-F still mopping up 286-PQMH, F Co reached end of island at 1210." CO, 2nd Bn (1214)	S-3
1245	49	3rd Bn reported no change in lines.	S-3
1245	50	1st Bn reported they had reached 292-MN.	S-3
1245	51	To G-3, 27th iv: "We are on beach in entire en, sti mopping up." S-3, 165 (1245)	11 M/C

P/GE: 247

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1245	52	2nd Bn reported no change in lines.	S-3
1250	53	To S-3, 165: "Co B, 165 and Co C, 106 reached shore at 1230. Point of contact lower right hand corner 292-N. It is possible that enemy could still be hiding out in the rough coral formation and heavy under growth. Many badly discomposed Jap bodies." Capt Firsching (1250)	See 3
1255	54	To S-3, 165: "E and G Co still working in their area as last reported. Ren Trps the same; F Co is almost on #9 in 291-N." 2nd Bn (1255)	S3
1340	55	Lt Col Van Antwerp, Div G-2, arrived at this CP.	
1350	56	Lt Col Van Antwerp left CP.	
1435	5 7	To CO, 165: "When your Regtl area is completely mopped up you may pull back your Bns." G-3, 27th Div (1435)	CO, S-3
1440	58	To All Bns: "Then your areas are mopped up, withdraw to base of Mt Marpi and form perimeters for night. In the event 1 of you withdraws before the other, keep contact by patrols. 1st Bn to coordinate with 1st Bn, 106 Block passes fr Marpi Pt south." CO, 165 (1440)	lī/C
1510	59	To S-3, 165: "Firsching at 1st Bn CP, awaiting further instructions. Ordered to stay until 1st Bn, 106 coordinates for night." Capt Firsching (1510)	S∞3
1515	60	To G-3, 27th Div: "Shall we release Co C, 102 Engrs and Co B, 102 Med to their parent orgns? We were informed to do so." S-3, 165 (1515)	
1540	61	To S=3, 165: S=2 report negative. We are setting up our perimeter and coordinating with units on left and right." 3rd Bn (1540)	S-2, S-3
1600	62	To S-3, 165: "Front lines as of 1545: 291-EIH to line between HM. Moving south 286-E to shore DIHMLOP. Co G 1 Plat on cliff. 1st Bn in process of setting up perimeter." 2nd Bn (1600)	CO, S=3
1602	63	To S-2, 165: "Killed 6 Japs in 287-L armed with rifles and grenades." 3rd Bn (1602)	S== 2
1605	64	To S-3, 165: "3 trucks asgnd to 2nd Bn for movement." 2nd Bn (1605)	S=3 ·
1658	65	To S=2, 165: "1645 report, 33 Jap soldiers killed and 15 civilians killed in TA 286-NJ." 2nd Bn (1658)	S=2
1720	6 6	Situation overlay received fr 2nd Bn.	

TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - PESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1720	67	G-3, 27th Div reported that 106 Inf had completed missi	on. CO, S-3
1730	68	Report received fr 3rd Bn that 2nd Lt Franklin P. Gates Co L, is WIA.	10000
1740	6 9	All Bns ordered to be ready to move back to old area at 0800, 6 Aug. 2nd and 3rd Bn will leave 1 Co each to st back and continue mopping up. 1 Co of Engrs will stay back also. Capt Dooley will command the Co's that are staying back.	
		Soaying backs	Charles 1
1745	70	Situation overlay received fr 3rd Bn.	
1750	71	To G-3, 27th Div: "Our lines for tonight are as follow 2nd Bn, 291-U, 287-A along coast, 290-Y, 286-EDHM, this contains enemy in cliffs. 3rd Bn, 287-BCH; 1st Bn, 281-DEJI back to D. In contact with 106 Inf at 281-J." S-3, 165 (1750)	
1800	72	To S-3, 165: "G Co putting booby traps on road in fron of their positions." CO, 2nd Bn (1800)	t All Bns noti- fied.
18 00	73	Unit Report #30, 165th Inf (Reinf), fr 041800 August to 051800 August 1944:	
		1. ENELY SITUATION: a. Summary of Enemy Information: Enemy in small groups still remain in TA 286. The general mop	467.045
		ping up of Marpi area completed. There is a possibility that small groups are still in this	*
		area. Enemy casualties: Military killed: 74, Military POWs: 11, Civilians killed: 16, Civilian FOWs: 3.	
		2. OUR OWN SITUATION: a. Front lines: See Annex #1. b. Adjacent units: See Annex #1. c. King hour was at 0800. All elements advanced. 2nd Bn on the left kept 27th Rcn Trps and Co E in rear to mop up. #9 line was reached by all	
		elements at 1100. End of the island was reached by 1230. Orders recd at 1435 fr G-3, 27th Div	1
		for withdrawal of troops as soon as mopping up of area was completed. At 1430 troops commence withdrawal to form parimeter along page 250 N	
		withdrawal to form perimeter along passes fr N end of island. All defenses for night were established by 1730. Enemy resistance continued all day against mop-up Co's of the 2nd Bn, caus casualties in the 27th Rcn Trps. Night defense were drawn to contain this enemy.	ing

AL'E:

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	73	(Unit Report #30, 165th Inf, 5 Aug, Contd) d. Cn Co had 1 SPM - M8 mounted in a LCM to assist in firing into cliffs. They fired 100 rounds	
		into caves until their use became impractical du to the presence of friendly troops. I LCI was also supporting mopping up operations.	9
		a. Present eff strength; Officers 146, EM 2594,	
		Total 2740. (This figure includes 165th Inf; 295th JASCO: Co U, 88 Cml Mtr Bn (less 1 Plat); Co C, 102 Engrs; Co B, 102 Med; Det of 27th MP	
		Platoon), b. Casualties: WIA: 1 Officer, 3 EM SK: 1 Officer, 10 EM.	
nn		4. GENERAL: a. Morale - Superior.	
		For the Commanding Officer:	
		EDWARD S. McCABE, Capt, 165th Inf., l Incl: Annex #1. Adjutant.	Di⊽ G-1
1800	74	Periodic report on casualties; total of RCT to date for entire Saipan operation in parentheses:	
		KIA: 0 (15) 0 (171) WIA: 1 (34) 3 (679)	
		MIA: 0 (0) 0 (1) INJ: 0 (5) 0 (63)	
1810	7 5	SK: 1 (4) 10 (221) Enemy casualties for 24 hour period ending 1800 5 August	Div G-1 by telephone.
2420		1944: Military killed: 74; Military POW: 7; Civilian killed: 16; Civilian POW: 3.	
dia -		E STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
ol 10		Account to the second s	
		Management of the second	

COMBINED JOURNAL UNIT: 165th Inf (Reinf)

PAGE: 250

All: 6 August 1944

-			
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - LIESSAGES	DISPOSITIONS
0730	1	All units ordered to use shore roads in returning to Magicienne Bay area because of slippery condition of roads.	
0745	2	To S-3, 165: "Send 1 Co to Div CP to mop up any snipers in vicinity." G-3, 27th Div (0745)	lst Bn notified to send 1 Co up
0840	3	Negative S-3 report read fr 2nd Bn.	S-3
0845	4	Lt Col Hart left for CP in Magicienne Bay area; Maj McCahill in cond of troops in tactical area.	bydrate -
0849	5	Negative S-2 report received fr 2nd Bn.	S=2
0850	6	lst Bn advised that C Co leaving to go to 27th Div CP.	
1000	7	Capt Dooley requested that naval gunfire fr destroyer be used to clean out caves in TA 286-HI.	G-3 contacted, and CO notified.
1005	8	G-2, 27th Div notified that 1 Jap killed in TA 286-N. Consolidated report as of 1030, 6 August 1944 from 3 August 1944: 148 enemy killed, 63 POW.	20.00
1005	9	Regtl CO, S-1, Asst S-3, and other Hq elements arrived to re-establish Regtl CP in TA 165-E, Magicienne Bay are following the Regt's release fr its mission of mopping up resistance in the N end of the island.	α,
1110	10	G-3 notified Maj McCahill that they are having difficulty getting communications with destroyer.	Capt Dooley
1120	11	lst Bn closed out of telephone communications in tactica area.	
1200	12	Received negative S-2 report fr Capt Dooley.	G-2 notified
1200	13	Maj Mahoney called to see if Regtl tactical CP could cortact S-4; unable to contact S-4. Area that C Co is mopping was reported to Maj Mahoney.	
1200	14	3rd Bn returned to Magicienne Bay area, previously oc-	
1700		cupied, after participation in mopping up operations in the N end of the island. The Bn CP is at 165-D. 3 platoons remained in tactical area.	
1345	15	Capt Dooley reported that 12 Japs, military, had been killed so far; that he was still mopping up and expected to be finished by 1415 at which time he will get LCI to fire in caves in 286-HM. Upon completion of LCI firing he will send troops in to mop up any enemy routed fr are	G-3, G-2 noti-

7.31: 6 August 1944

PAGE: 251

THE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1400	16	2nd Bn returned to Magicienne Bay area fr mission in N Saipan and occupied same area as it had prior to leaving on 3 August for mopping up opns. The Bn CP is at TA 166-G. A provisional Co remained in the tactical area.	
1400	17	G-3, 27th Div, advised Maj McCahill that they have no information on destroyer. It was requested that if destroyer cannot get into position by 1500, to cancel request for it.	
1401	18	Lt Col Hart notified of situation in mopping up area. Transportation arranged to meet troops at RJ 50 at 1515	
1420	19	Capt Firsching called fr CP in Magicienne Bay area and advised that Div still had request in for destroyer.	
1455	20	Maj McCahill left Regtl tactical CP for mopping up area.	
1500	21	1st Bn (less Co C, which had remained in Div area, TA 239-LLINORS) returned to Lagicienne Bay area fr mopping up mission and closed in at TA 166-S at 1500.	
1553	22	Maj McCahill returned to Regtl Tactical CP fr mopping up area.	
1600	23:	G-3, 27th Div, notified of 165th Inf tactical situation	
1610	24	Lt Col Hart notified of tactical situation.	
1625	25	G-3, 27th Div notified that we have completed mission are awaiting orders to return to Magicienne Bay area.	d
1630	26	Lt Col Hart was given above information and he ordered that troops return to Magicienne Bay area as he had instructions fr Div to return troops as soon as Capt Dooley was satisfied situation was cleared up.	
1630	2 7	Capt Dooley notified to start moving troops to Magicien Bay area.	ne
1635	28	Capt Dooley and troops in mopping up area started moving out.	
1637	29	Maj McCahill and elements of Regtl tactical CP left for Regtl CP in Magicienne Bay area.	
1650	30	lst Bn S-3 was informed by Regtl S-3 that the Bn would resume its guard detail at the 102nd Clearing Sta on 7 August. Meanwhile the Cml Htr Bn (Co C) will retain the detail for the hight of 6-7 August.	
1700	31	lst En S-3 reported that to t had closed in Magicienne Bay area completely at 1655.	•

DATE: 6 August 1944

PAGE: 252

TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1705	32	1st, 2nd, and 3rd Bns, with reference to training activ-	
		ities, were notified that the schedule for 7 and 8 of Avwould include care and cleaning of weapons, equipment ar	
		clothing, and rest and recreation.	
1715	33	Lt Col Sheldon, Div G-3, ordered that 2 armed patrols in $\frac{1}{4}$ ton vehicles be sent to patrol water point in TA	
		196 and 197. The patrols were instructed to report on completion of mission to Col McKettrick, at Hq East Fld.	
79000		Patrols had been sent out by Hq Co previously after Col McKettrick had reported to this Hq that 2 shots had been	
		heard N of East Field.	
1725	34	All Bns were advised by telephone of Div Memo requiring 72 hour notice for permission to fire weapons.	
1730	35	Maj McCahill, and Hq elements of Regtl tactical CP, closed into Regtl CP in Magicienne Bay area.	
1740	36	Regt was advised by Maj Gamble of G-3 that the patrols	
		maintained by this Regt prior to its mopping up mission would not be resumed now that the Regt had returned to	
	;	assembly area.	
1800	37	Unit Report No. 31, Hq 165th Inf (Reinf), fr 051800 Aug to 061800 August 1944:	
1000	-90	1. ENEMY SITUATION:	
		a. Summary of Enemy Information: Mopping up in TA 286-Mi continued. The enemy was contained in	
		cliffs and caves in this area. At 1630 clearing out of this area was completed.	
		Enemy casualties for period 1800 5 August to	
		1630 6 August 1944: Military killed: 12; Military POW: 1; Civilian killed: 1; Civilian POW: 0.	
- 12.7		2. OUR OWN SITUATION:	
		a. Front lines: See Annex #1.	
		 b. Adjacent units: See Annex #1. c. Troops were released fr tactical mission and com 	
	179	menced shuttle movement to Magicienne Bay area at 0600. 2 Provisional companies, 1 each fr 2nd	
		and 3rd Bns remained in TA 286 to mop up some remaining enemy in caves. These caves were worked	
		over and cleaned up at 1630. Troops returned to bivouge area.	
		d. l LCI was attached during day. It assisted mop- ping up operations by firing into caves with 40mm until work was completed.	
		CORP. AND	
			3/100

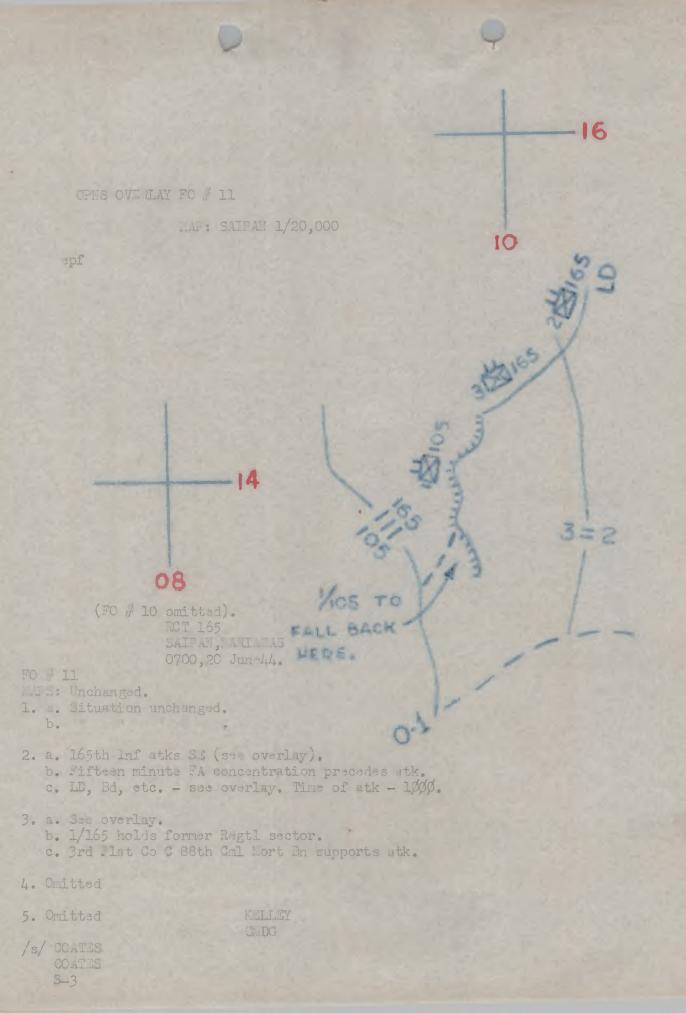
2 Mar 6 August 1944

rhum: 253

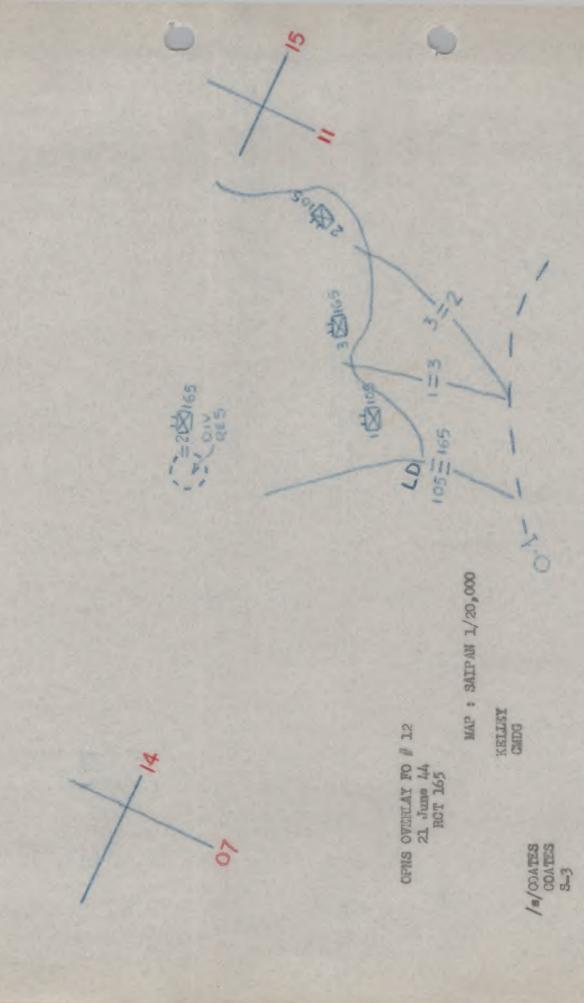
-			
TIME	NO.	INCIDENTS - LIESSAGES	DISPOSITION
1800	37	3. ADMINISTRATION: a. Present eff strength: Officers, 135; M., 2376; Total, 2511. (This figure includes 165th Inf; 295th JASCO; Co C, 88th Cml Mtr Bn (less 1 Plat) b. Casualties: KIA O Officers; 5 FM WIA O Officers; 17 MI MIA O Officers; 0 MI INJ O Officers; 0 MI SK O Officers; 5 EM).
		GENERAL: a. Norale - Superior. For the Commending Officer: EDEARD S. McCABE,	
		Capt, 165th Inf., Adjutant.	Div G.1
1800	38	Periodic report on casualties; total of RCT to date in parentheses: O EM KIA: 0 (15) 5 (176) WIA: 0 (34) 17 (696) EIA: 0 (0) 0 (1) INJ: 0 (5) 0 (63) SK: 0 (4) 5 (226)	
		Casualties include 3 EA KIA and 11 EM WIA fr Div Special Troops and 1 B. In fr 102nd Ingrs.	To Div G-1 by telephone.
1925	39	Hq Co patrols which had been sent on mission to watering point near mast Field returned with report that no enemy activity had been observed.	
1930	40	Following is a tabulation of enemy casualties during the mopping up mission of the 165th Inf (Reinf) fr 031200 August to 6 August, inclusive: 3 August - 14 military killed; no POWs. 4 August - 33 military and 2 civilians killed; 8 military and 43 civilian 10Ws. 5 August - 77 military and 18 civilians killed;	
		7 military and 3 civilians POWs. 6 August - 12 military and 1 civilian killed; 1 military POW. TOTAL - 136 military and 21 civilians killed; 16 military and 46 civilians POWs. Total enemy killed - 157. Total onemy POWs - 62.	

PACE: 254

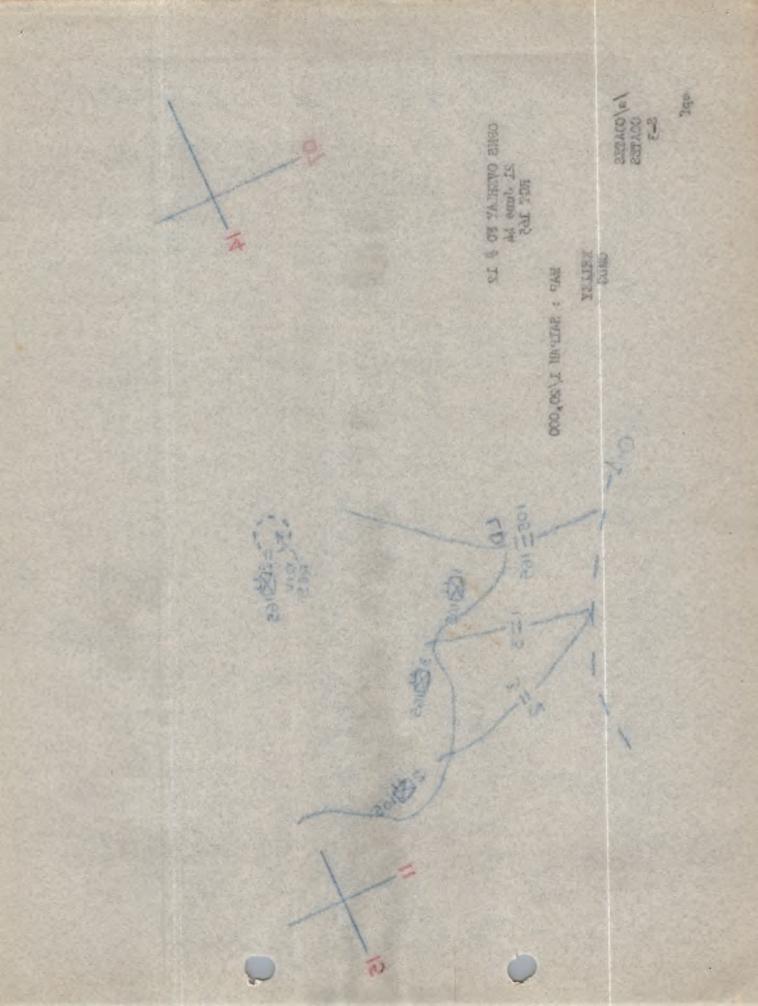
TILE	NO.	INCIDENTS - MESSAGES DISE	POSITION
2000	41	G-2 reported that enemy casualties in the entire mopping up opns of the Div were 1541 military and 176 civilians killed and 170 military and 1057 civilian POWs. Enemy capabilities were reported thusly: The enemy is capable of conducting harassing actions in small groups against our installations and personnel. The enemy iscapable of conducting air raids upon this island, and care must be taken that personnel do not become careless regarding this capability.	
		Following is Regtl total of casualties for mission from 3 August to 6 August 1944, and subsequent mopping up detail which was maintained from 6 August to 19 August 1944, with total for entire Saipan action in parentheses: O EM KIA: 0 (13) 2 (164) WIA: 1 (32) 21 (651) LIA: 0 (0) 0 (1) INJ: 0 (5) 3 (60) SK: 2 (4) 31 (212) The RCT total for entire operation follows: O M KIA: 15 176 WIA: 34 704 INA: 34 704 INA: 0 1 INJ: 5 63 SK: 4 226	
	100	SECRET	

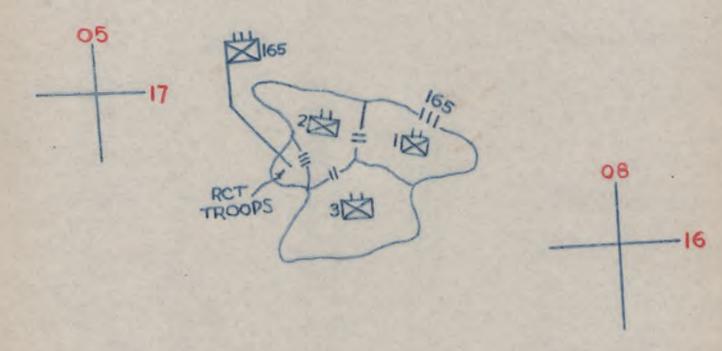


5. Attt: 4 L. Galbad 2. a. See overlay.
b. 1/165 holls former Regil sector.
c. 3rd Plat to 0 88th 2.1 Nort in rupports abt. b. Firteen minute St concentration precides not. c. iD, Br, etc. - see everlay. The of ack - 1,000. 2. n. 165th Inf The 52 (Spe overlay). Q. 7 l. a. Situation unobenged. a. I A: Unchengad. LO B IJ SAIT AN JUNESTAINS MEDE" EFFE BUCK (# 10 orn.t. OB 18 Ales I 350 10 LAFT SAIPAM 1/20,000 16



Jde



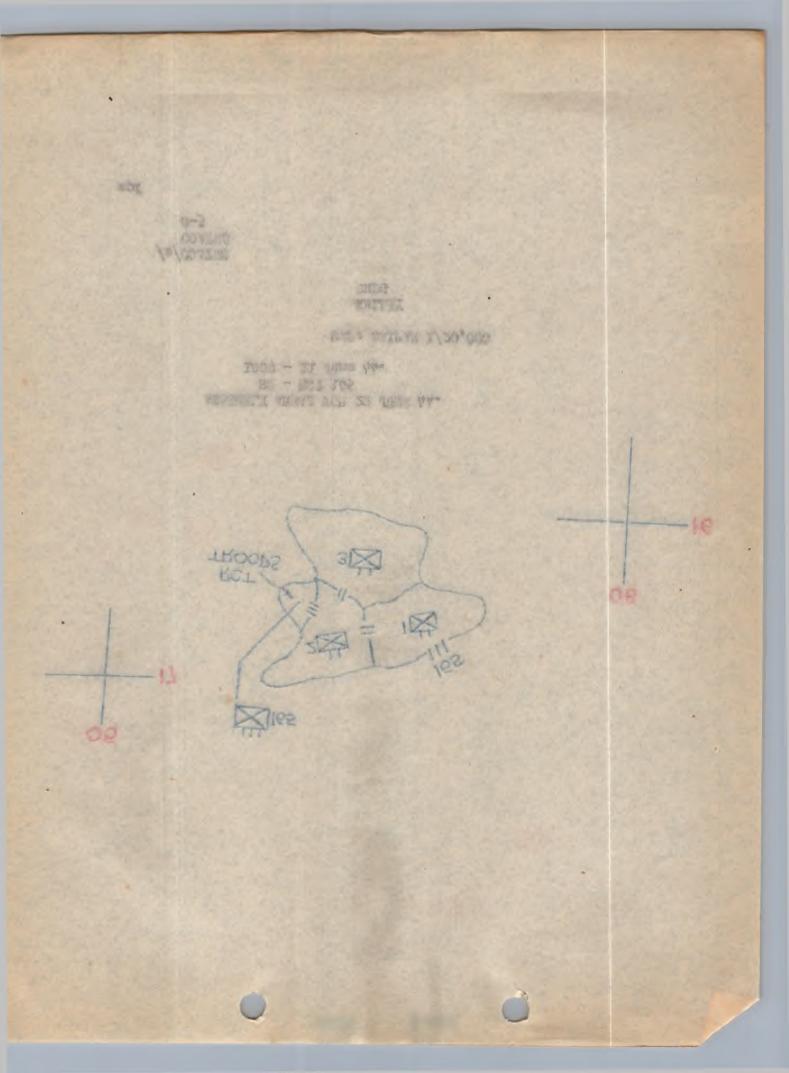


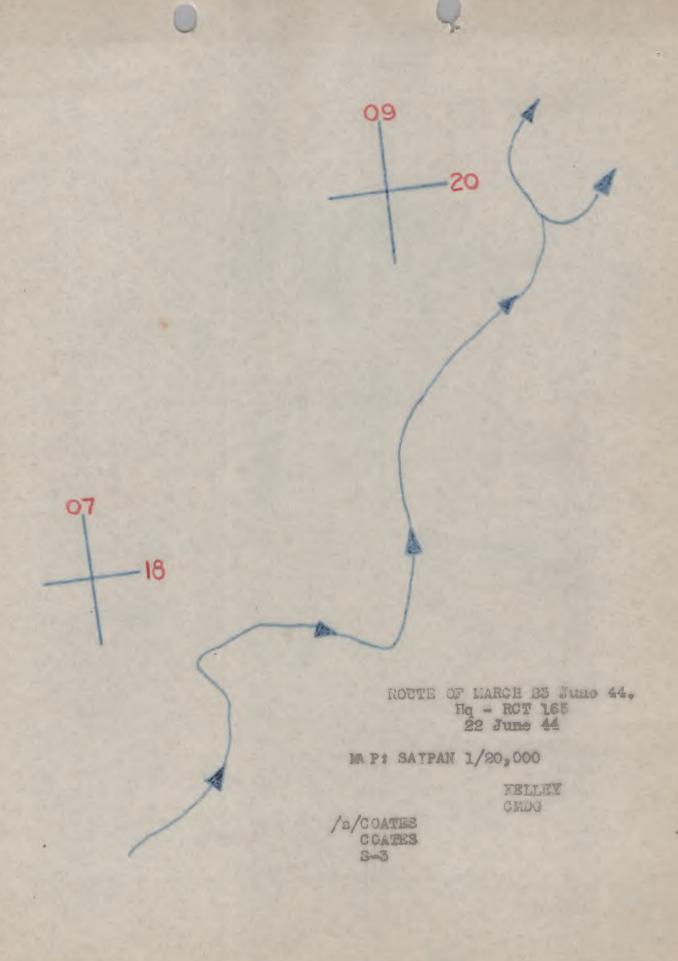
ASSEMBLY ARRAS FOR 22 JUNE 44. HQ - RCT 165 1800 - 21 June 44.

MAP: SAIPAN 1/20,000

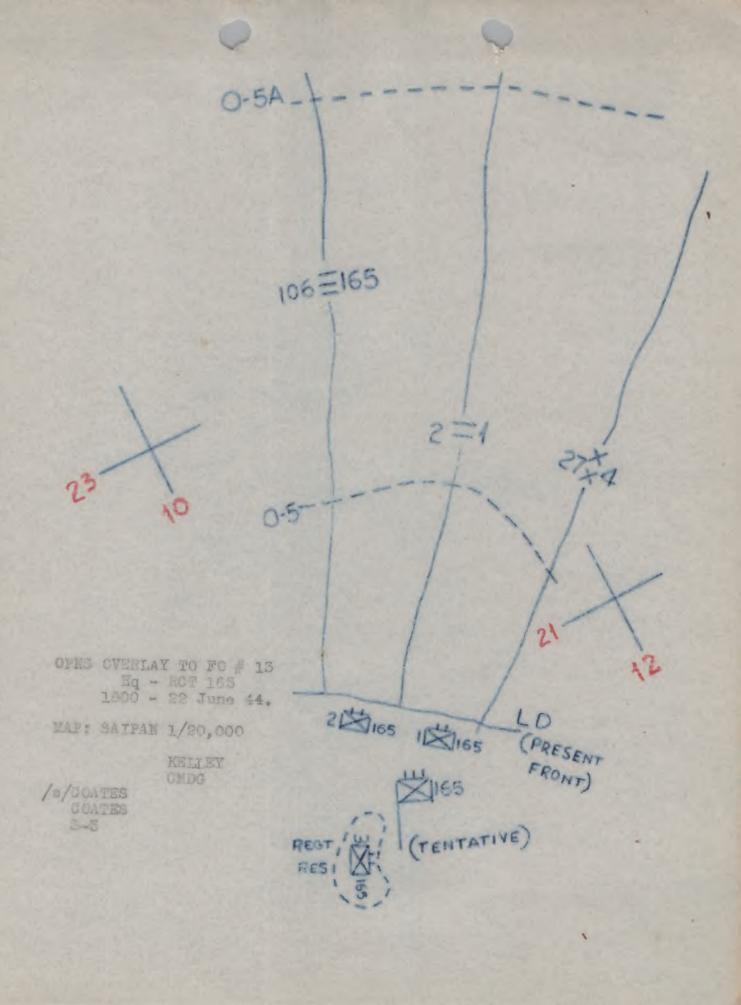
KELLEY

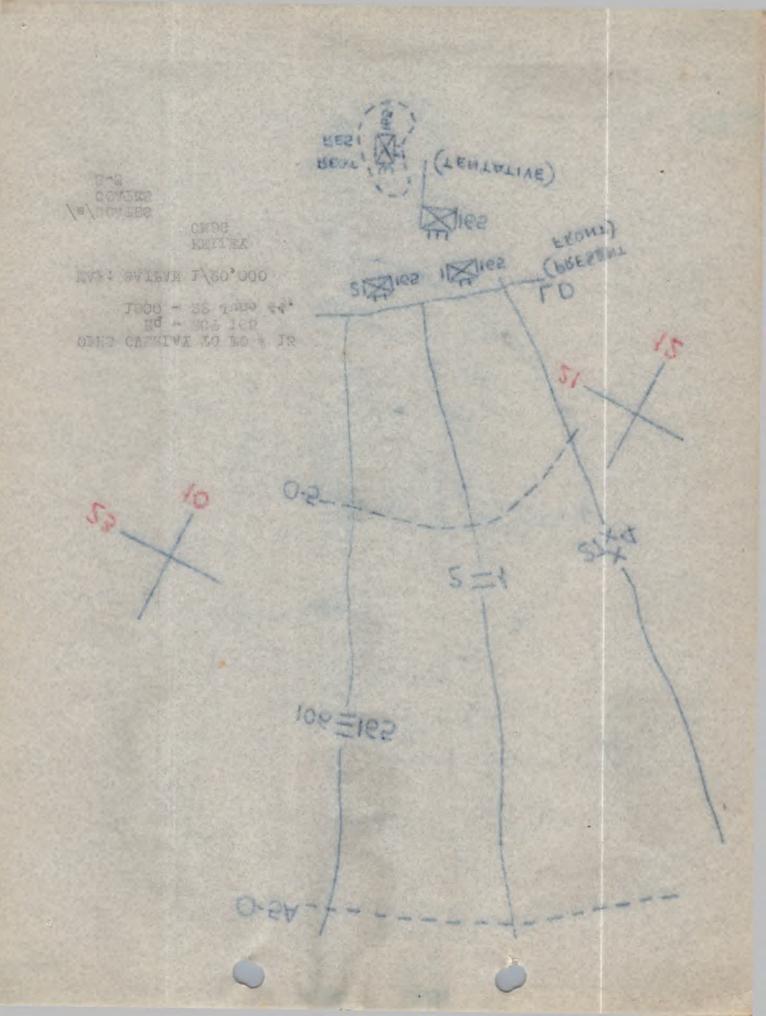
/e/COATES COATES S-3

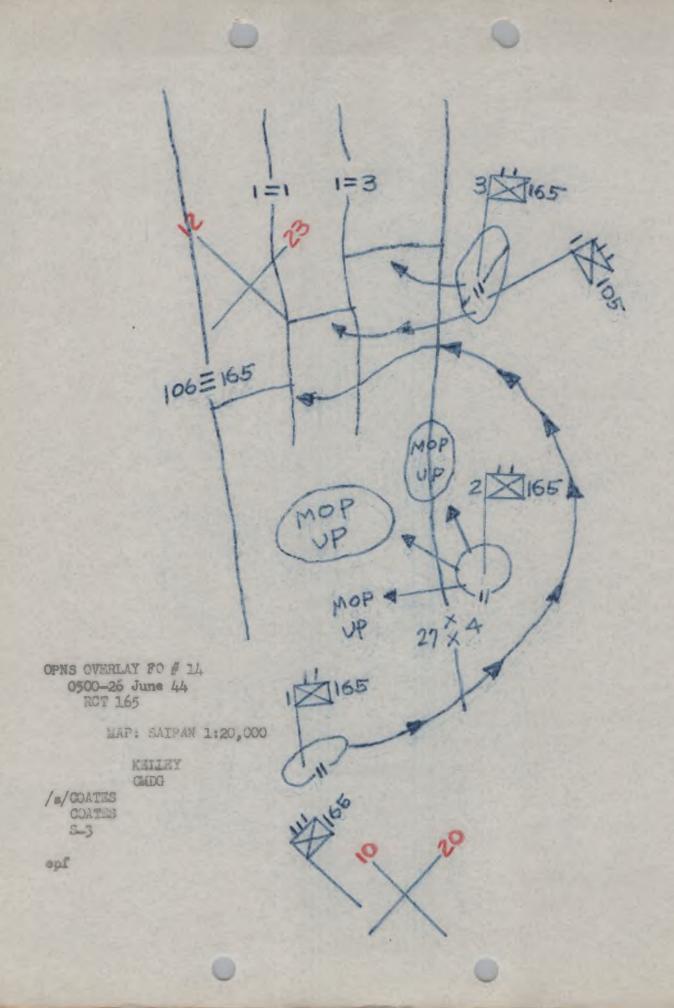




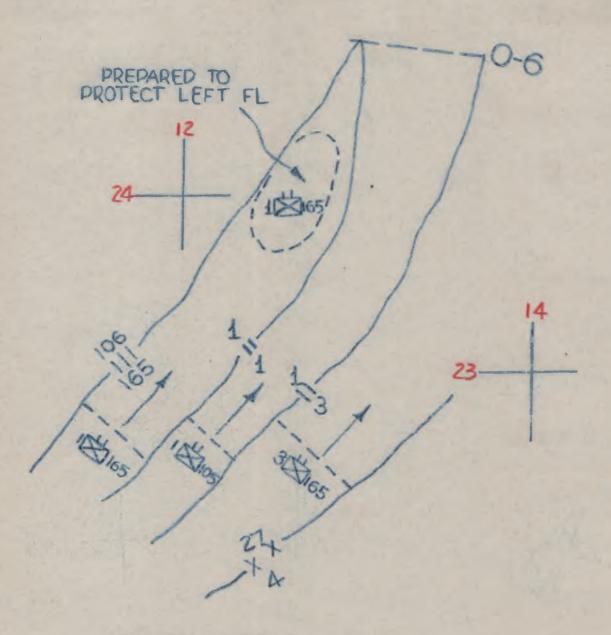
/n/congo: MATA SATERN 3/30,000 TODGE OF TANGO IS SHOW WELL







100 /a/course CHOST REAL PROPERTY. MAPI, MAYBAN 1420,000 0500-20 June 44 0500-20 June 44 502 265 27 x 4 No6 € MOP Nos 100 ₹ 165 虚 1=3

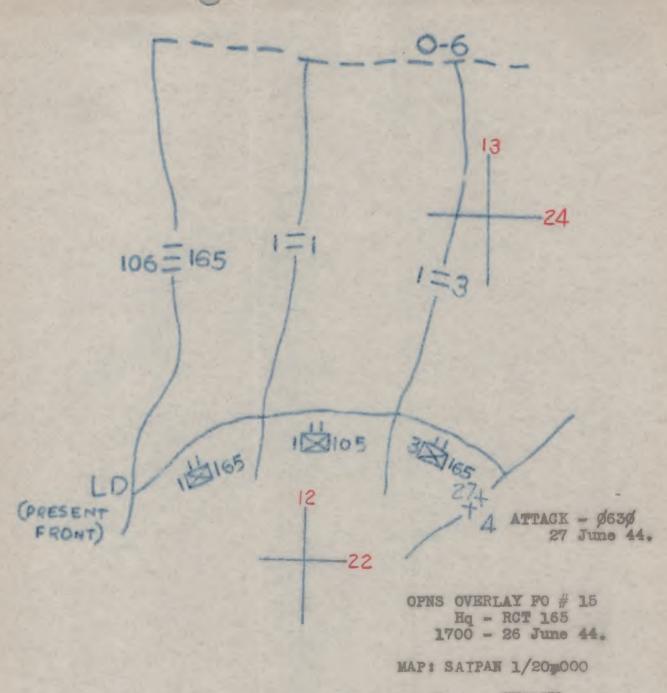


ANNEX # 1 to FO # 14. Hq RCT 165 0900 - 26 June 84.

MAP: SAIPAN 1/20,000

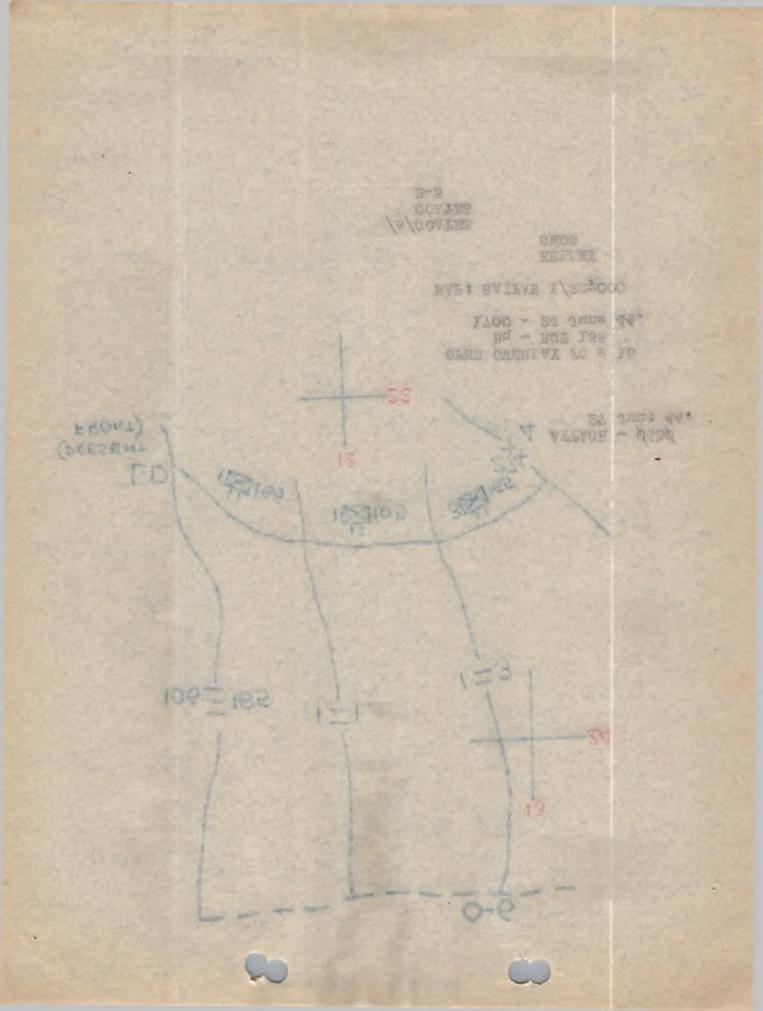
KRLLEY

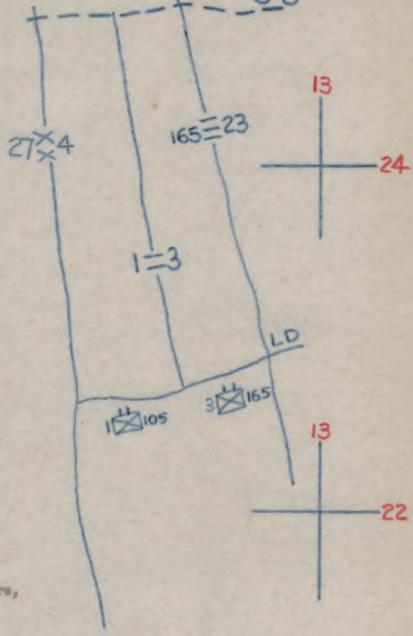
/a/COATES COATES S-3 ubr. /s/(DA 20 60 s Per THE RESTRA MAPLE AND ALL MANGE He for the PREDARED TO PROTECT LEFT FL



KELLEY CMDG

/s/COATES COATES S-3





FO # 16

Maps; No change.

1. No change.

2. RCT 165 atks at MING Hour to seize Idne 0-6. KING Hour - 9639.

Ha RUT LES

Scipen, Marianas Is. 27/99/ June 44.

3. a. BLT 165-3 atk at MING Hour in Z

b. BLT 105-1 atk at KING Hour in Z of A to seize Line 0-6.

c. SLT 165-1 assemble in TA 196 Tare, 197 Peter propared to protect left flank of RCT.

4. No change.

5. a, No change.

b. CP RCT 165 to be reported.

KELLEY

OFFICIAL:

/s/COATES COATES S=3

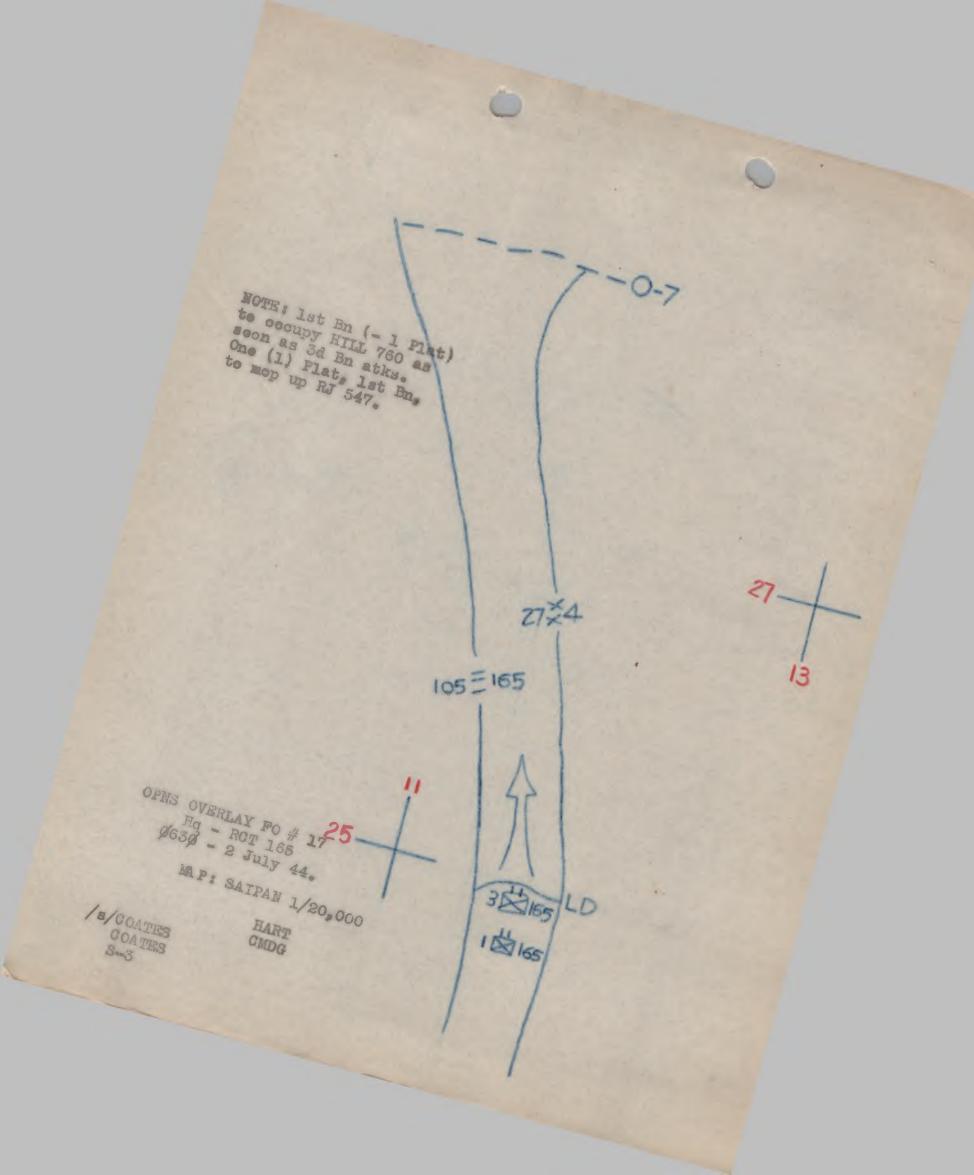
MAINN OF 10T. THE STREET STREET, BUT LONG THE PARTY C. Mr. Level asserbly in 7 / Joh Torne, THE P SO SEPTIME OF THE PARTY. pr set Toll-y yet of Link Apon This of a to make the conhe at he's resembled on him name in a MAN C-6. A SE NOOF - BENEF A. HALL THE WALL BY VEHICLE OF THE SHOWING TO Sough 2" 30 -0511056" RIPE VOLUME OF STREET STATE STATES IN. SIST 165=23

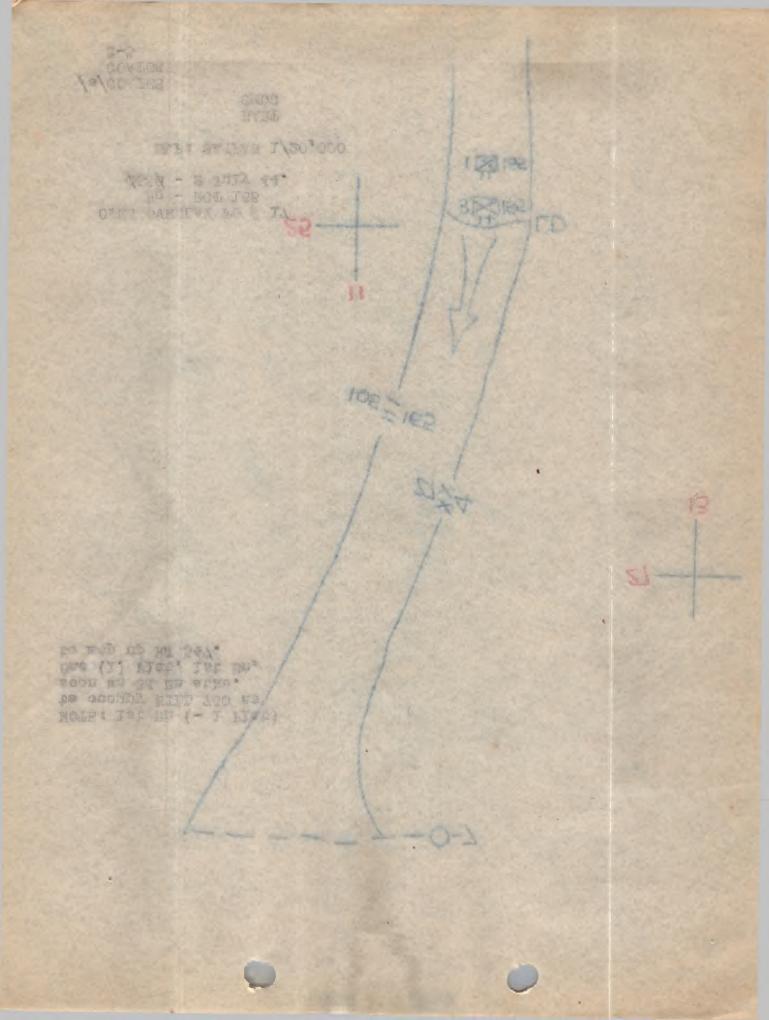
the PRO CREATER.

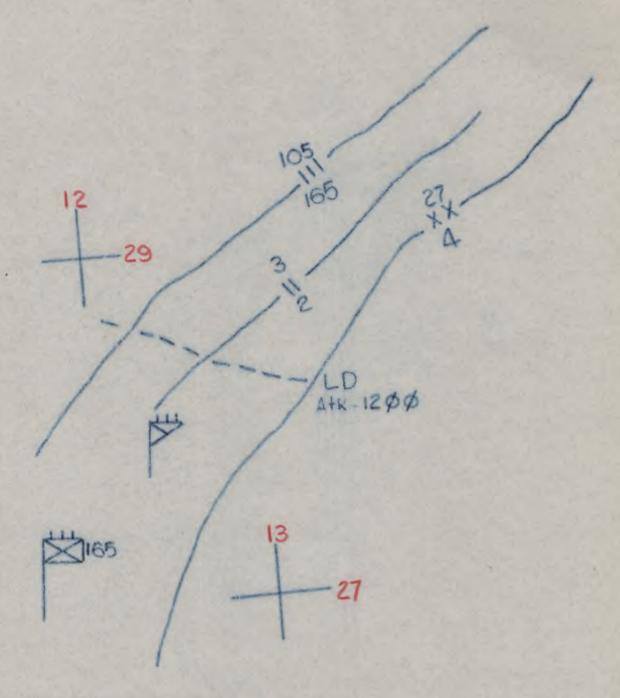
St. dy sin chrogo.

by CT DET AND to be proposed.

MACHET.







OPNS OVERLAY FO # 18 0745, 5 July 44 RCT 165

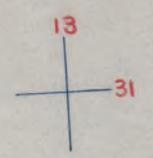
MAP: SAIPAN 1/20,000

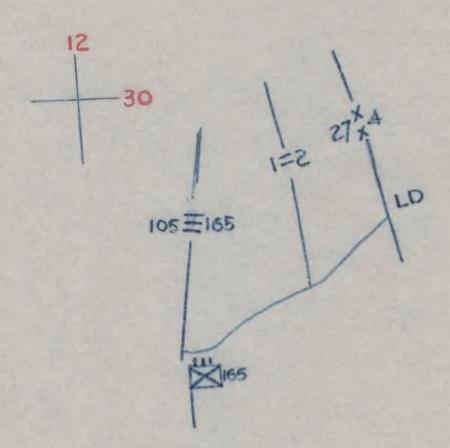
HART CMDG

/s/COATES COATES S-3 /s/contes contes MARI MAP! SAERAN 1/20,000 OPMS OVERDAT BO A 18 ORAS, S JOLY AL ROT 165 (LD AHL 1294

obt

8-3





OPNS OVERLAY
6 July 44
RCT 165

MAP: SAIPAN 1/20,000

HART

/s/COATES COATES S-3

epf

105三165 155 30

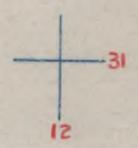
OPNS OVERLAY 6 July 44 RCT 165

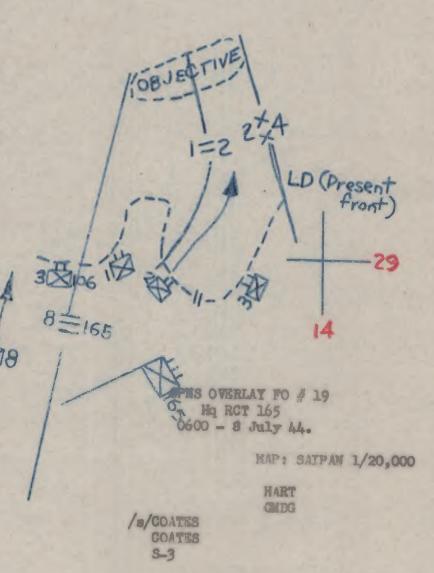
MAP: SAIPAN 1/20,000

CMDC HART

/s/COATES COATES S-3

apf



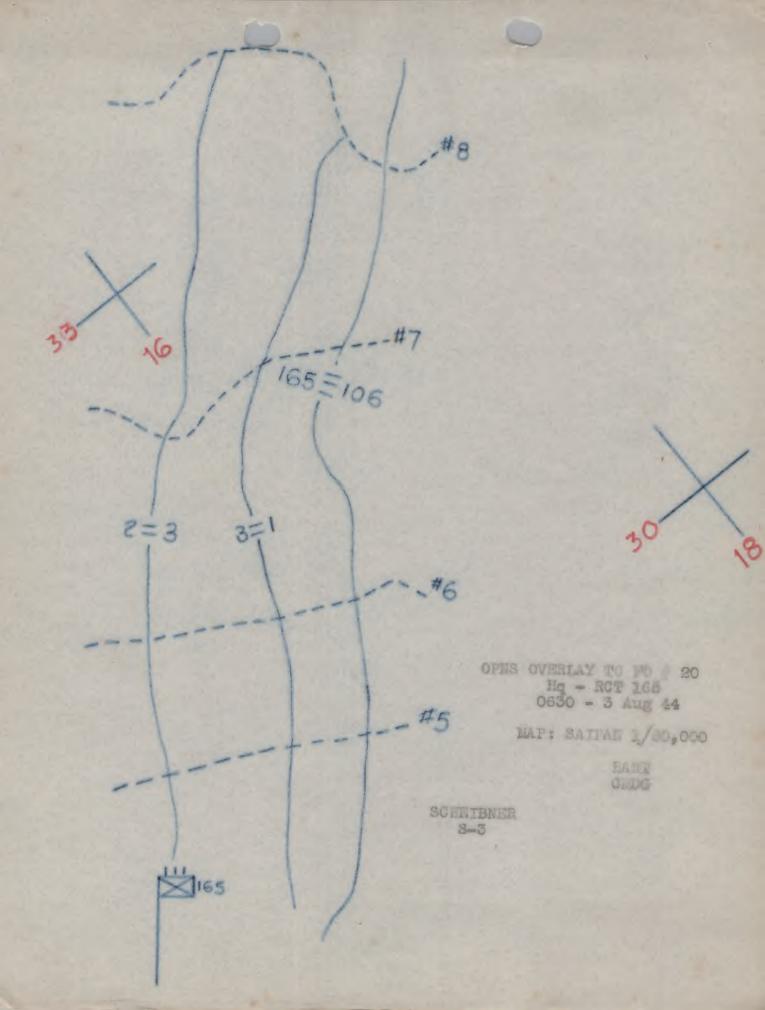


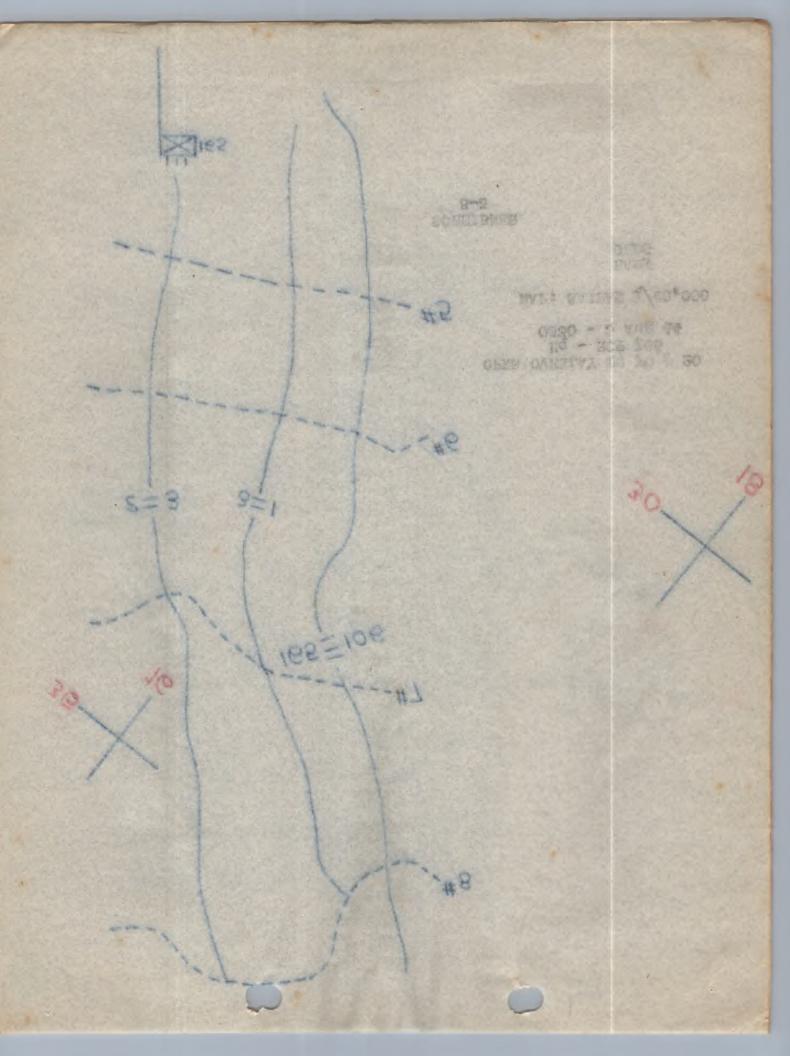
epf

3/106 to be reld by 8th Mar. Atk to commence when Marines

abreast.

ST. /a/00.0700 00.0000 6-3 CHEC HVSS HALL SEED OF 1/20,000 AND OFFICE 265 AND OFFICE 265 CONTRACTOR AND A 19 **我你我们们的意思** 3/106 to be reld by A Son our, All to case, mence where carries LD (present freat)





2=3 3=1 165=106 16

> ADDRNINA # 1 to OPNS OVERLAY to FO # 20
> HQ - 165th Inf (Rein)
> 1600 - 4 Aug 44. MAP: SAIPAN 1/20,000

HART

/s/SCHEIBNER 3-3

NAP SAID N 1/20,000 ADDRESS OF I THE OFFICE OFFICE AND FO # 20 HO - 165th Jan (Bein) 1600 - 4 (05 46. 10 165=106 10 3=7

a los

E56

2-3

/ W/ DIRIGHT BRIDE SCHELENING

